

Connected Servicing v21.2.1.1 PDF

A new version of Appian is available! Update now to take advantage of the [latest features in Appian 22.3](#).



This content applies solely to Connected Servicing, which must be purchased separately from the Appian base platform. This content was written for Appian 21.2 and may not reflect the interfaces or functionality of other Appian versions.

Connected Servicing Overview

Introduction

Appian's Connected Servicing solution is a flexible, easy-to-deploy, and fully customizable application for your organization's unique customer life cycle management processes. Whatever your process has been, Appian Connected Servicing will help you keep track of all the tasks that go into keeping your customers happy.

This page provides a quick overview of all the ways Appian Connected Servicing can help your organization. If you would like a more comprehensive overview of the application, check out [What is Appian Connected Servicing?](#)

Simplify and accelerate your customer lifecycle management

Customers' needs change and grow throughout their time with your organization. It is vital to respond quickly and accurately to any requests that your customer might have in order to keep them happy. Ensuring that the littlest details don't slip through the crack is a great way to build trust and grow your business.

Lack of coordination, poor visibility, or an inability to quickly adapt to your customers' changing needs can cause strain. Commercial-off-the-shelf products and manual processes that rely on spreadsheets and emails are too rigid and slow to respond to this dynamic environment.

Built on the Appian low-code platform, Connected Servicing offers adaptability, extensibility, and speed-to-market. You can fast-track customer requests with an application that can be configured to your own unique and complex processes.

What does Appian Connected Servicing provide?

Customizable process templates

You can create templates that will automatically assign tasks based on the types of customer requests that you field. Notice a task that is always being reassigned or marked not needed? Update the template so end users don't have to manually update it each time.

Automated efficiency

With Connected Servicing, you'll receive:

- Connectors to many of the industry's leading data providers.
- Document classification using Appian's Intelligent Document Management (IDP).
- Framework for using Appian's Robotic Process Automation (RPA) to complete tasks in other systems.

Full transparency for a single view of the customer

Ensure everyone in your organization is on the same page. Combine disparate data from legacy processes, systems, and checklists into a single platform. Break down barriers and clarify the status of customer requests through a single view for each of your customers.

Document management for fewer errors

Connected Servicing allows you to upload, manage, and track the status of documents. Appian's Intelligent Document Processing (IDP) will automatically classify your documents in order to ensure that the correct documents are being reviewed.

Up-to-date security through organizational changes

Organizational change is a fact of life. Quickly respond to changes in your organization with the ability to update security group membership from an easy-to-use interface. Whether it's employees changing teams or leaving the organization, Connected Servicing is flexible enough to allow you to update access quickly.

Secure, fast, and integrated processes

De-risk your deployment with the security, scalability, and reliability your customers demand. Rapidly respond with a flexible configuration that adapts to your organization's style and processes. Fast-track customer requests with integrations that fit your unique workflows and environment.

Get started now

Ready to get started? Check out the topic browser on the left to see all of the content covered in the Connected Servicing documentation.

Connected Servicing Release Notes

What's New?

The Connected Servicing 1.1 Release Notes provide an overview of the latest changes and improvements to the Connected Servicing Solution. The new features and improved capabilities were designed with best practices in mind.

Ability to edit service request types and subtypes

Business admin users are now able to edit service request types and subtypes from the **Configure** section of the **Connected FS Settings** site.

CONFIGURE

[Account Types](#)

[Customer Types](#)

[Document Types](#)

[Product Types](#)

Service Request Types

You can now fully configure service request types by adding, removing, and editing them. This includes editing their names and updating their associated subtype. Users can also choose the fields they want to collect during the service request and what documents will be required when that subtype is selected.

[← Back to all service request types](#)

Service Request Type

Name
Product update [Edit](#)

Subtypes
[Add restrictions](#)
Fees structure update
[Strategy update](#)

+ ADD

Fees structure update

[EDIT](#)[DELETE](#)

Can be scheduled
No

Can be created by customer
No

Fields
Fees

- All Fields

Required Document Types

- Agreement: Pricing

Improved the create customer process

The create customer process is now a guided user experience that allows users to pull information from their CRM source and select the correct customer.

To reduce the need to manually enter customer data during the create customer process, the Connected Servicing solution uses a **Dun and Bradstreet** integration as well as a **Companies House** integration to pull in customer data.

Create Customer

CUSTOMER SEARCH

2 CUSTOMER INFO

3 ADDITIONAL DETAILS

4 OWNERS & ENTITIES

5 ADDRESSES & CONTACTS

6 REVIEW

Name *
Customer Number
Domicile *
LOOK UP CUSTOMER

Truv
12234556
United Kingdom
Search Companies House

Select customer

Customer Name	DUNS Number	Country	Confidence Value	Website
TRUVOX INTERNATIONAL LIMITED	216810424	United Kingdom	4	-
PETRUVIUS LIMITED	210239885	United Kingdom	4	-
HOOPER,STRUVE & COMPANY LIMITED	291842250	United Kingdom	4	-
TRUVE LTD	226194630	United Kingdom	4	-
TRUVIO LTD	227764072	United Kingdom	4	-
TRUVIV LTD	221838690	United Kingdom	4	-
TRUVAI LIMITED	223165610	United Kingdom	4	-
TRUV REALTY LTD	224958883	United Kingdom	4	-
Truva	217885341	United Kingdom	4	-
Truva	223318624	United Kingdom	4	-

10 items

CANCEL

NEXT

Access to new integration tasks

As part of the service request, users can add and complete **DocuSign** and **OFAC** tasks. You can assign these tasks to internal users or customers based on their process templates. If an error is returned for a task, the task will create an error task that allows the user to retry or skip the integration.

During the service request process, **DocuSign** tasks allow users to collect e-signatures on documents.

appian
HOME
TASKS
CUSTOMERS
SERVICE REQUESTS
TRENDS
Connected Servicing

DocuSign Task

REASSIGN
MARK NOT NEEDED

DocuSign Task

To complete this task, navigate to the document, sign, mark task complete and then submit

Sign Document

DOCUMENT SIGNED

JA0ECQMCjQ07ymPBR9IB0cEBH5dDFQIAqSWFBC4Y3wpSZI0kcfgrAPORtLQ...
1 / 1
100%

DocuSign Envelope ID: B4DD601A-49A8-442C-8139-F3B58C5544E6
DEMONSTRATION DOCUMENT ONLY
PROVIDED BY DOCUSIGN ONLINE SIGNING SERVICE
999 3rd Ave, Suite 1700 - Seattle - Washington 98104 - (206) 219-0200
www.docusign.com

Test Doc For DocuSign

Task Details

Category: Compliance Preparation
Due Date: 7/27/2021
Assigned Group: Client Onboarding
Individual Assignee: -
Description: -

Service Request Details

Name: AAA-SRQ-0006
Type: Transfer of Funds
Sub-Type: Transfer of funds

OFAC tasks have been enhanced to allow users to verify a customer against the OFAC list and mark any returned results as relevant. When results are marked as relevant, users can view them as part of the service request and customer record.

Improved search and filtering for the task list

Finding a task is much easier with the task list's new search and filtering capabilities. Users can now search for a task and filter by type, request, group or assignee.

Solutions Customization Suite for Branding

The Connected Servicing solution incorporates the **Solutions Customization Suite**, a development tool that allows you to customize and control your solution's branding from a centralized dashboard. Developers and system administrators can easily change the branding for their Connected Servicing solution to fit with their company brand. Brand changes made via the Solutions Customization Suite persist even after applying a solution upgrade.

What is Appian Connected Servicing?

Introduction

The Appian Connected Servicing solution is a customizable, expertly-developed application built on Appian's low-code platform. This solution allows financial services professionals to complete customer requests, such as a strategy update or an ad-hoc reporting request.

The application consists of a few main [sites](#) that will vary depending your role:

- The [Connected Servicing](#) site allows users to:
 - Create servicing requests:** Enter in all the data needed to create a service request for a customer so that all of the information for an onboarding is in one location.
 - Create, configure, and complete service request tasks:** Each service request process is completely configurable. Customizable processes automatically assign tasks based on the type of service request. You can then add, edit, and rearrange those tasks as needed.
 - Maintain visibility into the state of service requests:** View all of the data for requests in one location. Break down barriers and clarify the status of requests through customer summaries, visibility of tasks,

and milestone progress.

- From the front end of the application, the [Connected FS Settings](#) site allows business users to:
 - **Manage service requests processes:** You can create a library of tasks, categories, and templates that make it easy to manage your processes. Your processes can be as flexible as you need them to be. Realizing that users are always marking a task as not needed? Remove the task. Have a new task that needs to be done for a specific service request type? Add a task.
 - **Configure key values:** Making changes to processes quick and easy is what we are all about. Adding a product to your business offerings? This can be completely handled by the business users who know this process best.
 - **Update group membership:** If someone changes departments or leaves their role, updating their access is just a click away.
- The Customer Portal site allows your customers to:
 - **Upload Documents**
 - **Complete Tasks**
 - **Connect with your Client Services team**

Check out [Create New Service Requests](#), [Viewing Service Requests](#), [Updating Service Requests](#), and [Managing Customers](#) for more information on creating and managing service requests and customers.

Service request example

Let's take a look at an example scenario:

Acme Banking Corp receives a request from their customer, MRG Limited, to change their investment strategy. A client service representative enters all of the details for the requested changes and creates a service request. Depending on certain the type of request, the Connected Servicing application selects which service request template to be used for this particular situation.

This service request template determines what tasks are sent to which groups. For example, the legal team may get tasks to upload certain documents, while the middle office team may get tasks to update the investment systems.

Everyone who has received a task will be able to view, update, reassign, and complete tasks from one cohesive record view. Certain business users can even modify the underlying templates and add additional tasks. For example, if users find that they are always adding a task to certain request types, an authorized business user can update the template so that all future service requests of that type will include that task.

Connected servicing site

Home page

When you log in to the Connected Servicing site, the **HOME** page displays. This page contains several features that help business users get a quick view of information that is pertinent to them:

1. **New Service Request button:** shortcut to create a new service request.
2. **Service Requests By Count:** a breakdown showing the number of service requests open and the number that are at risk.
3. **Service Requests By Type:** a chart showing the number of service requests segmented by type.
4. **Scheduled Requests:** a chart showing the upcoming scheduled service requests.
5. **Owners:** which users are primary service request owners and how many requests are assigned to them.
6. **Customers:** which customers have service requests and how many requests are open.
7. **Open Request List:** ability to view and filter service request data.

Note that managers and general users will have a slightly different home page view. We want general users to be able to focus on their tasks, so they will only see their tasks that are assigned to them or their team. They also won't see the bar charts.

Additionally, the top of the page contains links to the **SERVICE REQUESTS** and **CUSTOMERS** [records](#) lists as well as the **TRENDS** tab.

Record lists

Clicking any tab on the top of the page takes you to the associated record list. From the record list page, you can:

1. Create a **NEW SERVICE REQUEST** or a **NEW CUSTOMER**.
2. Search and filter the record list.
3. View a short summary of information about the records.
4. Click a name to open the associated record summary view.
5. Export the record list to Excel, clear filters, and refresh the record.

Connected FS Settings site

Connected FS Settings is a separate site in the Connected Servicing application.

It allows business users to:

1. [Manage servicing request processes](#), including managing task categories, tasks, and templates.
2. [Add and remove members from groups](#).
3. Configure default values including: account types, customer types, document types, and product types.

Only business users with the appropriate group membership are able to access this site. This ensures that only a select few have access to sensitive processes and information. See [Accessing the Connected Settings Site](#) for instructions and prerequisites for accessing the site.

Using Connected Servicing Documentation

Introduction

Appian Connected Servicing is an expertly-developed application that is meant to be customizable to the needs of different organizations. The Connected Servicing documentation helps guide Appian developers through this customization.

This page outlines who the Connected Servicing documentation is meant for, as well as how to navigate it.

Who is the audience?

The Connected Servicing documentation is meant to help Appian developers understand the application and guide them on how to customize it.

The instructions in the **USING CONNECTED SERVICING** pages were written to help developers understand the default functionality of the application. We expect that there will be modifications to the default application and that these instructions won't apply to all implementations. Therefore, it isn't meant to be used as an end user guide, but can be used as a starting point for an end user guide.

How do I navigate?

Use the content browser on the left side of the screen to navigate between pages. The **ON THIS PAGE** section on the right side of the screen can be used to navigate to specific headings on the page.

This documentation is made up of the following sections:

- **GETTING STARTED:** The getting started pages have some overview information about Connected Servicing, as well as information on the initial installation and set up of the application.
- **USING CONNECTED SERVICING:** This section of documentation is meant to help developers understand how the Connected Servicing solution is used.
- **CONNECTED SERVICING SETTINGS:** This section is for understanding the front-end changes to the application that can be done by a business user.

- **SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION CENTER:** This section is to help a System Administrator understand how to control basic properties of the connected systems that come with the Connected Servicing Application.
- **MODIFYING CONNECTED SERVICING:** This section is meant to guide developers on how to customize the application for their organization.
- **REFERENCE:** These pages include reference material that developers can use to quickly look up information for APIs, group security, and reference data.

In addition, the [CONNECTED SERVICING](#) landing page contains high level information about the benefits of Appian Connected Servicing.

Installing Connected Servicing

Introduction

Installing Connected Servicing consists of four main steps:

1. [Download the software package.](#)
2. [Deploy Connected Servicing plug-ins to the Appian environment.](#)
3. [Create the database objects in the business data source.](#)
4. [Import the Connected Servicing application into the Appian environment.](#)

Before starting the installation process, review the [System Requirements](#) to make sure all minimum requirements are met.

System requirements

- Appian platform running version 21.2 or greater.
- A supported version of [MariaDB](#) as a business data source.
 - **Note:** Instructions below are for MariaDB databases. For use with other databases, the SQL script used in **Step 3** will need to be modified.
- A supported [web browser](#).

Technical support

Current customers can log into Appian Community and open support cases. All users of Connected Servicing can also email Appian Support at support@appian.com.

Step 1: Download software package

The first step in installing Connected Servicing is to download the software package that contains the following files. These files will be used in the remaining set up steps.

- **ConnectedServicingv1.1.0.sql:** SQL script for creating the database objects needed for the Connected Servicing application.
- **ConnectedServicingv1.1.0.zip:** Application package to import into Appian.
- **ConnectedServicingv1.1.0.properties:** Import customization file for configuring the application package. To download the software package:

1. In My Appian, navigate to the [Support tab](#).
2. At the top of the page, select **DOWNLOADS** and then **SOLUTIONS**.
3. In the grid, click **Connected Servicing**.
4. On the right side of the page, under Downloads, click **Connected Servicing Components** and agree to the License Agreement.
5. Click **Connected Servicing Components** to download the ZIP file.
6. Unzip ConnectedServicingv1.1.0.zip to access the installation files.

Step 2: Deploy plug-ins

Connected Servicing relies on the following plug-ins to be deployed and configured in the target system before the application files can be imported.

Appian Cloud environments

To deploy the plug-ins for an Appian Cloud environment:

1. In the target environment, log in as the deployment user.
2. Navigate to the **Admin Console**.
3. On the left side of the console, click **Plug-ins**.
4. Click **ADD NEW PLUG-INS**.
5. Search for and click Appian Solutions.
6. Click **DEPLOY**.
7. Repeat the above steps, but search for and click Dictionary Manipulation, Advanced Unzip, Google Cloud Storage, Google Cloud AutoML, and FS Integration Plugin.

Self-managed environments

The following plug-ins can be downloaded directly from the [Appian AppMarket](#):

- [Appian Solutions Plug-in](#)
- [Google Cloud AutoML Connected System](#)
- [Google Cloud Storage](#)
- [CDT Manipulation](#)
- [Advanced Unzip](#)
- FS Integration Plugin

Once all plug-ins are downloaded, deploy the plug-ins to all environments. The steps for deploying plug-ins are different depending on if you have an Appian Cloud or self-managed environment.

To deploy the plug-ins for a self-managed environment:

- Follow the [Deploying Plug-ins](#) instructions to deploy the Appian Solutions Plugin, Dictionary Manipulation, Advanced Unzip, Google Cloud Storage Connected System, Google Cloud AutoML, and FS Integration Plugin plug-in files that were downloaded in [Step 1](#).

Step 3: Create database objects

In order to create the structure for the database tables, views, and other objects that are a part of the Connected Servicing application, you will need to run a DDL script in your database.

To create the database objects:

- In your MariaDB business database, import and run the ConnectedServicingv1.1.0.sql DDL file that was downloaded in [Step 1](#).

Step 4: Import the application

Next, install the Connected Servicing application is to import the application files into the target environment.

To import the application:

1. In the target environment, log in as the deployment user.
2. Navigate to the **Appian Designer**.
3. Click **IMPORT**.
4. Click **UPLOAD** and choose the ConnectedServicingv1.1.0.zip file that was downloaded in [Step 1](#).
5. Select **Include related import customization file** and click **UPLOAD**. Select the ConnectedServicingv1.1.0.properties file that was downloaded in [Step 1](#).

- **Note:** If you have credentials for any of the integrations, you may include them in the properties file.
6. Click **IMPORT**.
 - **Note:** The import may time out due to file size, but import will continue in the background.
 7. Review the import results.
 8. In Appian Designer, verify that the process AS TMG Set Group IDs ran successfully.

If the business database is not called Appian, a warning will occur when inspecting/importing the data stores. To fix this, after the import is complete, open each data store object and update the **Data Source**.

Step 5: Configure User Start Pages

After your import is completed, you should set up [User Start Pages](#) in the [Appian Admin Console](#). This will ensure that when your users log in they will automatically be directed to the correct site.

The recommended start pages for the Connected Servicing user groups are:

Group	Start Page URL
Customers	https://< ENVIRONMENT-NAME >/suite/sites/customer-portal
AS FS Internal Users	https://< ENVIRONMENT-NAME >/suite/sites/connected-servicing
AS FS Appian Administrators	https://< ENVIRONMENT-NAME >/suite/design

Next steps

Now that the application is installed and the database is set up, you're not quite done yet. There are a few more steps you need to take to get your application up and running.

If you're using any integrations: [Companies House](#), [Dun and Bradstreet](#), [Intelligent Document Processing](#), or [Northrow](#), there are some prerequisites to complete and minimal configuration needed from the [System Administration Center](#).

After that, you're going to want to configure the application for your organization's needs. [How to Configure Connected Servicing](#) outlines the steps you will need to take to modify the application to work with your organization's requirements.

Additional specifications such as branding and timezone can be set in the [Appian Admin Console](#).

How to Configure Connected Servicing

Introduction

Connected Servicing is as flexible as any application developed in Appian. In order to make sure your application remains scalable and aligns with best practices, we have provided instructions to guide you through some of the most common changes.

After you have [installed Connected Servicing](#), there are several configurations you will likely perform to customize the application for your organization's processes.

This page outlines the order we recommend for configuring the default application to work for your organization after installing Connected Servicing. However, all of these instructions can be used to modify the application at any time.

Modifying objects

To make sure you always have the default interfaces, expression rules, and process models to refer back to, we suggest the following if you need to customize the solution:

- Create copies of the interfaces, expression rules, and process models you want to update.
- Name them with the suffix of _CUSTOM. For example, something different than AS_SRQ_FM_servicingSummary_CUSTOM.
- Use your new objects instead of the original objects.

Do not create copies of the CDTs. This would require you to update every reference to the CDT in the application. Instead, just modify the default CDTs provided in the application.

Following this paradigm will reduce the time and effort required to upgrade or add an additional Connected FS solution to your environment.

Step 1: Configure user groups and security

Configuring user groups and security is a good place to start.

You will need to know:

- If your organization has any additional business roles that are not covered in the default business groups.
- What users should be members of each business group.

For more information on how to configure groups and security, see the following pages:

- See [Modifying Groups](#) to understand how to modify groups to fit your organization, as well as how to add users to the appropriate groups.
- See [Groups Reference Page](#) for more information about the default groups in Connected Servicing and what they provide access to.
- See [Managing Group Membership](#) for instructions on adding users to groups from the front-end Connected FS Settings site.

Step 2: Set default system behavior

The following application behaviors should be configured based on your organizations preferences.

- Enabling or disabling comment notification.
- Turning integrations on or off.
- Setting the default currency.

See [Setting Default System Behavior](#) for instructions on how to update this behavior.

Step 3: Configure the create a new service request process

The [create a new service request process](#) consists of the following data-entry steps:

1. Choose a customer.
2. Provide service request details.
3. Provide required documents.
4. Review service request.

Create Service Request

1 CHOOSE CUSTOMER

2 PROVIDE SERVICE REQUEST DETAILS

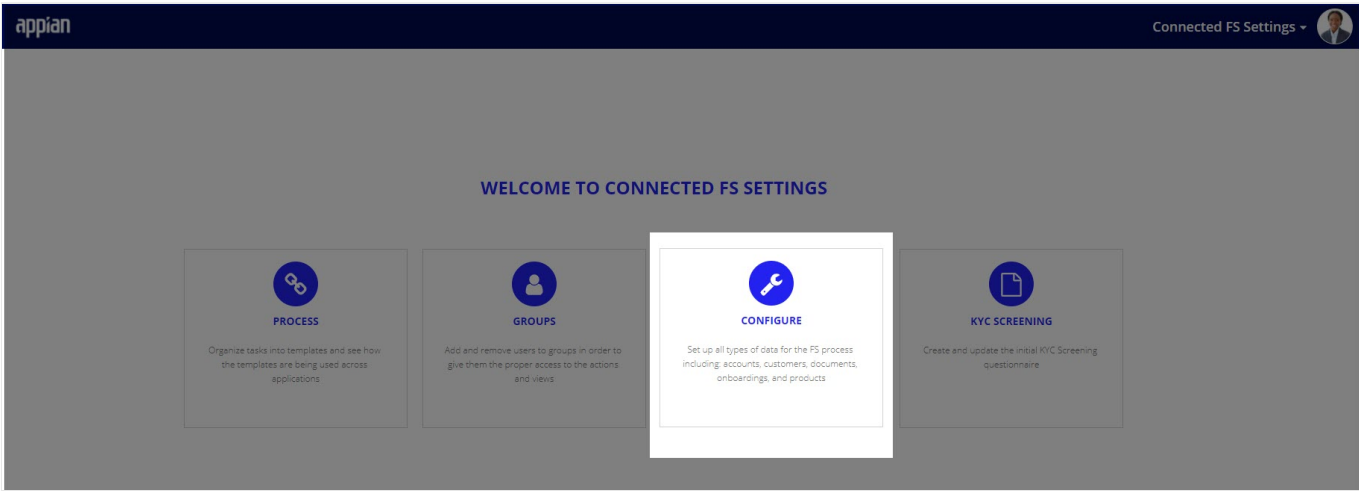
3 PROVIDE REQUIRED DOCUMENTS

4 REVIEW SERVICE REQUEST

These steps can be modified to fit your organization's processes and data requirements by [configuring service request values, fields, labels, and validations](#).

Configure service request values

There are several key dropdown values within the create new service request form that are instrumental in tailoring the Connected Servicing process to your organization. In order to adapt Connected Servicing for your organization, a business user can easily set these values and relationships in the **CONFIGURE** tab of the Connected FS Settings page.



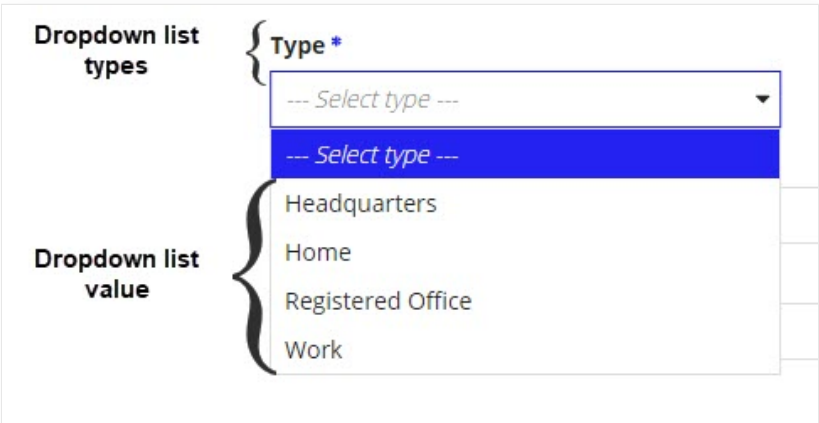
A business user will be able to set up:

- The values of account types, customer types, document types, and product types.
- Document examples to train the IDP classification process.

The [configuring service requests](#) page describes how to fully use the configure tab of the [Connected FS settings](#) page.

Configure dropdown lists

Most dropdown lists that are required for creating a service request can be configured by a front end business user in the [Connected FS Settings](#) page. The dropdown lists that cannot be set in the Connected FS Settings page are stored in reference tables. A dropdown list type is how you group dropdown list values, such as Request Status. You can update these values by updating the reference data tables.



You will need to know:

- What changes are required for the dropdown list values?
- Do you need any additional dropdown lists?

As long as you haven't loaded any data into the application, deleting unnecessary dropdown list values from the reference data tables should not cause a problem. Application setup is the only time you should delete any values from reference data tables, and you must do so with care. However, you should never delete the data from a shared table. These include:

- AS_FS_R_COUNTRY
- AS_FS_R_CURRENCY
- AS_FS_R_DATA
- AS_FS_R_GLOBAL_INDUSTRY_CLASS
- AS_FS_R_M_CURRENCY
- AS_FS_R_REGION
- AS_FS_R_STATE

These tables are shared within the Financial Services applications. These applications were built to work together, and if your organization ever decides to use more than one Financial Solution application, deleting rows from these tables could cause problems. However, adding or editing rows is fine. If you don't need a value from one of these tables, make the value inactive instead of deleting it.

When setting up your application, do not delete all of the values for a certain dropdown list type. If you do delete a dropdown list type, you will need to remove any references to that dropdown list type in the application.

For instructions on how to modify these types of reference data, see the following pages:

- See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to:
 - Modify the dropdown list values.
 - Add new dropdown lists types.

Configure fields and UI text

It is likely that the default fields and UI text throughout the create new service request process will not exactly match your organization's requirements. You can configure them to meet your organization's needs.



For each of the create new service request data-entry steps, you will want to know:

- What fields are not applicable.
- What fields need to be added.
- What UI text needs to be modified or added.

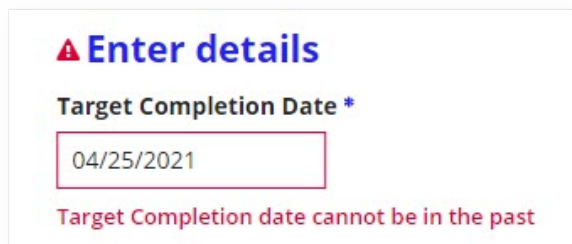
For instructions on how to modify fields and UI text, see the following pages:

- See [Modifying Record Fields](#) for instructions on how to add or modify the fields that appear in the application interfaces and store data.
- See [Modifying UI Text](#) for instructions on how to modify UI text using bundle files.

Configure validations

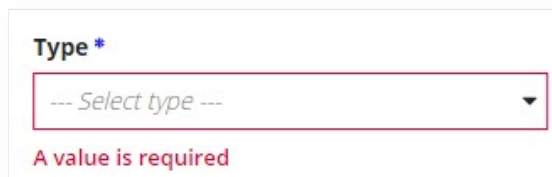
The [create new service request](#) process includes many validations by default, including validations that:

- Prevent invalid data from being entered into certain fields.



The screenshot shows a form section titled "Enter details" with a red triangle icon. Below the title is a label "Target Completion Date *" followed by a text input field containing the date "04/25/2021". A red error message "Target Completion date cannot be in the past" is displayed below the input field.

- Ensure that all of the required information has been entered for an service request.



The screenshot shows a form section titled "Type *" followed by a dropdown menu with the text "--- Select type ---". A red error message "A value is required" is displayed below the dropdown menu.

The [Modifying Field Validations](#) page describes the default validations and how to modify these validations.

Step 4: Create service request process templates

After you have configured your application, you can create the service request process templates to be used during the create new service request process. The service request process templates determine which tasks will be assigned by default for each new service request that is created.

You will need to understand your organization's current service request processes including:

- What categories to organize the tasks by.
- The distinct types of service requests that have a standard set of tasks.
- All of the tasks required to complete the various types of service request.
- What types of tasks your organization will need.
- Which business groups are responsible for each task.
- What tasks rely on other tasks to be completed first.
- What the expected due dates are for each task.

Before you create any templates, you will need to set up the attributes that will be used to select an service request template. Out of the box, service request templates are chosen based on the **Type** and **Subtype** of the service request. See [Modifying Service Request Template Selection Attributes](#) for instructions on how to modify these attributes.

You will also need to confirm which key dates the task due dates should be based on. By default, the task due dates are based off of the service request's target completion date. You can also [modify key dates](#) that are available for calculating task due dates.

When users create new tasks, they can choose from attach document, review, and confirmation. If you need different types of tasks, you can add new automated or data entry task types. See [Adding a New Task Type](#) for instructions.

Task Type *

--- Select type ---

--- Select type ---

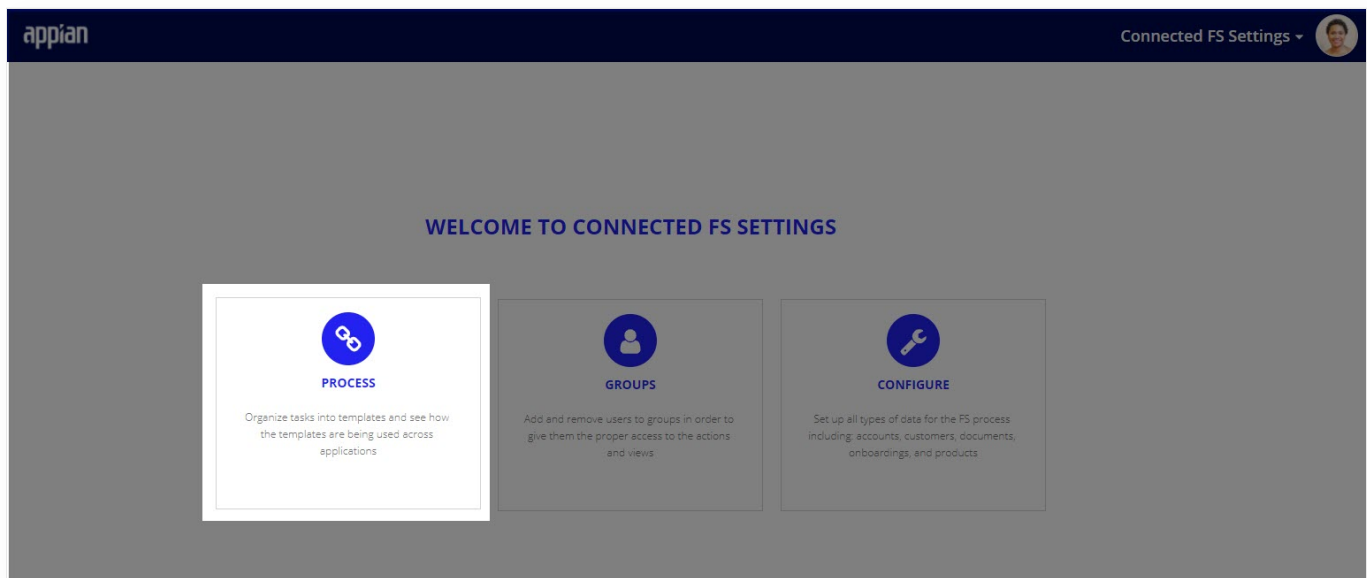
Attach Document

Confirmation

Enter New Customer Address

Review

See [Setting Up Service Request Processes](#) for more information, including how to manage task categories, tasks, and service request templates.



Step 5: Import existing data

You can migrate data into Connected Servicing from other systems that your organization is using. This process is generally very unique and has its own nuances that depend on many factors.

[Migrating Data](#) provides the general steps to move customers, documents, accounts, and products into Connected Servicing.

Step 6: Internationalize display text (*Optional*)

If your organization requires it, you can translate all of the text displayed in interfaces into multiple other languages using bundle files and reference data.

Before you begin, you will need translations for all of the text displayed in the UI.

See [Adding a new language](#) on the Modifying UI Text page for instructions on how to internationalize your application.

Internationalizing the Connected Servicing application includes:

- [Modifying UI Text](#)
- [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#)

Step 7: Set up web APIs and integrations (*Optional*)

After you complete the initial set up of the application, you may want to take advantage of the various capabilities to extend the Connected Servicing application.

You can use web APIs and integrations to automatically complete tasks, classify documents, and pull in customer information.

Configure integrations

Several integrations are available to be used throughout Connected Servicing. These integrations need some initial prerequisite set up and minimal configuration in the [System Administration Center](#) in order to be used. Using these integrations is completely optional.

The available integrations are:

- [Companies House](#)
- [Dun and Bradstreet](#)
- [Intelligent Document Processing \(IDP\)](#)
- [Northrow](#)

Step 8: Configure auditing for new fields (*Optional*)

After setting up your initial CDTs, you may want to go back and track specific fields. You can use [auditing](#) to automatically configure this in your application.

Overview

How do I tailor a solution for my needs?

There are several activities that can be performed to tailor a solution to meet the specific needs of your organization. The table below describes the difference between a configuration and customization activity, and where to perform each type of activity within the solution.

Activity	Description	Where is it Performed?
Configuration	Adapting a solution for a range of scenarios by modifying the solution's out-of-the-box, front-end settings. Configurations do not involve code changes.	In Solution
Supported Customization	Customizing a solution for a range of scenarios by adding code via the Solutions Hub. Supported customizations do not modify the solution's source code but are performed in accordance with the customization steps and are upgrade friendly.	Solutions Hub
Customization	Changing a solution for a range of scenarios by modifying or extending the solution's code. Customizations are first implemented in a development environment and typically not supported by available configurations.	Appian Designer

Wherever possible, you should always explore configuration changes first, followed by Supported Customization via the Solutions Hub. If needed, and as a last resort, customize your solution via Appian Designer.

What is the Solutions Hub?

The Solutions Hub is an Appian site that enables Low-Code Developers to perform Supported Customizations on a compatible solution built on the Appian platform. These types of customizations enable the solution to meet the needs of their organization while preserving a clean upgrade path.

Supported Customization is intended for use in a development environment only, where these types of customizations should be performed and tested before being promoted to a higher environment.

Configuration changes are performed within the solution itself. The Solutions Hub also offers a Configuration Export & Import capability, which allows a set of solution configuration data to be exported from one Appian environment and imported into another. This capability is available in all environments that have compatible solutions built on the Appian platform.

Just as Amazon allows small business owners to set up and customize their own online storefront, the Solutions Hub allows you to truly make an Appian solution your own so that it meets the needs of your specific use case.

Supported Customizations made using the Solutions Hub are preserved when you upgrade to a new solution version. This means that when you upgrade your Appian Solution to get the new features, your previous customizations remain intact. This allows your organization to take on a newly released solution version as soon as it is available.

When should I use the Solutions Hub?

It is important to understand when you should utilize the Solutions Hub over customizing directly in Appian Designer.

Appian recommends using the Solutions Hub when:

- You want to modify your solution's branding.
- You want to modify text in the languages that ship with your solution.
- You want to add new text to support a customization.
- You want to modify images that ship with the solution.
- You want to add new user interface components, pages, or elements to the solution, and there's an applicable user interface customization template that fits your use case.
- You want to extend a process that ships with the solution, and there's an applicable workflow customization template that fits your use case.
- You want to adjust business logic that ships with the solution, and there's an applicable business logic customization template that fits your use case.
- You want to move a set of solutions configuration data from one Appian environment to another.
- **You want to preserve customizations and not have to reapply them each time you upgrade your solution!**

Each solution supports a varying degree of these use cases. You can find all of the available supported customizations for your solution by opening up the Solutions Hub on a development instance of your solution. If you need to install the latest version of the Solutions Hub, you can follow the steps in the [installation guide](#).

Solutions Hub Installation Guide

Introduction

The Solutions Hub comes pre-installed on your development environment with any new solution offering or upgrade of an existing solution via Appian Cloud.

This page provides instructions for installing the Solutions Hub. Manual install is necessary if you:

- Are an on-premise customer.

- Want to receive the latest version and features of the Solutions Hub, but you haven't recently upgraded, or do not plan on upgrading, your Appian solution.
- Want to install the Solutions Hub on another development or customization environment outside of your Cloud-provisioned environments.

Technical support

Please call the dedicated solution help line for your region if at any point you need assistance or have questions:

- US: +1 (703) 420-1311
- AUS: +61 2850 34152
- UK: +44 20 3929 3748

All Appian Solution customers can also email Appian Support at support@appian.com or log in to [Appian Community](#) and open a support case to request assistance. Information on Solutions Support Services can be found [here](#).

System requirements

- Appian 22.1 or later.
- A supported [web browser](#).

Step 1: Download software package

To download the software package (as an existing Customer or Partner):

1. Go to the **SUPPORT** tab on [My Appian](#).
2. Click **DOWNLOADS**.
3. Click **SOLUTIONS**.
4. Find and open "Solutions Hub v22.1.1.1.X", where "X" refers to the latest hotfix increment on this version's branch. Be sure to stay up to date on the latest hotfix increment by regularly visiting this page.
5. In **Downloads**, click the **Solutions Hub** installer link.
6. Click **PROCEED** to agree to the license agreement.
7. Click **Solutions Hub v22.1.1.1.X** to download the ZIP file.
8. Unzip `SolutionsHubv1.1.X.zip` to access the software installation files.

Locate the following installation files, some of which will be used in later steps.

- `appian-solutions-1.26.X.jar`
- `SolutionsHubv1.1.X.zip`
- `SolutionsHubv1.1.X-AdminConsole.zip`

Step 2: Deploy Plug-ins

The Solutions Hub relies on the *latest* version of the Appian Solutions Plug-in to be deployed in the target environment before the application can be imported. This plug-in is also a prerequisite for most Appian solutions, so it may already be installed on the target environment.

- [Appian Solutions Plug-in](#) (v1.26.X+)

Appian Cloud Environments

To deploy the plug-in for an Appian Cloud environment:

1. In the target environment, log in as the deployment user.
2. Navigate to the **Admin Console**.
3. On the left side of the console, click **Plug-ins**.
4. Click **ADD PLUG-INS**.

5. Search for the plug-in by name. For example, Appian Solutions Plug-in.

Available Plug-ins

Search

Appian Solutions

Name	Description	Type
Appian Solutions	Plug-in with functions and smart services to be used across Appian Solutions	Plug-in (Function & Smart Service)

All plug-ins are use-at-your-own-risk, and their functionality is not guaranteed by Appian. All plug-ins should be tested thoroughly. For more details about individual plug-ins, visit the [Appian AppMarket](#).

CLOSE

6. Click on the plug-in name.

7. Click **DEPLOY**.

Appian Solutions

Re-deploying plug-ins that are already enabled on this site could take up to a few minutes.

Plug-in with functions and smart services to be used across Appian SolutionsThis plugin contains functions and smart services used across solutions and exclusively for solution applications.

Contributed By
dan.tobias

Component Type
Plug-in (Function & Smart Service)

Version
1.12.0

Last Updated
2021-07-27

CANCEL

DEPLOY

Self-Managed Environments

To deploy the plug-in for a self-managed environment:

1. Retrieve the latest version of the Appian Solutions Plug-in from the [AppMarket](#). Alternatively, you can also use the appian-solutions-1.26.X.jar file downloaded in [Step 1](#).
2. Follow the [Deploying Plug-ins](#) instructions to deploy the plug-in file.

Step 3: Import the application

Import the application into your target environment.

1. In the target environment, log in as the deployment user.
2. Navigate to the **Appian Designer**.
3. Click **IMPORT**.
4. Click **UPLOAD** and choose the SolutionsHubv1.1.X.zip file that was downloaded in [Step 1](#).
5. Click **IMPORT PACKAGE**.

Step 4: Set User Start Pages

By default, the start pages contained in the SolutionsHubv1.1.X-AdminConsole.zip file set the Solutions Hub site as the landing page and user start page for all Designers and System Administrators.

If you already have user start pages configured, we recommend skipping this step. If you have not already configured your user start pages, we recommend importing this file.

Follow the [Importing Admin Console Settings](#) instructions to import this file.

Next steps

After you finish installing the application, see the [User Guide](#) to learn how to use the Solutions Hub.

Solutions Hub User Guide

The Solutions Hub is a standalone site that offers a number of features that allow you to customize your solutions from a centralized dashboard. You can easily access the site from your solution's development environment. If the Solutions Hub is not installed on your development environment, you can follow the [installation guide](#) to install the suite.

The Solutions Hub User Guide is your quick reference guide to understanding of all of the features the Solutions Hub has to offer and how to use them to customize different components of your solutions.

Landing page

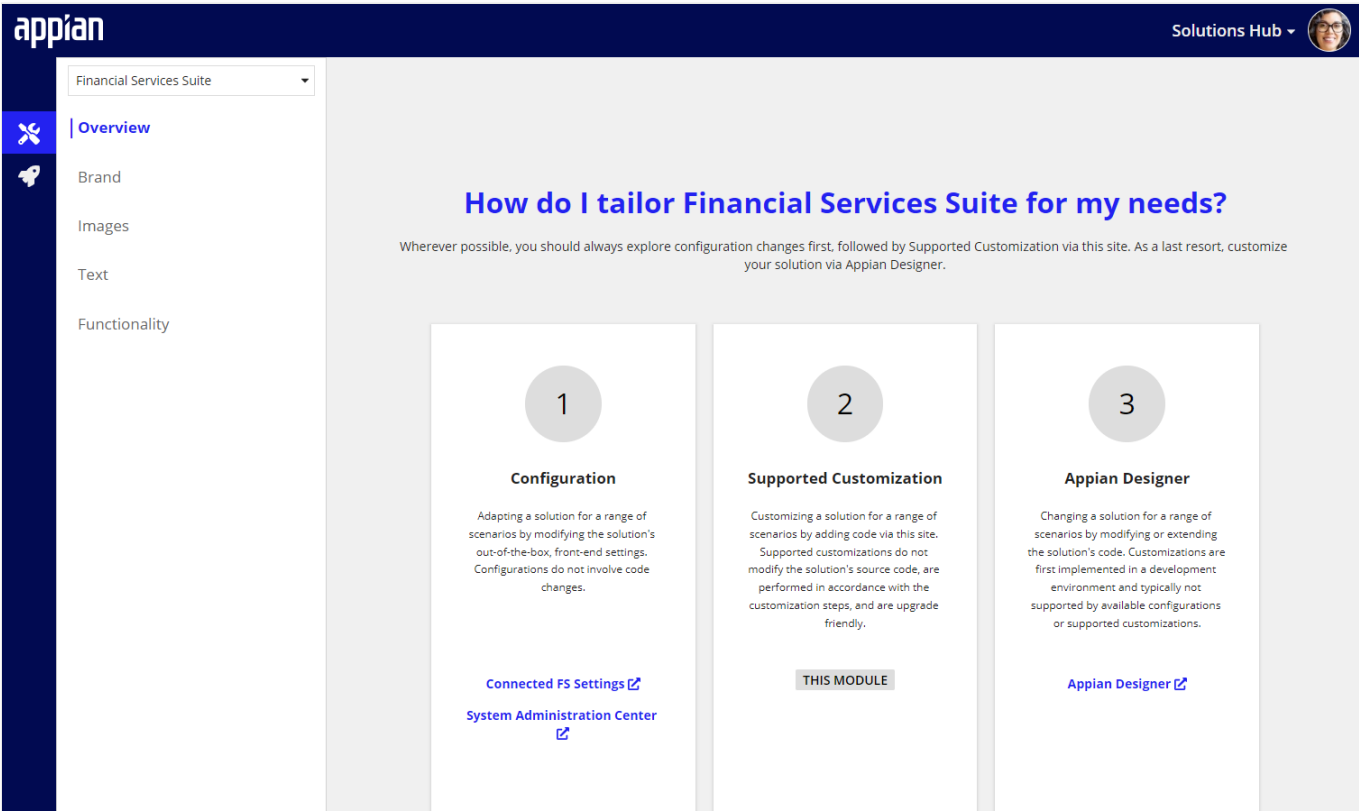
When you open the Solutions Hub, you'll see all of the solutions installed on the environment that support customization through the Solutions Hub.

The screenshot shows the Appian Solutions Hub interface. At the top left is the Appian logo. At the top right, it says "Solutions Hub" next to a user profile icon. The main header area is dark blue and contains the text "Welcome, Bryan." and "Go-Live with your Solutions." followed by a graphic of stylized buildings. Below this, there is a section for the "Financial Services Suite" with a sub-header "Use the links below to manage content for solutions in the suite" and a "MANAGE SUITE CONTENT" button. Underneath are three solution cards: "Connected Onboarding" (Manage content for Release v4.1.0), "Connected Servicing" (Manage content for Release v2.1.0), and "Know Your Customer" (Manage content for Release v1.0.0). Each card includes a representative image and an icon.

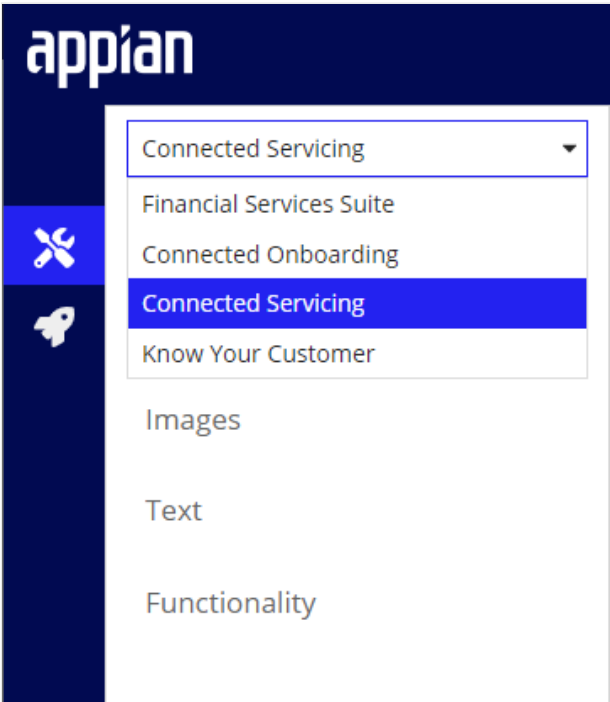
To access all of the available customizations for a given solution, click on the solution. If the solution is part of a solution "suite", then an additional **MANAGE SUITE CONTENT** button appears. For example, the Financial Services solution suite contains the Connected Onboarding, Connected Servicing, and Know Your Customer solutions. Any

customizations common to all Financial Services solutions can be accessed by clicking the **MANAGE SUITE CONTENT** button.

Once in the context of a particular solution, you will be greeted with an overview of configuration & customization opportunities available for your solution. From here, you'll have the tools you need to configure & customize your Appian solution! There are links to the solution's configuration site(s), navigation tabs to each type of supported customization, and lastly a direct link to Appian Designer.



You can easily navigate context between solutions within the solution suite by selecting the desired solution from the dropdown.



Types of customizations available

Connected Servicing 21.2.1.1 supports the following customization categories. Each solution offers a varying degree of supported customization templates within each category.

Branding

The branding section allows you to customize your solution to match your organization's name, logos, and colors.

You won't have to go into multiple site objects on the back-end to configure the branding across your solution. It's all taken care of via the Solutions Hub. The best part? When you use the suite to customize the branding for your solution, you won't have to reapply the customizations when you upgrade your solution to the latest version.

The **BRAND** section allows you to quickly and easily customize the following three brand elements for a selected solution:

- Organization*
- Logos
- Colors

The screenshot shows the Appian Solutions Hub branding configuration interface. The top navigation bar is dark blue with the Appian logo on the left and 'Solutions Hub' with a user profile icon on the right. A left sidebar contains a 'Solution Suite' dropdown and a list of menu items: Overview, Brand (highlighted), Images, Text, and Functionality. The main content area is divided into three sections: ORGANIZATION, LOGOS, and COLORS, each with an 'UPDATE' button. The ORGANIZATION section shows the 'Organization Name' as 'Applan'. The LOGOS section shows the 'Site Logo' as the Appian logo and the 'Favicon' as a small 'a' icon. The COLORS section shows various color settings: Accent Color (#2322f0), Selected Highlight Color (#2322f0), Header Background Color (#020a51), Navigation Bar Color (#020a51), Loading Bar Color (#2322f0), and Chart Colors (Midnight).

Branding changes made here impact the selected solution only, they do not affect the Solutions Hub branding. It's important to navigate to each solution's sites to view any branding changes you made.


Note: the organization name is visible only if your solution supports it.

Organization

The organization name should be reflective of your organization or company name.

This value is used in instances where the solution needs to refer to your organization. If left blank, the default name (typically the solution name) will take effect.

To update your organization name, click **UPDATE**. The UPDATE ORGANIZATION dialog will open, which allows you to update your organization name and save the changes.

 ORGANIZATION UPDATE

Organization Name ⓘ
Appian

Logos


You can update logos to match your brand. Logos include the site logo that end users see within the solution's sites, as well as the favicon that appears in a user's active Web browser tab.

 LOGOS UPDATE


Site Logo ⓘ



Favicon ⓘ


To update the logos in your solution, click **UPDATE**. The UPDATE LOGOS dialog displays with the current file for each image. Hover over the image you want to replace, and click **X** to remove the current file. Then, simply upload a new image. Site logo file types must be PNG. Favicon file types must be ICO. Be sure to save your changes when you are finished updating your logo or favicon file.

 UPDATE LOGOS X

Site Logo ⓘ *

 Appian Logo White for Helium Sites
PNG – 8.15 KB

UPLOAD  Drop file here

CANCEL UPDATE


Colors

The branding section gives you control over the color palette that is used in the solution. Colors are used throughout your solution, from accenting selected items, to providing color to charts. This offers you the ability to set component colors for your solution, such as:

- Accent Color
- Selected Highlight Color
- Navigation Bar Color

- Loading Bar Color

If a solution utilizes charts, you can even set the color palette that is used to render the charts. An extended range of colors beyond the base set listed above may be available for certain solutions.


COLORS
UPDATE

Accent Color ?

#2c3365

Selected Highlight Color ?

#2c3365

Header Layout Background Color ?

#2c3365

Navigation Bar Color ?

#343b40

Loading Bar Color ?


#1d659c

Chart Colors ?

Midnight

To modify the colors in your solution, click **UPDATE**. The UPDATE COLORS dialog appears, which allows you to change the color of each presented field. Colors must be entered as valid hex codes.

Chart colors include pre-set color schemes, or you can enter your own set of hex codes by selecting **CUSTOM**


UPDATE COLORS
X

Accent Color ? *

#2c3365

Selected Highlight Color ? *

#2c3365

Header Layout Background Color ? *

#2c3365

Navigation Bar Color ? *

#343b40

Loading Bar Color ? *

#1d659c

Chart Colors ?
Color Scheme

Midnight
Classic
Midnight
Ocean
Moss
Berry
Parachute
Rainforest
Sunset
Custom

CANCEL

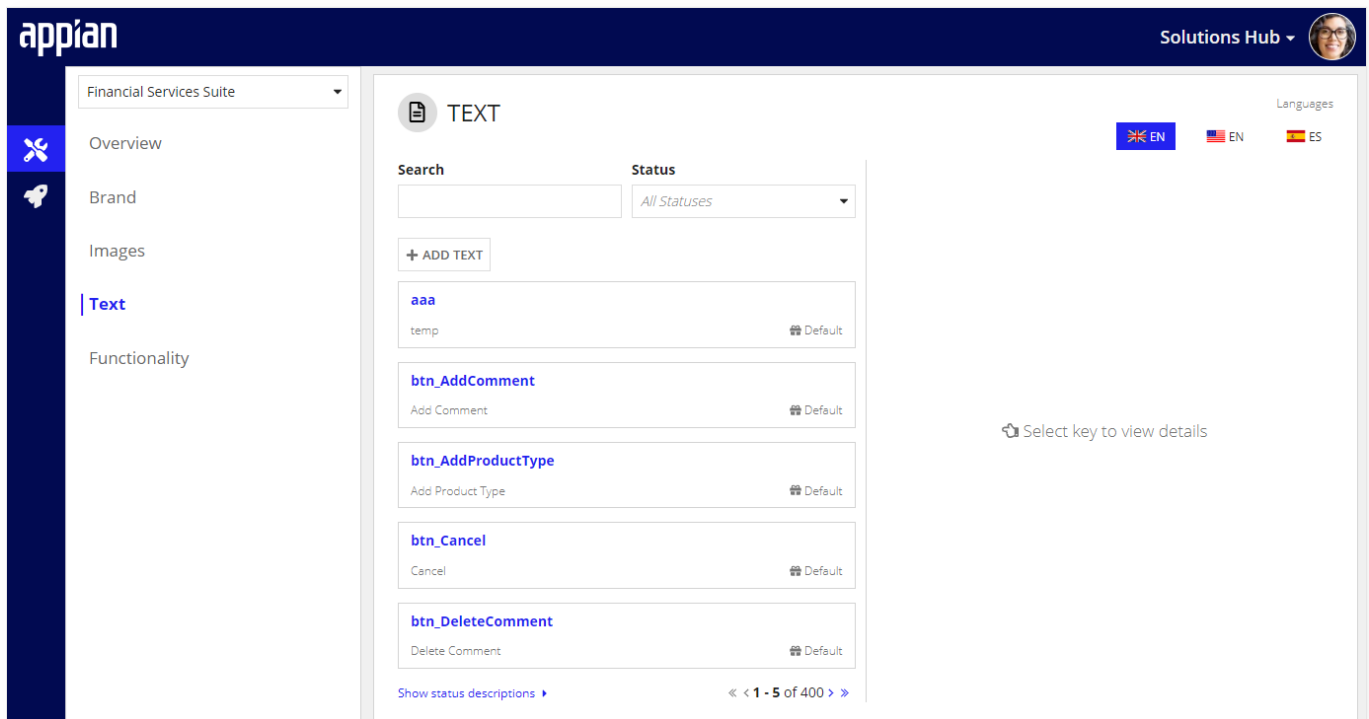
UPDATE

Once you have made your edits, click **UPDATE** to save your changes.

Text

The Solutions Hub provides a quick and comprehensive means to customize the text that ships with a solution without impacting future upgrades. This includes editing text that comes with the solution and adding new text.

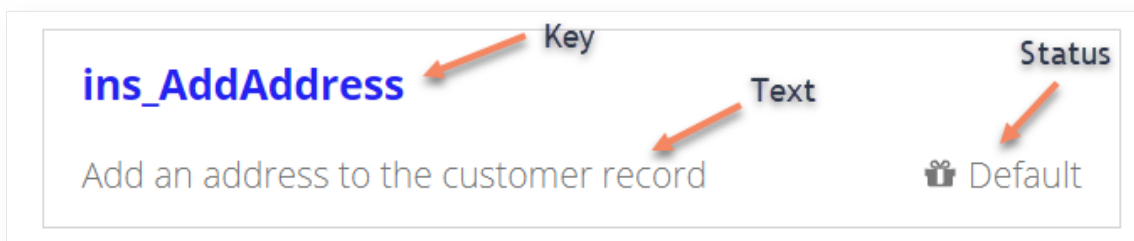
Within the Solutions Customization Suite, navigate to **CONFIGURE & CUSTOMIZE -> TEXT**.



Using the language bar, first select the language for which you want to make changes. By default, English (en_US) is selected. Available languages include any that ship with the solution, or languages for which you added support.



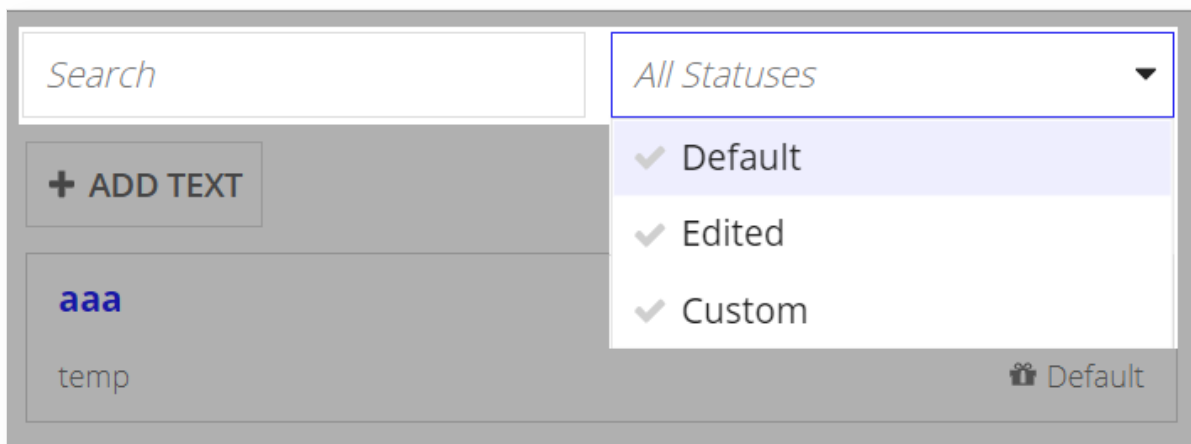
Once a language is selected, a grid shows all of the text within the solution for that language. The key, text, and status are shown on each card:



To narrow down the text set, there is a search component that allows full or partial searches on either the text key or value.

A status filter allows for easy filtering of the results. Text can have one of three statuses:

- **Default:** Text that is set to its out of the box value.
- **Edited:** Text that is modified from its default value.
- **Custom:** Text that has been added by a customer.



When a text card is selected, additional attributes can be viewed:

- **Key:** This is the unique identifier for a piece of text within a bundle file; the key appears on the top of the text card and the details section.
- **Text:** The value the text is currently set to and how it shows up to end users when the key is called.
- **Status:** Identifies the *current* status of the text.
- **Language:** This is the locale that this bundle file represents (e.g., en_US for English - United States).
- **Bundle Folder:** This is the Appian folder that contains the bundle file where the text is stored.
- **Bundle File:** This is the properties file that contains the text being viewed. The date and time displayed is when the file was last updated.

ins_AddAddress	
Text	Bundle Folder
Add an address to the customer record	AS FS I18N Internationalization Files
Status	Bundle File
Default	AS.FS.CustomerRecord
Language	Last Modified July 14, 2021 4:03PM
en_US	

Editing text

To modify the text value, select a text card in the grid, and click **UPDATE**.

TEXT

address

All Statuses

ins_AddAddress

btn_Add

btn_Cancel

btn_Save

ins_AddAddress

ins_NoAddressesAvailable

Show status descriptions ▶

<< 1 - 5 of 63 >>

Languages

US

GB

ES

UPDATE

Text

Add an address to the customer record

Status

Default

Language

en_US

Bundle Folder

AS FS I18N Internationalization Files

Bundle File

AS.FS.CustomerRecord

Last Modified July 14, 2021 4:03PM

From here you can change the value of the text to your choosing. Click **UPDATE** to commit the change.

Update Text

Add a mailing address to the customer record.

CANCEL

UPDATE

Key

ins_AddAddress

Status

DEFAULT

Language

en_US

Bundle Folder

AS FS I18N Internationalization Files

Bundle File

AS.FS.CustomerRecord

Adding custom text

To add new text to the solution, click **ADD TEXT**.

TEXT

address

All Statuses

+ ADD TEXT

btn_Add

Add Address

Default

btn_Cancel

Cancel

Default

btn_Save

Update Address

Default

ins_AddAddress

Add an address to the customer record

Default

ins_NoAddressesAvailable

No addresses available

Default

Show status descriptions ▶

<< 1 - 5 of 63 >>

ins_AddAddress

Text

Add an address to the customer record

Status

Default

Language

en_US

Bundle Folder

AS FS I18N Internationalization Files

Bundle File

AS.FS.CustomerRecord

Last Modified July 14, 2021 4:03PM

UPDATE

An in-line form appears. Enter a unique key that will serve as the reference to this text when calling it in your custom expressions, followed by the text value. If there are multiple bundle files present in the solution, you will first need to select the applicable one.

+ ADD TEXT

Bundle File *

AS.CO.SampleBundle

Key *

ins_AddPerson

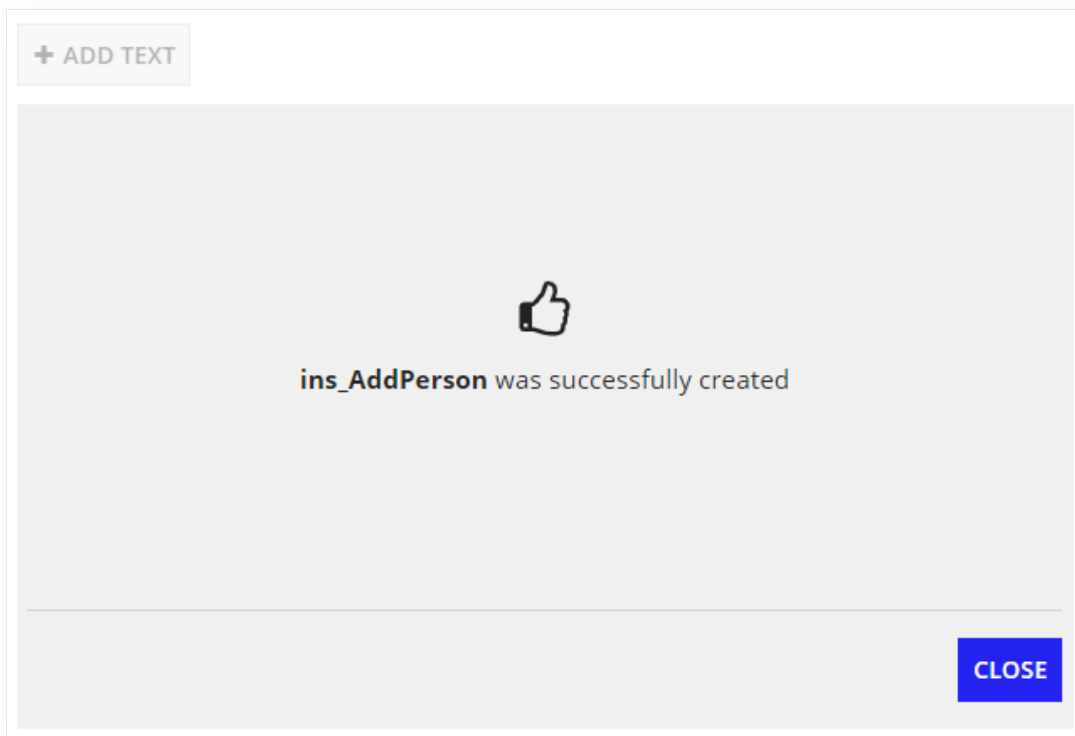
Text *

Add a person to the customer record.

CANCEL

SAVE

Click **SAVE**. A confirmation dialog indicates that the text was added successfully.



Reverting text to default

There may be times when you want to change text back to its default value. Click into the text card of the edited text that you want to revert.

Click **REVERT TO DEFAULT** and confirm that you would like to make the change. This action cannot be undone, though you can always edit the text again if desired.

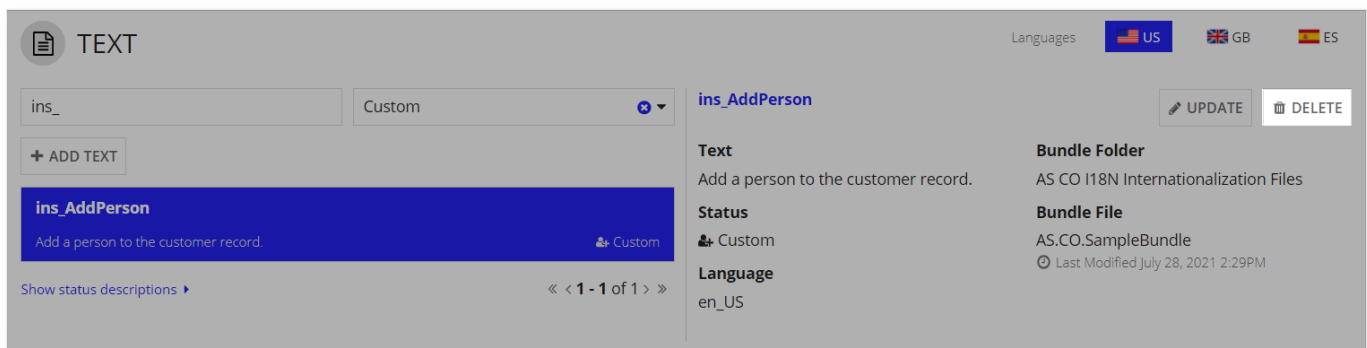
A screenshot of the "TEXT" management interface. On the left, there's a list of text cards: "ins_add" (All Statuses), "ins_AddAddress" (Edited), "ins_AddBeneficialOwners" (Default), "ins_AddContact" (Default), "ins_AddCustomerEntityRelations" (Default), and "ins_AddFlags" (Default). The "ins_AddAddress" card is selected. On the right, the details for "ins_AddAddress" are shown, including the text "Add a mailing address to the customer record.", status "Edited", language "en_US", bundle folder "AS FS I18N Internationalization Files", and bundle file "AS.FS.CustomerRecord". There are buttons for "UPDATE" and "REVERT TO DEFAULT". At the bottom, there's a pagination bar showing "1 - 5 of 8" items.

Deleting custom text

There may be times when you no longer need the custom text that you added to the solution. Maybe the solution's latest version now ships with a feature that covers the use case of a customized report.

In these instances, you can delete custom text by clicking into a custom text card.

Click **DELETE** and confirm that you would like to delete the text. This action cannot be undone.



It is important to know that deleting custom text does not mean that any customized functionality in which the text is used is also deleted. Be sure you delete or remove access to any customized front-end reports, records, or sites if you intend to fully restrict access to a former customization.

Working with Arguments

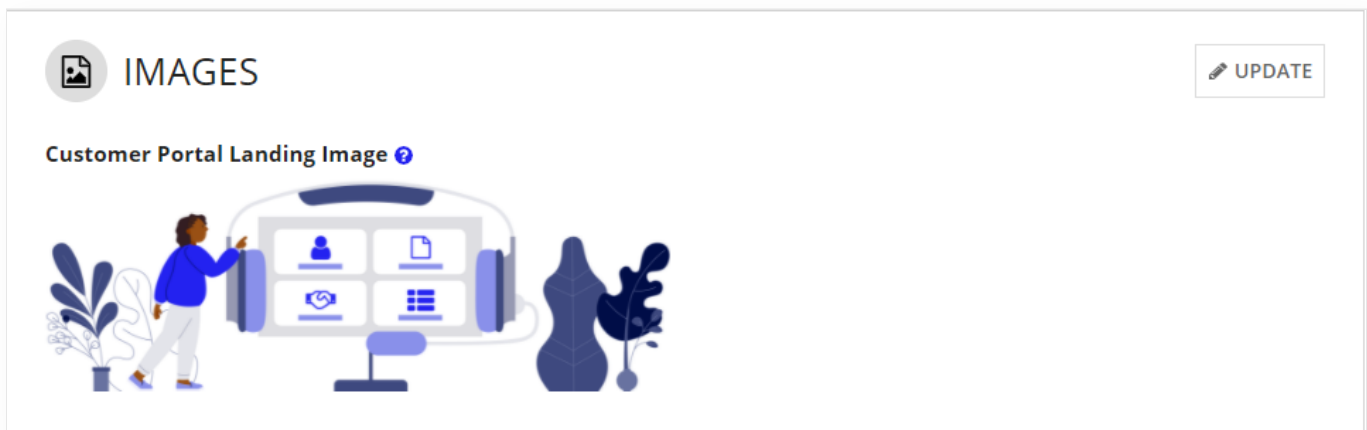
In [%1] is currently closed, [%1] is an argument. When working with arguments, keep the following in mind:

- If the default label does not have arguments, your custom label can not have arguments.
- If the default label does have arguments, your custom label can have arguments, but does not have to.
 - Your custom label cannot use different arguments and cannot use more arguments than the default label.
- Make sure the syntax of the translated value stays the same as the default. For example, use [%1], not ###1### or {1}.


Images


You may want to modify the images that ship with your solution to fit your corporate brand. Image customization involves uploading new images via the Solutions Hub. Image customizations replace the default images that shipped with your solution. These changes persist even on solution upgrades.

To perform an image customization, navigate to **CONFIGURE & CUSTOMIZE -> IMAGES**. The Images section displays all of the default images that shipped with the solution and are available for customization.




When you click **UPDATE**, the UPDATE IMAGES dialog appears with the current file for each image. Hover over the image you want to replace, and click **X** to remove the current file.



 **UPDATE IMAGES**

Customer Portal Landing Image ? *





AS FS Customer Portal Landing Image
PNG – 280.01 KB

CANCEL

UPDATE


Then, simply upload a new image. Newly uploaded images must be the same file type as the original image.



 **UPDATE IMAGES**

Customer Portal Landing Image ? *

UPLOAD

 *Drop file here*

CANCEL

UPDATE

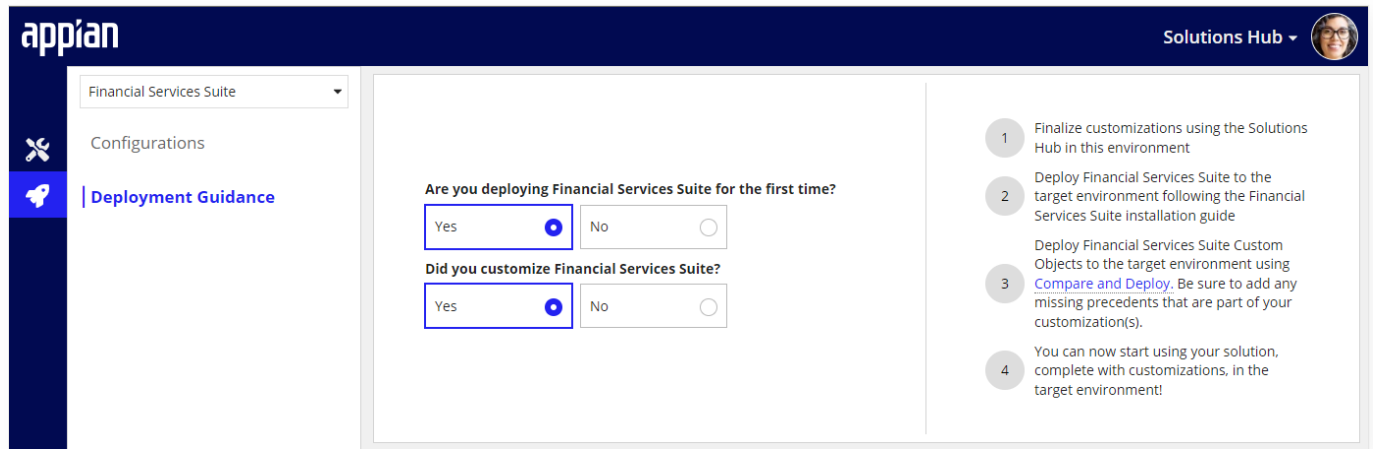
Once you are finished making changes, click **UPDATE**. Any modifications to images you made will persist, even if upgrading to a new version of the solution.

Deploying customizations

To deploy your customizations to a higher environment, click the **DEPLOYMENT** tab under the solution you want to deploy.

Answer the series of questions to dynamically generate the required deployment steps on-screen. Follow the steps shown to deploy your solution to a higher environment.

Below is an example of answering these questions and the rendered deployment steps:



The screenshot shows the Appian Financial Services Suite deployment guidance interface. It includes a sidebar with 'Configurations' and 'Deployment Guidance' (selected). The main content area has two questions with radio button options:

Are you deploying Financial Services Suite for the first time?
Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you customize Financial Services Suite?
Yes ☒ No ☐

On the right, a numbered list of four steps is displayed:

- 1 Finalize customizations using the Solutions Hub in this environment
- 2 Deploy Financial Services Suite to the target environment following the Financial Services Suite installation guide
- 3 Deploy Financial Services Suite Custom Objects to the target environment using [Compare and Deploy](#). Be sure to add any missing precedents that are part of your customization(s).
- 4 You can now start using your solution, complete with customizations, in the target environment!

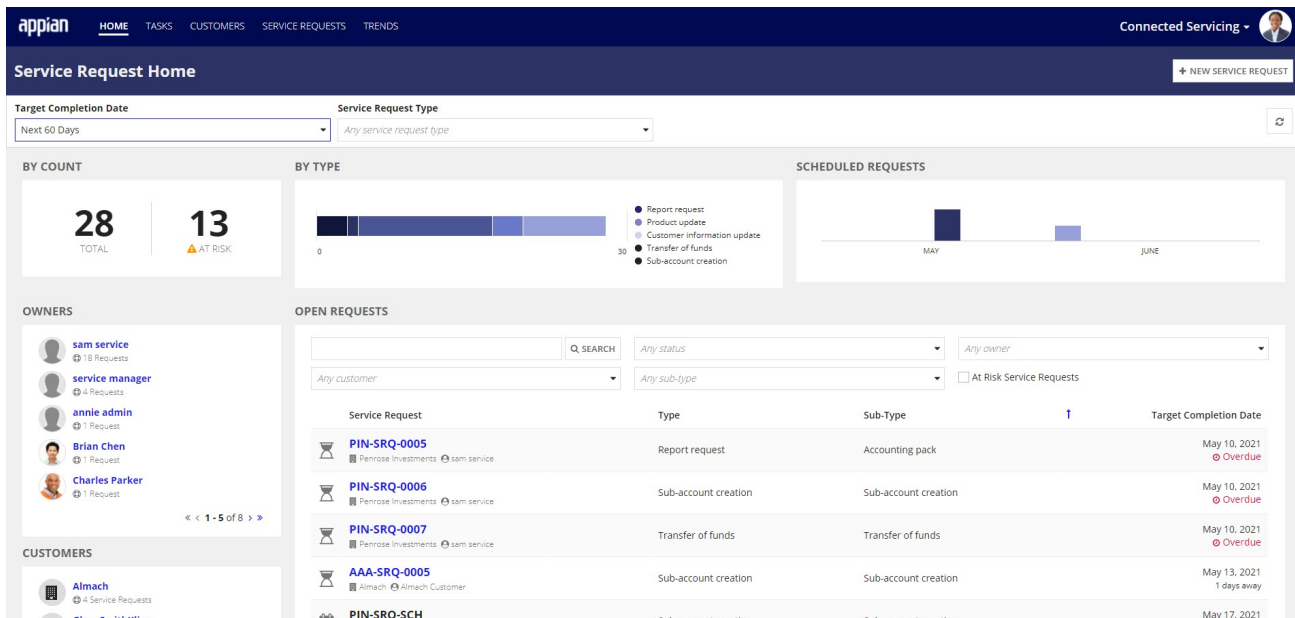
Home Page Overview

Introduction

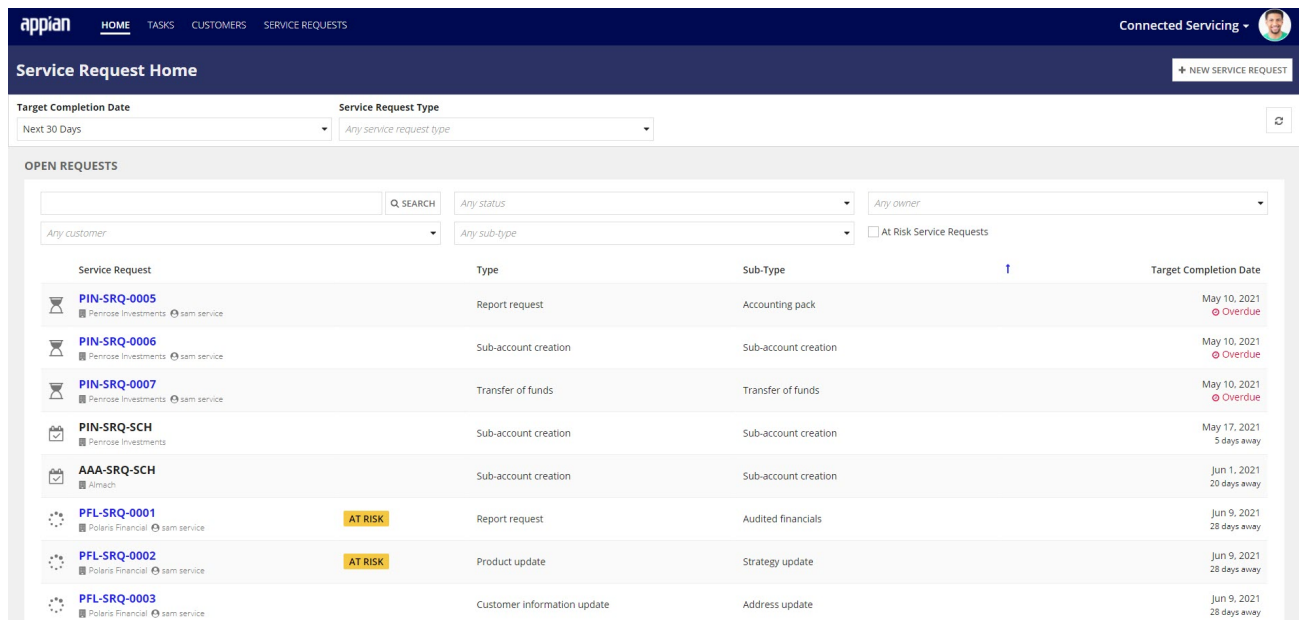
The Connected Servicing Home page is the primary page to complete tasks and track service requests. For department heads, it is an invaluable tool to keep track of service requests at a high-level and identify issues. For other users, it is their home for keeping on top of their tasks.

The Home page for department heads and other users displays slightly different information. This page gives an overview of the Home page and also describes the differences between what each user sees.

A department head user will see:



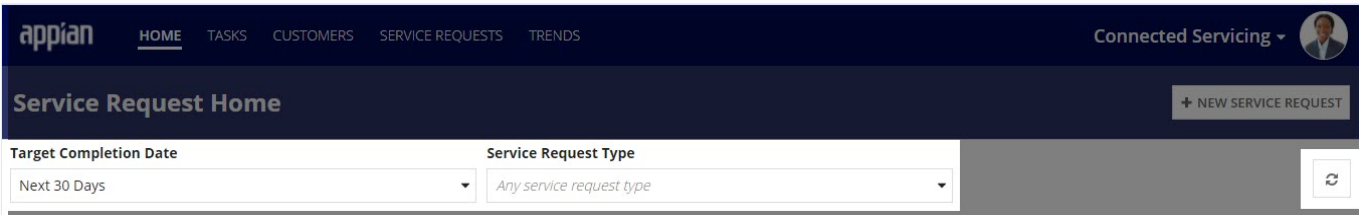
A non-department head user will see:



Dashboard metrics

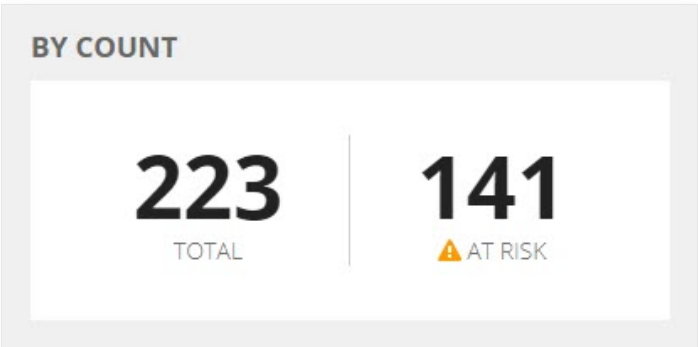
The dashboard metrics cards are visible for managers to see what is going on in their organization at a glance. The managers will have insights into customers, requests, tasks and owners in order to appropriately workload balance to ensure service requests are moving as smoothly as possible.

You can change the entire home page by choosing how much data to see or using the filter for type in the upper left hand corner. The refresh button will allow the user to ensure that the data is the most up to date as other users may be using the system. These filters and the refresh button will change all of the data seen on the page.



Service requests by count

The **BY COUNT** profile card gives the manager information on how many service requests are currently and how many of those service requests are at risk of not being completed by the target completion date.



Service requests by type

The service request by type chart gives the manager information on open service requests grouped by type. The manager can hover over each section to see the total number of service requests by type.

BY TYPE



Scheduled requests

The scheduled requests chart gives the manager information on service requests that are upcoming. The scheduled request chart will update based on the time filter the user selects to show by week or by month.

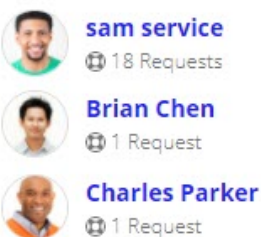
SCHEDULED REQUESTS



Owners

The owners card gives the manager information on which users are primary owners of service requests and how many service requests are assigned to them.

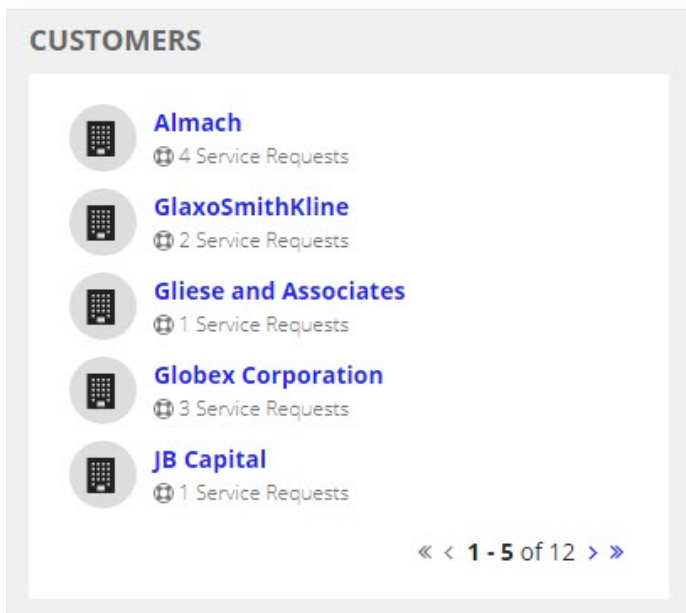
OWNERS



« < 1 - 5 of 8 > »

Customers

The customers card gives the manager information on which customers have open service requests and how many requests are open for each of those customers.



Who sees what?

Department heads:

- Dashboard metrics
- Home page filters

All other users:

- Home page filters

Open requests

The **OPEN REQUESTS** grid, a list of all open and scheduled service requests displays. If a service requests is at risk is determined by a number of factors, which include:

- If any of the service request's tasks are overdue.
- If a task required before the target completion date is due after the target completion date.
- The target completion date has passed.

OPEN REQUESTS			
<input type="text"/>	Q SEARCH	Any status	Any owner
Any customer	Any sub-type	<input type="checkbox"/> At Risk Service Requests	
Service Request	Type	Sub-Type	Target Completion Date
TOP-SRQ-0051 List Of Industries	Product update	Strategy update	Apr 29, 2021 2 days away
AAA-SRQ-0075 Almach Matt Shollenberger	Transfer of funds	Transfer of funds	Apr 29, 2021 2 days away
TOP-SRQ-0052 List Of Industries	Product update	Fees structure update	Apr 30, 2021 3 days away
AAA-SRQ-0071 Almach Lizzie Rubenfield	Report request	K-1	Apr 30, 2021 3 days away
AAA-SRQ-0076 Almach Matt Shollenberger	Sub-account creation	Sub-account creation	Apr 30, 2021 3 days away
CUP-SRQ-SCH Test Anderson Company Name	Sub-account creation	Sub-account creation	Apr 30, 2021 3 days away
CUP-SRQ-SCH Test Anderson Company Name	Customer information update	Customer name update	Apr 30, 2021 3 days away
CUP-SRQ-0005 Test Anderson Company Name Sam Service	Report request	Accounting pack	May 2, 2021 5 days away
CUP-SRQ-0006 Test Anderson Company Name Sam Service	Report request	Accounting pack	May 2, 2021 5 days away
CUP-SRQ-0007 Test Anderson Company Name Annika Basch	Report request	Investment report	May 2, 2021 5 days away
<div> « < 131 – 140 of 269 > » </div>			

Open service requests include those in the statuses of Pending and Active. See the [service request status lifecycle](#) for more information on statuses.

Select **At Risk Service Requests** to see only service request that have been tagged as at-risk. You can also filter the list by **Status**, **Owner(s)**, **Customer**, and **Subtype**.

OPEN REQUESTS			
<input type="text"/>	Q SEARCH	Any status	Any owner
Any customer	Any sub-type	<input type="checkbox"/> At Risk Service Requests	
Service Request	Type	Sub-Type	Target Completion Date
TOP-SRQ-0051 List Of Industries	Product update	Strategy update	Apr 29, 2021 2 days away
AAA-SRQ-0075 Almach Matt Shollenberger	Transfer of funds	Transfer of funds	Apr 29, 2021 2 days away

Clicking a service request name opens the service request summary page.

Tasks

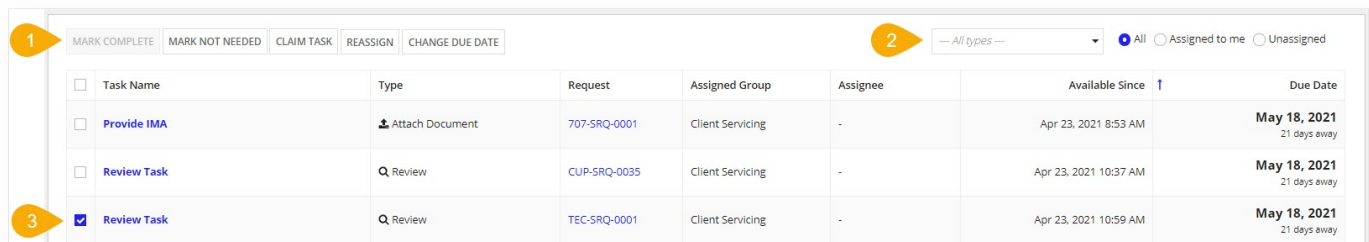
For non-manager users, the home page will show the task list. For manager users, there will be an extra tab for the task grid at the top of the page.



The following actions are available in the task list:

1. Complete actions for selected tasks including: **REASSIGN**, **MARK NOT NEEDED** or **CLAIM TASK**. For Confirmation tasks, you can also select **MARK COMPLETE**. For individual tasks, you can also select **CHANGE DUE DATE**.

2. Filter the list by **All**, **Assigned to Me**, or **Unassigned**.
3. Click a task name to perform the required action.



<input type="checkbox"/>	Task Name	Type	Request	Assigned Group	Assignee	Available Since	Due Date
<input type="checkbox"/>	Provide IMA	Attach Document	707-SRQ-0001	Client Servicing	-	Apr 23, 2021 8:53 AM	May 18, 2021 21 days away
<input type="checkbox"/>	Review Task	Review	CUP-SRQ-0035	Client Servicing	-	Apr 23, 2021 10:37 AM	May 18, 2021 21 days away
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Review Task	Review	TEC-SRQ-0001	Client Servicing	-	Apr 23, 2021 10:59 AM	May 18, 2021 21 days away

Who sees what?

Department heads:

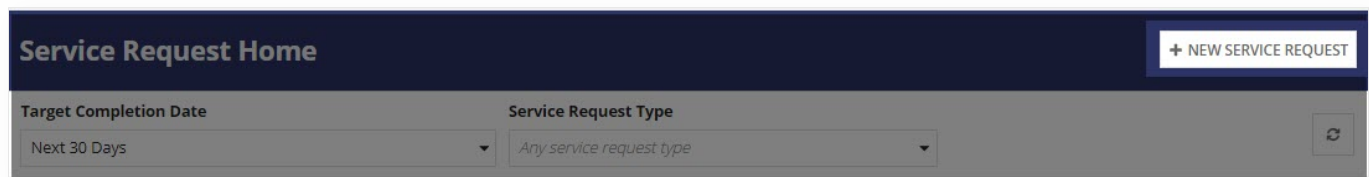
- All tasks, regardless of department or assignment.

All other users:

- Tasks that are assigned to them.
- Tasks that are assigned to their team, but not have not been picked up by a team member.

Create a new service request

You can start a new service request directly from the homepage.



Creating a new service request walks you through the process of entering the information needed to start the process.

See [Create New Service Request](#) for more information.

Who sees what?

By default, only members of the Client Servicing and Sales groups see the **New Service Request** action. See the [Groups Reference Page](#) for more information about groups in Connected Service Request.

Create New Service Request

Introduction

Client servicing is the process of fulfilling customer requests. This can include updating customer data or providing an ad-hoc report for a customer. The Connected Servicing solution provides a guided experience for collecting and updating this information. Enabled by Appian Records, end users can [view and update](#) this information from simple, informative record interfaces after creating a service request.

This page provides instructions for creating a new service request.

Creating a new service request

Creating a new service request walks you through the process of entering the information needed to start the service request process. The information entered here will populate the Service Request record, as well as determine which [service request process template](#) will be used to complete the request.

The guided experience for creating a new service request walks you through the process of entering the information you need to start the service request process. It consists of the following guided steps:

- 1. [Choose a customer.](#)
- 2. [Provide service request details.](#)
- 3. [Provide required documents.](#)
- 4. [Review service request.](#)

You can customize these steps and the fields that display in each form. See [How to Configure Connected Servicing](#) for more details on how to customize the application.

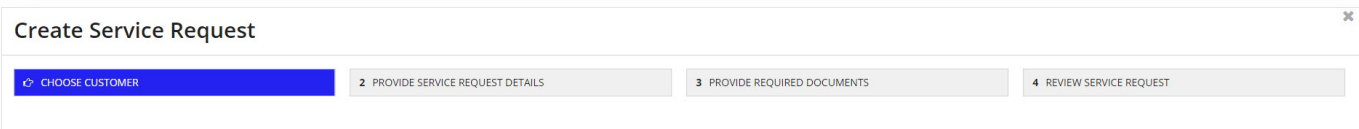
Beginning a service request

Starting a new service request will start the data collection process. In order to start a new service request, you must be a member of the **AS SRQ Create Service Request** security group. By default, the **Client Servicing** and **Client Servicing Department Heads** groups belong to this security group.

To start a new service request:

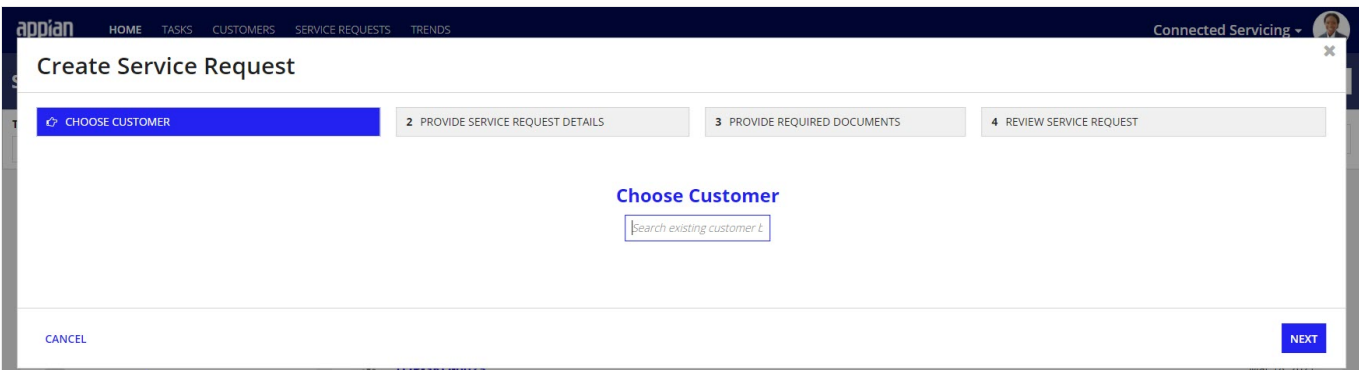
- From either the **HOME** or **SERVICE REQUEST** page, click **+ NEW SERVICE REQUEST**.

The top of the screen contains the various data collection steps required to create a new service request. You can click **NEXT** at the bottom of the form to go to the next step.



Choose a customer

When creating a new service request, the first step is to identify the customer you're creating the request for. In order to to locate the customer, they must already be [created](#) in the system.



To choose a customer:

- 1. In the **Choose a Customer** field, search for the existing customer by name or acronym.
- 2. Select the customer that you want to create the request for.

The customer is a required field and you will not be able to move forward through the form without selecting one. The information for the selected customer will auto populate in the remaining steps.

Provide service request details

From the **Provide Service Request Details** page, you can specify what information is relevant to the request. The solution will pre-populate specific fields. During the service request, you can change the data in these fields based on the service request type and subtype assigned. You can also manually [update](#) these fields in the **Connected FS Settings** site.

To provide service request details:

1. Enter a **Target Completion Date** for the request.
 - **Note:** The target completion date will be used to determine [task due dates](#).
2. Select an **Owner** for the request.
 - This user will become the primary owner of the service request.
3. Select a **Type**.
4. Select a corresponding **Subtype**.
 - Depending on the **Type** and **Subtype**, enter any additional information needed for the request.
 - Example: If the type selected is **Customer information update** and the sub-type is **Contact update**, you will need to enter the updated contact information. - **Note:** The type and sub-type selected are used to determine which process template is selected for the request. See [Modifying Service Request Process Selection Attributes](#) for information on how to update these values.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Service Request' form in the Appian interface. The form is divided into four steps: 1. CHOOSE CUSTOMER, 2. PROVIDE SERVICE REQUEST DETAILS, 3. PROVIDE REQUIRED DOCUMENTS, and 4. REVIEW SERVICE REQUEST. The 'Enter details' section includes fields for Target Completion Date (05/28/2021), Owner (Mary Lawson), Type (dropdown), and Sub-Type (dropdown). A sidebar on the right shows Customer Details for Crystal Inc (ZZA), including Risk Score (60 (Medium)), Active Flags, Previous Service Requests (ZZA-SRQ-0001), and Beneficial Owners (Brian Chou owns 27.57%). Navigation buttons BACK, CANCEL, and NEXT are at the bottom.

Provide required documents

The **Provide Required Documents** step is used to keep track of the documents needed to complete the request. Required documents will be pre-populated based on the type and subtype of the request. Documents required by default for each subtype can be [updated](#) in the **Connected FS Settings** site.

To add additional required documents:

1. Click **Add Required Document**.
2. Select if the document is **New**, **Existing**, or if you are going to **Attach Later**.
 - If you select **Attach Later**, a document upload task will be created for each required document that is created at this time.
3. Select the **Document Type**.
4. If the document is **New**, click **UPLOAD** and select the document to upload.
5. If the document is **Existing**, select the **document type** and click the document you want to attach from the dropdown list.
6. (Optional) Enter a **Description** for the document.
7. (Optional) In the **Expiration Date** field, enter the date that the document expires.
8. (Optional) Mark if the document should be for **Internal Use Only**.
 - If a document is marked as **Internal Use Only**, the document will not be available for customers to view in the **Customer Portal**.

If you attach a document, its **Status** is automatically set to **Awaiting Classification**. To learn how you can manually update this status, see [Managing Documents](#).

If a required document is not needed, click the red **X** to remove it from the list.

Review and submit service request

On the final **REVIEW** step of the process, a summary of all of the information entered for the service request displays.

1. Review the information for accuracy.
2. When you are ready, click **CREATE SERVICE REQUEST** to finish creating the new service request.

If you need to change any information, click **BACK** button or click on any of the blue milestone steps at the top.

Each individual page is configured with validations, so you will be unable to move forward to the next page without completing the errors on that page.

Confirm service request

Once you have created a service request, a confirmation displays with a link to the newly created service request record link.



Smiths Limited customer created.

CLOSE

From here, you can immediately go to the new service request or close out to monitor the request another time.

Viewing Service Requests

Introduction

After you have created a new service request in Appian Connected Servicing, you will need to view and maintain that information. Enabled by Appian's powerful records, after a request is created, end users can view and maintain this information from simple, informative record interfaces. See [Using Records](#) for more information on records in Appian.

This page provides a description of information available in the service request lists and the tabs of a service request record.

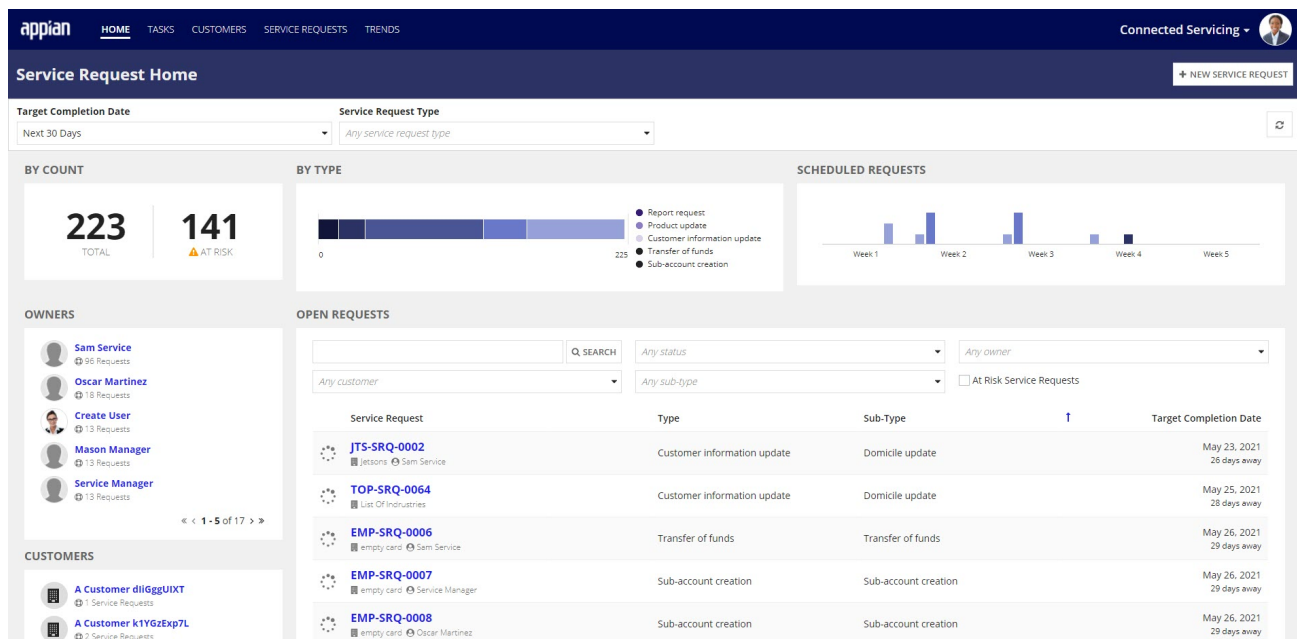
See also

- [Create New Service Request](#) describes how to create a new service request.
- [Updating Service Requests](#) explains how to update the information for a service request.

Service request lists

There are two main pages that show a list of service requests, the **HOME** page and the **SERVICE REQUESTS** page.

From the **HOME** page, when **Service Requests** is selected, a list of open, at-risk service requests displays. This view is intended to show service requests that may need the attention of the logged in viewer. See [Home Page Overview](#) for more information about the information available on the Connected Servicing Home page.



Clicking **SERVICE REQUESTS** at the top of the screen displays a list of service request records. This view is intended to show all service requests. You can search the list, as well as filter it by **Type**, **Sub-type**, **Status**, and **Target Completion Date**.

Service Request	Type	Sub-Type	Customer	Status	Target Completion Date
AAA-SRQ-0012	Customer information update	Beneficial owner update	Almach (AAA)	ACTIVE	Nov 5, 2021
TOP-SRQ-0037	Report request	DOL S500	List Of Industries (TOP)	ACTIVE	Jul 22, 2021
AAA-SRQ-0011	Customer information update	Beneficial owner update	Almach (AAA)	COMPLETED	Jun 17, 2021

On both lists, clicking a service request name displays the record for that service request. The record displays all of the pertinent information for a particular service request. This information is split into several different tabs, which are outlined in the following sections.

Summary tab

The **Summary** tab lists the important information about a service request.

The following service request information is listed on this page:

- Service Request Highlights** - This section lists helpful information about a service request, including:
 - Status**
 - Type**
 - Sub-type**
 - Target Completion Date**
 - Service Requests at risk of missing their estimated funding date will have an at risk icon displayed.
 - Owner**
- Task Checklist** - A list of the tasks display in the center of the page. You can filter the list, bulk select tasks to perform actions on them, and open tasks to complete them.
 - See [Home Page Overview](#) for more information on working with tasks.
- Customer Details** - This section lists the specifics of the customer including any open flags.
- Required Document Types** - If the service request has documents that are required, they display below the tasks. A status icon shows if they are outstanding or accepted. To download a document, click the document link.
 - See [Upload document](#) and [Update document status](#) on the managing documents page for more information on working with documents.

appian

HOME TASKS CUSTOMERS

SERVICE REQUESTS

TRENDS

Connected Servicing

ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents Tasks Owners History Discussion Related Actions

1

Status

Active

Type

Customer information update

Sub-Type

Contact update

Target Completion Date

5/28/2021

Owner

Mary Lawson

2

TASK CHECKLIST

All statuses

☒ All
 ☐ Assigned to me
 ☐ Unassigned

3

Customer Details

Crystal Inc (ZZA)

Buy Side Asset Manager

Risk Score: 60 (Medium)

Active Flags

- Oscar Martinez updated the jurisdiction from blank to England/Wales
- Oscar Martinez updated the class type from blank to Industrial and Provident society
- Oscar Martinez updated the class sub-type from blank to Community Interest Company (CIC)

Previous Service Requests

- ZZA-SRQ-0001 Active

Beneficial Owners

- Brian Chou owns 27.57%

4

Required Document Types

☐ Annual Report
 ☐ By Laws

Upload By Laws

Attach Document

Document Review

Review

Attach Document

Attach Document

Review Record11

Review

Document Reconciliation

Document Reconciliation

Confirmation task

Confirmation

Assigned to Client Servicing

Due on May 23, 2021

Assigned to Compliance

Due on May 23, 2021

Assigned to Sales

Due on May 25, 2021

Assigned to Compliance

Due on May 26, 2021

Completed by Mary Lawson

On Apr 28, 2021

Completed by Mary Lawson

On Apr 28, 2021

By Laws

Tax Document: W-9

Agreement: Payments

Documents tab

- Accepted: a document has been accurately classified by IDP or a user and the type confidence is above the confidence level threshold.
 - **Note:** this status can be [updated](#) manually by a user.
- Rejected: a document has not been classified by IDP or the type confidence is below the confidence level threshold.
 - **Note:** this status can be [updated](#) manually by a user.
- Awaiting Classification: a document is waiting to be classified by IDP.
 - **Note:** the default status when documents are uploaded and IDP is enabled.
 - **Note:** this status is only available when IDP is enabled.
- Submitted: a document is waiting for the status to be updated manually by a user.
 - **Note:** the default status when documents are uploaded and IDP is enabled.
 - **Note:** this status is only available when IDP is disabled. You can learn more about updating a document's status on the [Managing Documents](#) page.

Document list

1. [Attach a document.](#)
2. Search for a particular document by name.
3. Filter by document type.
4. Review the **Required Document Types** and their status.
5. Preview uploaded documents.
 - Click the document link to preview uploaded documents, view details about them, and [update their status](#).
6. Download uploaded documents.

Document preview

When you click a document's name in the document list, a preview of that document displays and shows:

- Document type.
- Type confidence.
 - **NOTE:** this field will only be displayed when Intelligent Document Processing (IDP) is enabled.
- Status of the document.
- Security of the document.
- When the document was uploaded and who uploaded it.
- When the document was last modified and who modified it.
- When the document expires.
- A description of the document.

You can also download the document from this page.

Additionally, you can update the document's details, including the **Document Type**, **Status**, **Security**, **Expiration Date**, and **Description**. You can learn more about updating a document's details on the [Managing Documents](#) page. Updated document details will display in the document list or the document details page.

Tasks tab

The **Tasks** tab lists all of the tasks for a service request.

On this page you can:

1. [Add a new task](#).
2. View all tasks and see how many outstanding tasks remain for that service request.
3. View tasks by task type, which you can expand or collapse.
4. View a task's [status](#).
5. Send out a queued task to be kicked off.
6. Reopen a closed task.

appian
HOME TASKS CUSTOMERS **SERVICE REQUESTS** TRENDS
Connected Servicing
NEW TASK

ZZA-SRQ-0003: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc
1

Summary Documents **Tasks** Owners History Discussion Related Actions

CATEGORY VIEW **DEPENDENCY VIEW**

2 1/4 Tasks Completed Expand All Categories

Document Review 0/1 TASKS COMPLETE

Approve report Will be assigned to Legal due on 5/27/2021 SEND TASK

3 Reporting 0/2 TASKS COMPLETE


Run report Assigned to Credit due on 5/14/2021

Attach report Will be assigned to Client Servicing due on 5/21/2021 SEND TASK 5

Customer Information Update TASKS COMPLETE

Get confirmation that the report was received Assigned to Client Servicing REOPEN TASK 6

4 Check with the customer on the mailing address Completed by Mary Lawson on 4/30/2021 REOPEN TASK

For tasks that are queued, you can kick them off without completing their precedent tasks by clicking the blue paper plane send task icon . This will bypass any precedents and assign the task to the default group.

You can resend **Completed** and **Not Needed** tasks by clicking the blue reopen task icon .

Dependency view

You can also view tasks from the **DEPENDENCY VIEW** on the tasks tab.

The tasks are displayed so that a user can see a specific open task and all of its dependent tasks in a cascading list.

ZZA-SRQ-0003: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc
Summary Documents **Tasks** Owners History Discussion Related Actions

CATEGORY VIEW **DEPENDENCY VIEW**

☒ Run report Due 5/14/2021

- ☒ Attach report Due 5/21/2021
 - ☒ Approve report Due 5/27/2021

Task status

See the following table for information on the icon that displays for each task status.

Status	Icon	Related Actions
--------	------	-----------------

Status	Icon	Related Actions
Assigned	○	-
Queued	⌚	Bypass precedents to kick off task. SEND TASK
Completed	✓	Reopen task. REOPEN TASK
Not Needed	⊘	Reopen task. REOPEN TASK

History tab

The History tab shows the actions that have been taken on the tasks for a service request. This information acts as an audit trail for tasks.

On this page you can:

1. Search the history by user.
2. View the user who changed the service request data.
3. View details about the modification made.
4. View the date and time the modification was made.

ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

[Summary](#)
[Documents](#)
[Tasks](#)
[Owners](#)
[History](#)
[Discussion](#)
[Related Actions](#)

1
Modified By

User	Modification	Time
2 Mary Lawson	3 Edited target completion date <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changed from 5/28/2021 to 6/25/2021 Change reason: Customer requested change 	Apr 28, 2021 8:36 PM 4
Mary Lawson	Added target completion date	Apr 28, 2021 5:35 PM

Owners tab

The **Owners** tab displays the owners of a service request. See [Update service request owner](#) for instructions on how to edit this information.

On this page you can:

1. Add owners, remove owners, or make primary owners.
2. View the primary owner of the service request.
3. Select an owner to remove or make primary.

ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents Tasks **Owners** History Discussion Related Actions

Service Request Owners

1

+ ADD OWNER

✕ REMOVE OWNER

★ MAKE PRIMARY

<input type="checkbox"/>	Owner	Group
<input type="checkbox"/>	 Karen Anderson	KYC
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	 Mary Lawson
		2 PRIMARY OWNER Client Servicing

Discussion tab

For open service requests, you can add a comment to a service request on the **DISCUSSION** tab.

There are two types of discussion threads: internal and external. Internal discussion will not be visible on the customer portal and therefore, not able to be viewed by customers. Customer discussion will be available on the [customer portal](#) and able to be viewed and responded to by customers.

ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents Tasks Owners History **Discussion** Related Actions

Internal

Customer

Enter a comment...

POST



Mary Lawson

a moment ago

No problem we will be on the look out !



Amy Lee

9 minutes ago

We will be uploading the documents shortly.

To add a discussion post:

1. On the **DISCUSSION** tab, select **Internal** or **Customer**.
2. Enter a comment.
3. Click **POST**.

Updating Service Requests

Introduction

After you have [created a new service request](#) in Appian Connected Servicing, you will need to view and maintain that information. Enabled by Appian's powerful records, after a service request is created, end users can view and

maintain this information from simple, informative record interfaces. See [Using records](#) for more information on records in Appian.

This page provides instructions for updating service requests. If you haven't reviewed the information about creating a service request, you might want to start at the [Create new service request](#) page.

Service requests are updated throughout the service request process by users completing tasks. These updates can usually be made through the task itself. However, there are also various ways to update a service request from the service request record. These include:

- [Updating a target completion date](#).
- [Updating service request owners](#).
- [Updating discussions](#).
- [Canceling](#) or [completing](#) a service request.

You can also [add custom tasks](#) and [update documents](#).

The actions related to updating a service request are controlled by business and security groups. Because of this, not all users will see the same related actions. See [Actions users can perform based on their group membership](#) on the Groups Reference Page for an explanation of which groups control access to these actions.

Service request status lifecycle

A service request goes through several statuses throughout its life cycle, defined by certain events.

The events and statuses are:

- If a user schedules a service request for a customer, it will appear as **Scheduled**.
- After a scheduled service request is kicked off automatically, the status is set to **Pending**.
- If a user directly [creates a service request](#) or completes the Confirm Service Request Details task, the status updates to **Active**.
- If a user completes the [Cancel](#) related action, the status updates to **Canceled**.
- After a user completes the [Complete](#) related action, the status updates to **Complete**.

Update target completion date

For Pending or Active service requests, the target completion date that was entered during creation can be updated.

The target completion date can be updated from the **Related Actions** tab of the service request record.

ZZA-SRQ-0003: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

[Summary](#)[Documents](#)[Tasks](#)[Owners](#)[History](#)[Discussion](#)[Related Actions](#)

Cancel Service Request

Cancel an service request with a cancellation reason



Complete Service Request

Complete this service request



Attach Documents

Upload new documents or add existing documents



Update Target Completion Date

Update target completion date for this service request



New Task

Send an additional task for this service request



Add Owner

Add an owner to the service request

To update the target completion date for a service request:

1. Update the **Target Completion Date**.
2. Provide a **Reason for Change** from the dropdown.
3. (*Optional*) Recalculate due dates for outstanding tasks.
 - All current task due dates shift accordingly with the new target completion date date.
4. Click **UPDATE**.

Update Target Completion Date

Target Completion Date *

Reason for Change *

☒ Recalculate due dates for outstanding tasks[CANCEL](#)[UPDATE](#)

Service Request Details

Name	Type
ZZA-SRQ-0003	Report request
Sub-Type	
Holdings	

Update service request owner

For Pending and Active service requests, you can add, remove, and make primary service request owners in the **Owners** tab.

To add a new owner:



1. In the **Owners** tab, click **Add Owner**.

ZZA-SRQ-0003: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents Tasks **Owners** History Discussion Related Actions

Service Request Owners

+ ADD OWNER ✕ REMOVE OWNER ★ MAKE PRIMARY

<input type="checkbox"/>	Owner	Group
<input type="checkbox"/>	 Mary Lawson	PRIMARY OWNER Client Servicing
<input type="checkbox"/>	 Karen Anderson	KYC


2. Use the picker to select the user that you are assigning as owner.
3. (Optional) Designate the user as a primary owner.
 - **Note:** A primary owner oversees all tasks associated with that service request. You can make an owner a primary owner in two ways. If there is already a primary owner for a service request, they will be replaced by the new primary owner. The primary owner is defaulted to the user who created the service request.

Add Owner ✕

Search a user

Primary owners will see this service request on their home page. If there is already a primary owner for this service request, it will be replaced if designate option is selected.

Owner *

 Phillip Sanchez ✕

☐ Designate as primary owner

CANCEL

ADD OWNER



4. If you need to add more than one owner, click **Add Owner** again.

To remove an owner:

1. In the **Owners** tab, select the checkbox next to the owner you would like to remove.
2. Click **REMOVE OWNER**.

Service Request Owners

+ ADD OWNER
× REMOVE OWNER
★ MAKE PRIMARY



<input type="checkbox"/>	Owner		Group
<input type="checkbox"/>	 Mary Lawson	PRIMARY OWNER	Client Servicing
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	 Karen Anderson		KYC

To make an owner the primary owner:

1. If the owner is already added, select the checkbox next to the owner you want to make a primary owner.
2. Click **MAKE PRIMARY**.

Service Request Owners

+ ADD OWNER
× REMOVE OWNER
★ MAKE PRIMARY

<input type="checkbox"/>	Owner		Group
<input type="checkbox"/>	 Mary Lawson	PRIMARY OWNER	Client Servicing
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	 Karen Anderson		KYC


3. If the owner is new, on the **Owners** tab, click **Add Owner**.
4. Use the picker to select the user that you are assigning as owner.
5. Select the checkbox to designate the user as a primary owner.

Add Owner

Search a user

Primary owners will see this service request on their home page. If there is already a primary owner for this service request, it will be replaced if designate option is selected.

Owner *

 Phillip Sanchez
×

☐ Designate as primary owner

CANCEL
ADD OWNER

Update service request discussion

For Pending and Active service requests, you can add a comment to a service request on the **DISCUSSION** tab.

There are two types of discussion threads: internal and external. Internal discussion will not be visible on the customer portal and therefore, not able to be viewed by customers. Customer discussion will be available on the [customer portal](#) and able to be viewed and responded to by customers.

To add a discussion post:

1. On the **DISCUSSION** tab, select **Internal** or **Customer**.
2. Enter a comment.
3. Click **POST**.


ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

SummaryDocumentsTasksOwnersHistoryDiscussionRelated Actions


InternalCustomer

Enter a comment...

POST

 **Mary Lawson**
a moment ago

No problem we will be on the look out !

 **Amy Lee**
9 minutes ago

We will be uploading the documents shortly.


Cancel service request

For Pending and Active service requests, you can cancel a service request in the Related Actions tab.

To cancel a service request:

1. In the **Related Actions** tab for the service request, click **Cancel**.
2. Enter a **Reason** for the cancellation, then click **SUBMIT**.


Cancel Service Request

Service Request
ZZA-SRQ-0003 

Request Type
Report request

Reason *

Created in Error

Customer
Crystal Inc (ZZA) 

Target Completion Date
5/30/2021

CANCEL

SUBMIT

All outstanding tasks will be canceled. A canceled service request cannot be reopened, but all of the data will remain in the application.

Complete service request

For Pending and Active service requests, after you are ready to complete a service request, you can do so manually in the Related Actions tab or the system will automatically update the status to completed after the final task is done.

To complete a service request manually:

1. In the Related Actions tab for the service request, click **Complete**.
2. Enter the **Completion Date** for the service request, then click **SUBMIT**.

Complete Service Request

Enter Completion Date

Completion Date *

Service Request Details

Type
Report request

Sub-Type
Holdings

If there are any outstanding tasks, they will be canceled. A completed service request cannot be reopened, but all of the data will remain in the application.

Managing Tasks

Introduction

Appian Connected Servicing simplifies this process by bringing together all of those tasks in one system to be tracked.

The life cycle of a task in Connected Servicing is:

1. [Create reusable tasks](#).
2. [Create service request templates](#) using these tasks.
3. [Create additional tasks](#) for a service request when needed.
4. [Complete tasks](#).
5. Update the task status, including [sending out a queued task](#) and [reopening a task](#).

This page outlines each step in the life cycle of a task for Appian Connected Servicing.

Create reusable tasks in Connected Servicing Settings

The Connected Servicing Settings site allows users to create reusable tasks that can be added to the service request templates.

See the [Managing tasks](#) section of Setting Up Processes for more information on adding and editing tasks.

Create service request templates

Service request templates assign default tasks for requests of a specific type and sub-type. In order to complete customers' requests, you will need to create templates that are mapped to these types and sub-types.

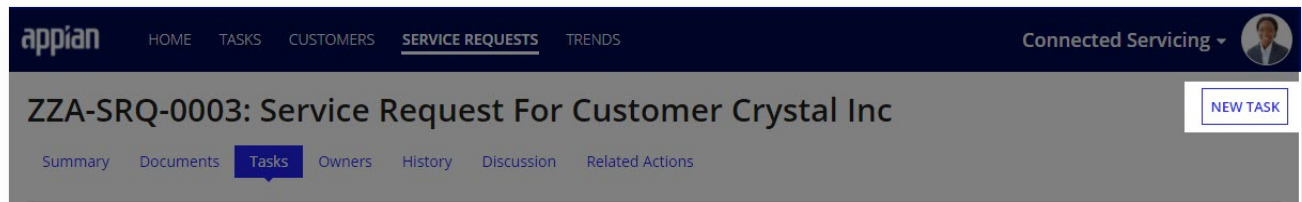
See the [Managing templates](#) section of Setting Up Processes for more information on adding and editing templates.

Create additional tasks

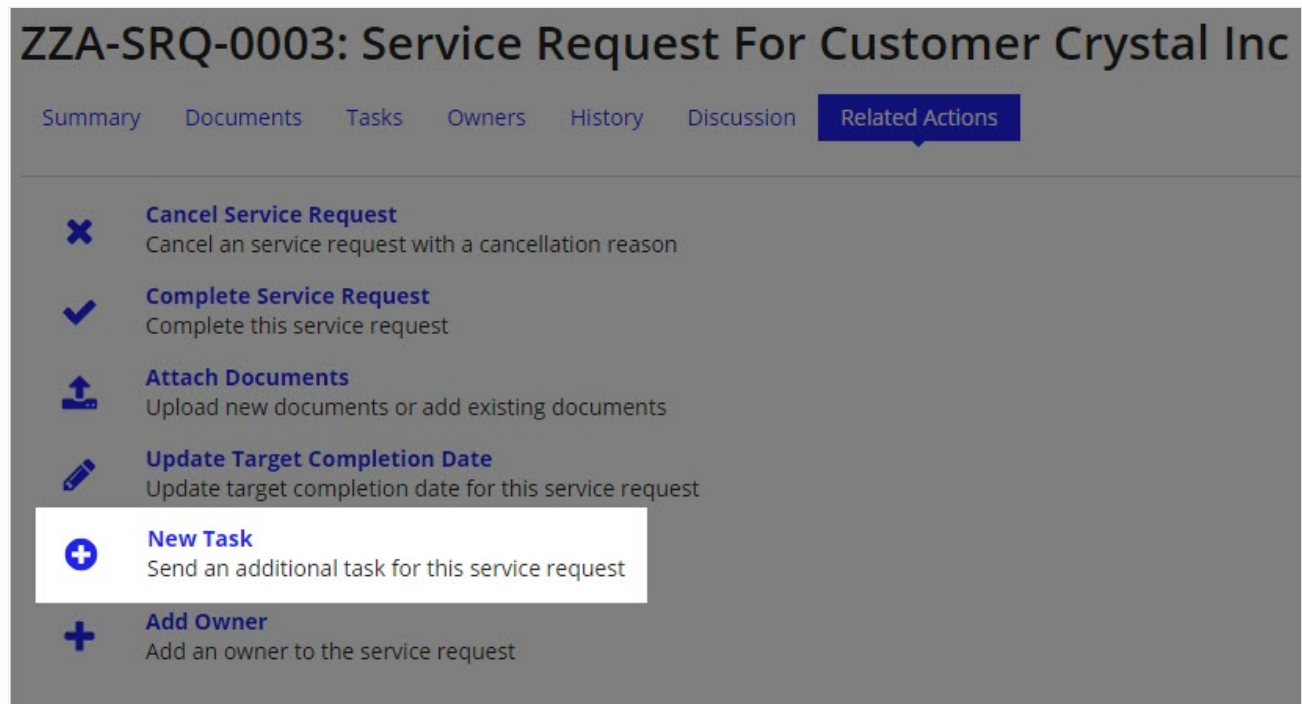
Sometimes after a service request has been created, a new task is needed that wasn't a part of the request template.

For Pending and Active service requests, additional tasks can be created from several different places:

- In the **Tasks** tab, in the top-right corner, click **NEW TASK**.



- In the **Related Actions** tab, click **New Task**.



To create the task:

1. Enter a **Task Name**.
2. Select a business group to use as the **Assigned Group**. For example, **Client Services** or **Sales**.

Add Custom Task

Task Name * Send out customer holdings list	Task Category * Reporting	Assigned Group * Client Servicing	Task Type * Confirmation
Description <div></div>		Individual Assignee Karen Anderson	Due Date * 06/04/2021

CANCEL
ADD TASK

3. Select the **Task Type**. Additional tasks can be one of three types. See [Adding a New Task Type](#) for more instructions on adding more task types.

- **Confirmation:** This type of task requires a user to select a checkbox that says the task has been completed.

Confirm Task Complete

Check the box below to certify the task is completed and can be closed

☐ This task has been completed

- **Document:** This type of task requires a user to attach a specific document.

Attach IMA

Attach a document of type IMA to complete the task

New or Existing Document	Document	Description	Status	Expiration Date	Security
<input checked="" type="radio"/> New <input type="radio"/> Existing	UPLOAD Drop file here		Awaiting Classification	mm/dd/yyyy	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal Use Only

- **Review:** This type of task requires a user to approve, reject, or make no decision on a task.

Complete Review

Choose an option to complete the review. A comment is required when rejecting.

Approve

No Decision

Reject

Comment

- **Enter New Customer Address:** This type of task requires a user to enter address data for a customer.

Enter New Address

Type *

--- Select type ---

Street Address *

Line 2

Country *

City *

Region *

Postal Code *

4. (Optional) Enter a **Description**.
5. (Optional) Use the picker to select an **Individual Assignee** to assign the task to.
6. Choose a task **Due Date**.
 - The target completion date for the service request is listed below the calendar picker to help you determine an appropriate [due date](#).

Complete tasks

In order to track the work that has been done, users mark off tasks as they complete them.

Users can access their tasks from the Tasks tab or from the Summary tab of a service request.

For managers, the task list shows all tasks, regardless of department or assignment. For all other users, the task list shows only tasks that are assigned to them or tasks that have been assigned to their team, but not have not been picked up by a team member.


The Summary tab lists all tasks, whether or not they are assigned to the logged in user or their team. Tasks that belong to a group that the user is not a member of cannot be opened or modified by the logged in user. However, if the user is a member of a group that a task has been assigned to, they can claim or reassign the task.

The following actions are available in the task list:

1. Select or bulk select tasks to complete available actions.
 - For non-required tasks, you can **MARK NOT NEEDED**.
 - For any task, you can **CLAIM TASK** or **REASSIGN**.
 - For Confirmation tasks, you can also select **MARK COMPLETE**.
 - For individual tasks, you can also select **CHANGE DUE DATE**.
2. Filter the list by **Type**, **All**, **Assigned to Me**, or **Unassigned**.
3. Click a task name to perform the required action.

appian

HOME TASKS CUSTOMERS SERVICE REQUESTS TRENDS

Connected Servicing 

1

MARK COMPLETE

MARK NOT NEEDED

CLAIM TASK

REASSIGN

CHANGE DUE DATE

2

--- All types ---

☐ All
 ☒ Assigned to me
 ☐ Unassigned

<input type="checkbox"/>	Task Name	Type	Request	Assigned Group	Assignee	Available Since	Due Date
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Review Task	Review	TOP-SRQ-0018	Client Servicing	Mary Lawson	Mar 15, 2021 8:34 AM	Mar 14, 2021 Overdue
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Respond to Customer Discussion	Respond to Customer Discussion	ZZA-SRQ-0002	Client Servicing	Mary Lawson	Apr 30, 2021 12:25 PM	May 1, 2021 Overdue
<input type="checkbox"/>	Provide IMA	Attach Document	CS6-SRQ-0002	Client Servicing	Mary Lawson	Apr 22, 2021 2:37 PM	Jun 1, 2021 29 days away

Completing confirmation tasks

Confirmation tasks require users to select a checkbox that says the task has been completed.

To complete a confirmation task:

- Select the checkbox to confirm the task has been completed and click **SUBMIT**.

Confirm Task Complete

Check the box below to certify the task is completed and can be closed




This task has been completed

Completing document tasks

Attach document tasks require users to attach a specific document to a customer service request. You can choose a document that has already been attached to that customer or attach a new document.

Attach IMA

Attach a document of type IMA to complete the task

New or Existing Document ?	Document	Description	Status	Expiration Date	Security ?
<input checked="" type="radio"/> New <input type="radio"/> Existing	<div>UPLOAD  Drop file here</div>		Awaiting Classification	<input type="text" value="mm/dd/yyyy"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal Use Only

To complete a document task:

1. Select if you want to attach a **New** or **Existing** document.
2. If the document is **New**, click **UPLOAD** and select a document to attach.
3. If the document is **Existing**, click the document you want to attach from the dropdown list.
 - You will only be able to attach documents that have been previously uploaded and match the document type you want to attach.
4. (Optional) Enter a **Description** for the document.
5. (Optional) In the **Expiration Date** field, enter the date that the document expires.
6. Click **SUBMIT**.

Completing review tasks

Review tasks require users to approve, reject, or make no decision on a task.

To complete a review task:

1. Select **Approve**, **No Decision**, or **Reject**.
2. Enter a comment. This is optional unless you select **Reject**.
3. Click **SUBMIT**.

Complete Review

Choose an option to complete the review. A comment is required when rejecting.



Approve



No Decision



Reject

Comment

Completing document reconciliation tasks

Document reconciliation tasks are auto-generated by the system when a document is uploaded and one of the following conditions apply:

- The document type cannot be classified by type using intelligent document processing (IDP).
- IDP classifies the document but the type confidence is lower than the type confidence threshold.

These tasks will be assigned to the user that uploaded the document that needs to be classified. The document reconciliation tasks require the user to choose the **DOCUMENT TYPE**.

Select document type

This document could not be classified by the system. Please select the type of document that has been uploaded.

Document Type *

Agreement: Security

Predicted to be Agreement: Contract with 100% confidence

To complete a document reconciliation task:

1. Select a **DOCUMENT TYPE**.
 - You are able to download a preview of the document that has been uploaded by clicking on the document name.
2. Click **SUBMIT**.

Once submitted, the document will reflect the document type and will have an **ACCEPTED** [status](#) and fulfill any [required documents](#).

Completing data entry tasks

Data entry tasks are those where the user needs to fill out specific data to complete the task. By default, Connected Servicing has two data entry task types:

1. Enter Customer Address.

Enter New Address

Type *

--- Select type ---

Street Address * Line 2

Country * City * Region * Postal Code *

--- Select country ---

2. Confirm Service Request Details.

Confirm Service Request Details

1 PROVIDE SERVICE REQUEST DETAILS 2 PROVIDE REQUIRED DOCUMENTS 3 REVIEW SERVICE REQUEST


i The same type/sub-type combination already exists in an active service request: A11-SRQ-0002

Enter details

Target Completion Date *

06/24/2021

Owner *

 Karen Anderson ✕

Type

Sub-account creation

Sub-Type

Sub-account creation

To complete data entry tasks:

1. Fill out the required data.
 - **Note:** the required data will vary by data entry task type.
2. Click **SUBMIT**.

Completing respond to customer discussion tasks

When a customer portal user [adds a post to a discussion thread](#), a **Respond to Customer Discussion** task is automatically opened for the owner of the service request. If there is not a primary owner of the service request, the task will not have an individual user, but the default assigned group will be client servicing.

To complete respond to customer discussion tasks:

1. Enter a **Comment**.
2. Click **SUBMIT**.

Respond to Customer Discussion

DISCUSSION



Mary Lawson

Friday 12:34 pm

No problem we will be on the look out !



Amy Lee

Friday 12:25 pm

We will be uploading the documents shortly.

Comment *

Enter a comment...

The customer will be able to view the response on the service request in the customer portal. The comment will also be available on the **DISCUSSION** tab of the service request.

Completing Northrow error tasks

If the [Northrow](#) integration is connected, Northrow's company check can be included as a task in the [service request process](#) configuration. This task type is called the **Northrow Risk Score Check**. When the task is triggered, Connected Servicing will make an integration call to Northrow and update the customer record automatically.

If there is an error connecting to or retrieving the results from Northrow, a follow up task will be opened. The Northrow error tasks are by default assigned to the Client Servicing group. To [complete](#) the **Northrow Risk Score Error** tasks, the user can choose to either retry the Northrow check or to skip the risk score check entirely.

Completing DocuSign tasks

The DocuSign integration sends documents to internal and external users to collect a signature. In order to have a document signed via DocuSign within Connected Servicing, a user must receive a DocuSign task. When a user receives a DocuSign task, it will appear on their task list with a task type **Collect DocuSign Signature**. To [complete](#) a DocuSign task, a user must sign the document through DocuSign.

Completing OFAC consolidated screening result tasks

The OFAC integration will only open a task for a user to complete if user action is needed. A user will have to complete a task when OFAC has found matching customer name results on the consolidated screening list or there was an integration error. When a user receives an OFAC task, it will appear on their task list with a task type **Consolidated Screening Results**. To [complete](#) a **Consolidated Screening Results** task, a user must select which, if any, of the returned results are relevant or in the event of an error, choose whether or not to retry the integration.

Viewing Completed Tasks

Details of completed tasks are available on the **CATEGORY VIEW** on the **Tasks** tab of the service request record. To view the specific details of the completed task, click on the task name. A read-only version of the task will show up in a modal and show the results of the task.

From the modal, you will be able to see:

1. The action or information the user took.
2. The completed date and time.
3. The user who completed the task.

Review the document that the customer sent over

Approve

No Decision

Reject

Comment We need to go back to them and ask them to get this fully executed. We are missing a signature of a change on page 10.

Task Details

Category	Due Date
Document Review	8/6/2021
Completed by	Completed on
Sally Anderson	7/19/2021
Assigned Group	Individual Assignee
Client Servicing	-
Description	
-	

Service Request Details

Name	Type
BEL-SRQ-0001	Customer information update
Sub-Type	
Address update	

CLOSE

Update task status

Learn more about the different [task statuses](#) and their related actions.

Send out a queued task

Assigned tasks are denoted by an open circle icon ○. **Queued** tasks are denoted by the clock icon ⌚.

Assigned tasks have been kicked off by the completion of a precedent(s) or the process setup task, whether or not they have been claimed by a specific user.

Queued tasks are waiting on a precedent task(s) to be completed before kicking off. These are denoted by a blue paper plane icon

For tasks that are queued, you can kick them off without completing their precedent tasks by clicking the blue paper plane icon . This will bypass any precedents and assign the task to the default group.

ZZA-SRQ-0003: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc NEW TASK

Summary Documents **Tasks** Owners History Discussion Related Actions

CATEGORY VIEW **DEPENDENCY VIEW**

1/4 Tasks Completed Expand All Categories

Document Review 0/1 TASKS COMPLETE

⌚

Approve report

👤

Will be assigned to Legal
due on 5/27/2021

SEND TASK

Reporting 0/2 TASKS COMPLETE

○

Run report

👤

Assigned to Credit
due on 5/14/2021

⌚

Attach report

👤

Will be assigned to Client Servicing
due on 5/21/2021

SEND TASK

Customer Information Update ✅ TASKS COMPLETE

⌚

Get confirmation that the report was received

👤

Assigned to Client Servicing

REOPEN TASK

✅

Check with the customer on the mailing addresss

👤

Completed by Mary Lawson
on 4/30/2021

REOPEN TASK

For tasks with a due date that has passed, an overdue icon will appear next to that task.

ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc NEW TASK

Summary Documents **Tasks** Owners History Discussion Related Actions

CATEGORY VIEW **DEPENDENCY VIEW**

2/7 Tasks Completed Expand All Categories

Compliance Preparation 0/1 TASKS COMPLETE

○

Respond to Customer Discussion

👤

Assigned to Mary Lawson
due on 5/1/2021

OVERDUE

Document Review 1/2 TASKS COMPLETE

○

Upload By Laws

👤

Assigned to Client Servicing
due on 6/20/2021

✅

Document Reconciliation

👤

Completed by Mary Lawson
on 4/28/2021

Dependency view

You can also view tasks from the **DEPENDENCY VIEW** on the tasks tab.

The tasks are displayed so that a user can see a specific open task and all of its dependent tasks in a cascading list.

ZZA-SRQ-0003: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

SummaryDocumentsTasksOwnersHistoryDiscussionRelated Actions

CATEGORY VIEWDEPENDENCY VIEW

Run reportDue 5/14/2021

↳ Attach reportDue 5/21/2021

↳ Approve reportDue 5/27/2021

Reopen task

On the tasks tab, you can resend **Completed** and **Not Needed** tasks by clicking the blue reopen task icon



Managing Documents

Introduction

Service requests can involve a lot of documentation. From tax forms to agreements, Appian Connected Servicing allows you to manage all of your documents in one place. When enabled, Connected Servicing uses the power of intelligent document processing (IDP) to properly classify the document type for an uploaded document. This ensures data integrity and saves time.

This page describes how to update, attach, and manage documents in Connected Servicing.

Attach document

To fulfill the service request process requirements, users may need to attach documents. For all Pending and Active service request, users can attach documents from the following places:

- In the **Documents** tab, click **ATTACH DOCUMENTS**.

ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

SummaryDocumentsTasksOwnersHistoryDiscussionRelated Actions

Search documents

Q SEARCH

--- All types ---

ATTACH DOCUMENTS

REQUIRED DOCUMENT TYPES

Annual Report







By Laws

Name	Document Type	Status	Uploaded	Security
Sample Investment Manager Agreement.pdf	Agreement: Payments	ACCEPTED	4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson	

- In the **Related Actions** tab, click **ATTACH DOCUMENTS**.

ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc


Summary Documents Tasks Owners History Discussion **Related Actions**

-  **Cancel Service Request**
Cancel an service request with a cancellation reason
-  **Complete Service Request**
Complete this service request
-  **Attach Documents**
Upload new documents or add existing documents
-  **Update Target Completion Date**
Update target completion date for this service request
-  **New Task**
Send an additional task for this service request
-  **Add Owner**
Add an owner to the service request

- You can also attach a document through a task. After you attach the document, the task will complete automatically.

Attach IMA

Attach a document of type IMA to complete the task

New or Existing Document	Document	Description	Status	Expiration Date	Security
<input checked="" type="radio"/> New <input type="radio"/> Existing	<div>UPLOAD  Drop file here</div>		Awaiting Classification	mm/dd/yyyy	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal Use Only

To attach a document:

- Select whether the document is **New** or **Existing**.
 - If the document is **New**, click **UPLOAD** and select a document to attach.
 - If the document is **Existing**, click the document you want to attach from the dropdown list.
- (Optional) Enter a document **Description**.
- (Optional) In the **Expiration Date** field, enter the date that the document expires.
- (Optional) Change the document **Security** to *internal*, if you do not want the document to be available to customers on the Customer Portal.
 - Note:** When uploading a document marked as *internal*, customers will not see the security option.
- Click **ATTACH**.

Classify documents

It is crucial to ensure the correct documents are uploaded to the system. To easily help client servicing keep track of what documents have been uploaded, Connected Servicing enables users to classify documents by type.

Set document type automatically

If Intelligent Document Processing (IDP) is enabled and set up in your environment, the Connected Servicing systems will classify your documents by type. This automatically saves your users time and ensures the accuracy with each document upload.

When IDP is enabled, the **DOCUMENT TYPE** is not available for selection when uploading a document. Instead, the system will automatically classify the document and set the **DOCUMENT TYPE** after a user uploads a document. While the document classification is in-progress the **DOCUMENT TYPE** will be listed as **PENDING**.

Summary	Documents	Tasks	Owners	History	Discussion	Related Actions
---------	-----------	-------	--------	---------	------------	-----------------

Search documents	Q SEARCH	... All types ...	ATTACH DOCUMENTS	REQUIRED DOCUMENT TYPES
				<input type="radio"/> Annual Report <input type="radio"/> By Laws

Name	Document Type	Status	Uploaded	Security
Charlie smith.pdf	Pending	AWAITING CLASSIFICATION	Today by Mary Lawson	
Sample Investment Manager Agreement.pdf	Agreement: Payments	ACCEPTED	4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson	

If the system cannot match the uploaded document to a **DOCUMENT TYPE** or the system's confidence level is below the threshold set by the administrator, this system will generate a **DOCUMENT RECONCILIATION** task and assign it to the user that uploaded the document. At that time, the user can manually select the **DOCUMENT TYPE**, and the type confidence level will be set at 100%.

From the document list, you can view a **TYPE CONFIDENCE** level for a specific document and the document details by clicking on that document.

Document Type	Agreement: Payments
Type Confidence ?	100.0%
Status	ACCEPTED
Security ?	Internal Use Only
Uploaded	4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson
Modified	4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson
Expiration Date	5/7/2022
Description	Payment agreement for 2021

If the system classifies the document incorrectly, a user can [update](#) the document type.

Set document type manually

If IDP is not enabled or set up, users will need to manually select a **DOCUMENT TYPE** when uploading documents. A dropdown of document types will be available for them to select.

Attach Documents

New or Existing Document	Document Type	Document
<input checked="" type="radio"/> New <input type="radio"/> Existing + Add Document	<div> <div>--- Select type ---</div> <div> <input type="text" value="Search"/> </div> <div> <div>--- Select type ---</div> <div> Agreement: Custody Agreement: Loan Agreement: Payments Agreement: Pricing Agreement: Security AML Certification Annual Report Annual Report Annexure Appendix L Articles of Incorporation Articles of Organization </div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>UPLOAD</div> <div>Drop file here</div> </div>

When IDP is disabled, the **TYPE CONFIDENCE** level field will not be shown.

Set document status

Document statuses are used to make sure that documents are accurate. Which document statuses are available depend on if IDP is enabled in the environment.

The document statuses are:

- **Accepted:** A document has been accurately classified by IDP or a user, and the type confidence is above the confidence level threshold.
 - A user can manually [update](#) this status.
- **Rejected:** A document has not been classified by IDP or the type confidence is below the confidence level threshold.
 - This status can be manually [updated](#) by a user.
- **Awaiting Classification:** A document is waiting to be classified by IDP.
 - This status is only available when IDP is enabled and all uploaded documents will have this status until IDP or a user has classifies the **Document Type**.
- **Submitted:** A document is waiting a user to manually update its status.
 - This is the default status when documents are uploaded and IDP is disabled.
 - This status is only available when IDP is disabled.

Update document details

After a document has been uploaded, a user is able to update the document details to ensure accuracy of the documents attached to the service request.

The user can update the following details:

- Document type
- Status
- Security
- Expiration date
- Description

Update Document Details

Sample Investment Manager Agreement.pdf

Document Type: Agreement: Payments

Type Confidence: 100.0%

Status: Accepted

Security: ☒ Internal Use Only

Uploaded: 4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson

Modified: 4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson

Expiration Date: 05/07/2022

Description: Payment agreement for 2021

CANCEL UPDATE

To update the document details from the **DOCUMENTS** tab:

1. Select the document you want to update in the document list.
2. Click **UPDATE DETAILS**.
 - You can now edit the **Document Type**, **Status**, **Security**, **Description**, and **Expiration Date** fields. Additionally, a document can be deleted, but only by the user who originally uploaded it.
 - **Note:** The **Description** and **Expiration Date** of the document will be updated across all service requests where it's referenced.
 - **Note:** The **Status** will only be updated for each unique service request.
3. Click **UPDATE** to save your changes.

Delete a document

If a document is no longer required for an service request or a customer, it can be removed by the user that originally uploaded the document.

When a document is deleted from a service request, it is still available on the customer's [document tab](#).

If a document is deleted for a customer, the document will no longer be available on the customer's document tab. Additionally, the document can no longer be used as an existing document for other service requests. A customer document cannot be removed if it is being used on any service request.

UPDATE DETAILS
REMOVE

Document Type	Agreement: Payments
Type Confidence ?	100.0%
Status	ACCEPTED
Security ?	Internal Use Only
Uploaded	4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson
Modified	4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson
Expiration Date	5/7/2022
Description	Payment agreement for 2021

To delete a document:

1. From the document grid, click the document you would like to delete.
2. Click **REMOVE**.
3. On the confirmation page, click **REMOVE** again.

Manage required documents

For a specific service requests, there may be certain documents that are required to complete the request. In order to keep track of these documents, Connected Servicing will show the user a checklist of any *outstanding* documents and open an attach document task for each outstanding document.

Add required documents to a service request

During the [create service request](#) process, you can add a required document. While creating a service request, required documents will be pre-populated based on the request type and subtype. From the Connected FS Settings site, you can [update](#) any default documents for that are required each subtype.

View required documents

Because required documents are vital to the service request process, a user is able to view the required document checklist in many places.

You can view the required document checklist:

- On the service request **SUMMARY** tab.
- On the service request **DOCUMENTS** tab.
- While completing document upload tasks.

REQUIRED DOCUMENT TYPES

☐ Annual Report

☒ By Laws
 Charlie smith.pdf

On the checklist, an empty circle icon indicates that the document has not been uploaded and accepted. A green circle icon confirms the following:

- A document of the correct type has been attached to the service request
- The attached document has a status of **ACCEPTED**
- The required document has been fulfilled

Summary	Documents	Tasks	Owners	History	Discussion	Related Actions
Search documents		Q SEARCH	--- All types ---		ATTACH DOCUMENTS	
Name		Document Type	Status	Uploaded	Security	REQUIRED DOCUMENT TYPES
Charlie smith.pdf	By Laws	ACCEPTED	Today by Mary Lawson			<input checked="" type="radio"/> By Laws Charlie smith.pdf
Sample Investment Manager Agreement.pdf	Agreement: Payments	ACCEPTED	4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson			

Managing Customers

Introduction

It is important to have easy access to all of your customer's data. The **Customers** record page contains all of this data, and allows users to take action on that data.

This page describes the customer workflow, including how to view, create, and update customer information.

See [Using Records](#) for more information on Appian Records.

Viewing information for a customer

From the Connected Servicing site, you can click **CUSTOMERS** to display a list of customer records. You can refine this list by searching for a customer or filtering by customer type.

appian	HOME	TASKS	CUSTOMERS	SERVICE REQUESTS	TRENDS	Connected Servicing	
+ NEW CUSTOMER							
Q Search ...		SEARCH	TYPE Any		<input type="button" value="Filter"/> <input type="button" value="Refresh"/>		
Name	Customer Acronym	Risk Score	Customer Type	Region	Domicile		
Abra Wholesales	AWS	1 (Low)	Corporate Banking	EMEA	United Kingdom		
Aegis Groups	AGG	1 (Low)	Buy Side Asset Manager	EMEA	French Polynesia		
Alcubierre Life Insurance	ALI	1 (Low)	Corporate Banking	Americas	United States		
Alka Banks	AKB	100 (High)	Sell Side	EMEA	Finland		
Almach	AAA	1 (Low)	Corporate Banking	Americas	United States		
Almas Bank	ALB	1 (Low)	Corporate Banking	EMEA	United Kingdom		
Almo Corp	ACP	50 (Medium)	Buy Side Asset Manager	EMEA	Cameroon		

Clicking a customer name displays the customer record. The record displays all of the pertinent information for a particular customer. This information is split into several different pages, which are outlined in the following sections.

Summary tab

The **Summary** tab lists the important information about a customer.

The following customer information is listed on this page:

1. **Customer Information:** This is where the most important information about the customer displays including: risk score, domicile, customer type, and the year the customer was entered in the system.
2. **Lifecycle Events:** Lifecycle events with pertinent information that have occurred for the customer. The events are sorted by status.
3. **Customer Flags:** If a [flag](#) is open for the customer, the details will display in the box.
4. **Customer Details:** Additional customer details, including the beneficial owners and which products the customer have will display in this box.

Basic Info tab

The **Basic Info** tab shows all customer information. The customer information is split up into the following groups:

- Previous Customer Names
- Customer Information
- Additional Customer Details
- Entity Relationships
- Links
- Beneficial Owners
- Benchmark Details
- Addresses
- Contacts

appian
HOME
TASKS
CUSTOMERS
SERVICE REQUESTS
TRENDS
Connected Servicing

Crystal Inc (ZZA)

SummaryBasic InfoDocumentsProductsHistoryScheduled RequestsRelated Actions

Crystal Smith LLC

Effective: Apr 27, 2010

Ceased: Mar 1, 2021

+ Add Previous Customer Name

LINKS

+ Add

No links available

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Name

Crystal Inc

Type

Buy Side Asset Manager

Domicile

-

Region

Americas

Acronym

ZZA

Risk Score

60 (Low)

International Entity

Yes

GMEI

667885-546233552532

Industry Classification Code

Diversified Chemicals

Qualified Institutional Buyer

No

Refresh Northrow Company Check Automatically

No

ENTITY RELATIONSHIPS

PARENTS

Almach

Owns 100%

BENEFICIAL OWNERS

DUNS 804735132

Brian Chou

Person

Gov ID: 82121

Owns 27.57%

+ Add Beneficial Owner

ADDRESSES

1200 Pacific Avenue

Santa Cruz, CA 95060

128 Main Street

New York, NY, US 10001

Headquarters

+ Add Address

ADDITIONAL CUSTOMER DETAILS

Customer Number

CH023886

Jurisdiction

England/Wales

Foreign Account Details

Must File Within (months)

4

Terms Of Account Publication

Accounts publication date does not need to be supplied by company

Originating Registry Name

Registry name

Class Type

Industrial and Provident society

Company Status With Details

Active proposal to strike off

Account From

8 October

Account To

9 October

Originating Registry Country

UK

Class Sub-Type

Community interest Company (CIC)

Company Status

Active

Registration Number

REG663454-998

Governed By

ACT of Companies

Business Activity

Mfg

External Registration Number

EXT9234234

Date of Creation




Sep 7, 2006

Foreign Account Type

Accounting requirements of originating country apply

Credit/Finance Institution

Yes

Using the edit , add , and delete  icons, it is possible to [update](#) all the information on this page directly from here.

Some basic information can be populated using integrations connected through the [System Administration Center](#). See the [Companies House](#), [Dun and Bradstreet](#), and [Northrow](#) integrations for more information on pulling in customer data.

Documents tab

The **Documents** tab shows all of the documents associated with a customer.

On this page, you can:

1. Search for a particular document by name.
2. Filter by document type.
3. [Attach a document](#).
 - These documents can be later attached to any service requests associated with the customer. For example, if you attach a tax document for a customer, you can reuse it for any additional service requests they might have.
4. Preview uploaded documents.
 - Click the document link to preview uploaded documents, view details about them, and [update their status](#).
 - Any updated details will appear wherever the document is referenced.
5. Download uploaded documents.

appian
HOME
TASKS
CUSTOMERS
SERVICE REQUESTS
TRENDS
Connected Servicing

Crystal Inc (ZZA)

SummaryBasic InfoDocumentsProductsHistoryScheduled RequestsRelated Actions







1 Search documents

Q SEARCH

Any Types

2

3 ATTACH DOCUMENTS


Name	Document Type	Uploaded	Security
 Charlie smith.pdf 4	By Laws	Today by Mary Lawson	 5 
 Sample Investment Manager Agreement.pdf	Agreement: Payments	4/28/2021 By Mary Lawson	 

Products Tab

The **Products** tab on the customer record shows the products that the customer has. Products that are being edited as part of a service requests will show a **PENDING** tag. As user can hover over the **PENDING** tag to see which service request is involved in updating that product.


appian


HOME TASKS CUSTOMERS SERVICE REQUESTS TRENDS


Connected Servicing 

Penrose Investments (PIN)

Summary Basic Info Documents Products History Scheduled Requests Related Actions

 Credit Line A **PENDING**

 Committed Credit Facility

 Add Product

Add a product

To add a product to a customer:

- 1. Click **Add Product**.
- 2. Select the **Type** and enter **Name** of the product.
- 3. After a **Type**, enter any required information in the additional fields that appear that are associated with that product type.
- 4. Click **Submit**.

Create Product

Type *

--- Select type ---

Name *

CANCEL

SUBMIT


Scheduled Requests

If a customer has upcoming service requests, a user can add them to the **Scheduled Requests** tab in order to keep track of them. Once scheduled, these requests will automatically kick off, giving the Client Servicing team enough time to complete the request before the designated deadline.

The **Scheduled Requests** tab shows a list of all of the scheduled requests and their corresponding details available for the customer.

appian

HOME TASKS CUSTOMERS SERVICE REQUESTS TRENDS

Connected Servicing 

Penrose Investments (PIN)

Summary Basic Info Documents Products History Scheduled Requests Related Actions

SCHEDULE SERVICE REQUEST

Type	Sub-Type	Recurring?	Recurring Frequency	Days to complete	Start Date
Report request	Accounting pack	Yes	1 Month	0	5/9/2021
Sub-account creation	Sub-account creation	Yes	2 Weeks	0	5/9/2021
Transfer of funds	Transfer of funds	Yes	2 Years	0	5/9/2021

Add a scheduled request

To add a scheduled service request:

- 1. Click **SCHEDULE SERVICE REQUEST**.

- Fill in the details for the **Schedule Service Request**.
 - Type:** The type of service request to generate.
 - Sub-type:** The sub-type of the service request to generate.
 - Is this a recurring schedule?:** Determines if multiple schedule requests should be generated.
 - Repeats every:** Determines when the service request is scheduled on. Options are week, month, or year.
 - No of times to repeat:** the number of times to generate the request.
 - Recurring Day:** Which day of the week to schedule the service request for if the user selected repeat every week.
 - Day of Month:** Which day of the month to schedule the service request for if the user selected repeat every month or year.
 - Month:** Which month to schedule the service request for if the user selected repeat every year.
 - Schedule Starts On:** What date should the schedule start on.
 - Days to Complete:** The number of days all of the tasks for the service request are expected to take.
- Click **SUBMIT**.

Schedule Service Request

Type *
Report request

Sub-Type *
Holdings

Is this a recurring schedule? *
☒ Yes ☐ No

Repeats every *
Month

No of times to repeat *
12

Day of Month *
30

Schedule Starts On *
05/17/2021

Days to complete ? *
10
Next kick off date - 5/20/2021

CANCEL SUBMIT

These requests will reflect on the managers home page in a **Scheduled** status. Once a kick off day for a scheduled service request arrives, the client servicing group will receive a task to confirm the service request details and the service request status will be set to **Pending**.

Update Schedule Requests

- Click the icon .
- Update any details for the **Schedule Service Request**.
 - Repeats every:** Determines when the service request is scheduled on. Options are week, month, or year.
 - No of times to repeat:** The number of times to generate the request.
 - Recurring Day:** which day of the week to schedule the service request for if the user selected repeat every week.
 - Day of Month:** Which day of the month to schedule the service request for if the user selected repeat every month or year.
 - Month:** Which month to schedule the service request for if the user selected repeat every year. - **Days to Complete:** The number of days all of the tasks for the service request are expected to take.
- Click **UPDATE SCHEDULE**.

Update Schedule Service Request

Type
Transfer of funds

Sub-Type
Transfer of funds

Is this a recurring schedule?
Yes

Schedule Starts On
May 9, 2021

Days to complete *
0
Next kick off date - 5/10/2022

Repeats every *
Year

No of times to repeat *
2

Day of Month *
10

Month *
May

CANCEL **UPDATE SCHEDULE**

Any scheduled service requests that had not yet kicked off will be affected and if no longer applicable due to the updates, removed from the scheduled service request list.

Delete Schedule Requests

To remove a schedule service request:

1. Click the icon.
2. Click **DELETE**.

Delete Scheduled Service Request













Are you sure you want to delete this scheduled service request?
This action cannot be undone.

CANCEL **DELETE**

Any scheduled service requests that had not yet kicked off will be removed from the scheduled service request list.

Managing customer flags

Customer flags are created by the system in order to bring a users attention to recent information changes for a customer. Customer flags can be triggered by manual or automatic updates to customer data or alerts from external systems.

Customer Flags	
 Mary Lawson updated Charlie smith to By Laws	
 Oscar Martinez updated the jurisdiction from blank to England/Wales	
 Oscar Martinez updated the class type from blank to Industrial and Provident society	
 Oscar Martinez updated the class sub-type from blank to Community Interest Company (CIC)	
 Oscar Martinez updated the company status from blank to Active	
 Oscar Martinez updated the domicile to United States	

By default the following items will create a customer flag:

- Changes to the following pieces of customer information.
 - Risk score
 - Domicile
 - Beneficial owners
- An alert from [Northrow](#).
- Changes to a customer document type.

Dismissing customer flags

If a user deems that a customer flag has been addressed or is inconsequential, they may dismiss the flag, which will remove the flag from the customer record. If any user dismisses a flag, no other user will be able to see the flag on that customer record. By default, Client Servicing Department heads have access to dismiss customer flags.

To dismiss a customer flag, click the  next to the flag you would like to dismiss.


Creating a new customer


New customers can be created from the Customers record page. The guided experience for creating a new customer walks you through the process of entering the information you need to start the service request process. It consists of the following guided steps:

- [Customer Search](#)
- [Customer Info](#)
- [Additional Details](#)
- [Owners & Entities](#)
- [Addresses & Contacts](#)
- [Review](#)

To create a new customer from the **CUSTOMERS** record page, click **CREATE CUSTOMER**.

The top of the screen contains the various data collection steps required to create a new customer. You can click **NEXT** at the bottom of the form to go to the next step.

Create Customer 

 CUSTOMER SEARCH

2 CUSTOMER INFO

3 ADDITIONAL DETAILS

4 OWNERS & ENTITIES

5 ADDRESSES & CONTACTS

6 REVIEW

Customer Search

To start the create customer process, first search for the customer within your company's customer data source. This data source is external to the solution, most likely a customer relationship management (CRM) system or database. If your organization does not have an external customer data source, the user will skip this step. They can manually enter the [Customer Info](#) using the following steps.

Connecting an external source saves time by reducing the need for manual entry. It also lowers the potential for human error. Two ways the Connected Servicing solutions connects to an external source to retrieve customer information is its integration with [Dun & Bradstreet](#) and [Companies House](#).

To search for a customer:

- 1. Enter **Name** and **Domicile**, and click **LOOK UP CUSTOMER**.
 - The **LOOK UP CUSTOMER** button will only become enabled once both **Name** and **Domicile** are filled out.

Create Customer

CUSTOMER SEARCH

CUSTOMER INFO

ADDITIONAL DETAILS

OWNERS & ENTITIES

ADDRESSES & CONTACTS

REVIEW

Name *

Customer Number

Domicile *

Smith

United States

Search Companies House

LOOK UP CUSTOMER

Q

Enter the Name and Domicile for a specific customer and click LOOK UP CUSTOMER to retrieve the customer's information

CANCEL

NEXT

- 2. From the list of results, select the matching customer by clicking on the row.
 - The max number of results returned from Dun & Bradstreet is 10.
 - The confidence value is provided to help select the correct customer. It is a numeric value from 1 (low) to 10 (high), which indicates the level of certainty at which this possible candidate was included in this result set.
 - Changing the **Name** or **Domicile** will require you to perform a new search by clicking **LOOK UP CUSTOMER** again.
 - If none of the results are accurate, click **NEXT** to proceed to **Customer Info** and enter the information manually.

Create Customer

CUSTOMER SEARCH

CUSTOMER INFO

ADDITIONAL DETAILS

OWNERS & ENTITIES

ADDRESSES & CONTACTS

REVIEW

Name *

Customer Number

Domicile *

Smith, Smith & Smith Llp

United States

Search Companies House

LOOK UP CUSTOMER

Select customer

Customer Name	DUNS Number	Country	Confidence Value	Website
SMITH & SMITH LLP	967164625	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH	879240851	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH & SMITH LLP	965486090	United States	6	-
SMITH SMITH & SMITH	101416084	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH LLP	102083755	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH, INC.	089973556	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH ASSOC	171057453	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH INC	613830538	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH, LLC	624009002	United States	6	-
SMITH & SMITH	945219988	United States	6	-

10 items

CANCEL

NEXT

- 3. (Optional) To use Companies House information for the customer you're creating, enter the **Customer Number**.
 - To look up the **Customer Number**, click on **Search Companies House**. A new window will appear that allows you to find the **Customer Number** by searching the customer's name.

Create Customer

1 CUSTOMER SEARCH 2 CUSTOMER INFO 3 ADDITIONAL DETAILS 4 OWNERS & ENTITIES 5 ADDRESSES & CONTACTS 6 REVIEW

Name *
Smith, Smith & Smith LLP

Customer Number *
Search Companies House

Domicile *
United States

LOOK UP CUSTOMER

4. Click **NEXT**.

Customer Info

On the **Customer Info** step, you're required to fill in the following fields: **Name**, **Acronym**, **Type**, and **Domicile**. The **Name** and **Domicile** fields will be pre-populated from the [Customer Search](#) step.

Create Customer

1 CUSTOMER SEARCH 2 CUSTOMER INFO 3 ADDITIONAL DETAILS 4 OWNERS & ENTITIES 5 ADDRESSES & CONTACTS 6 REVIEW

Name *
Smith Smith & Smith

Acronym *
SSS

GMEI *
xxx-xxx-xxxx

International Entity
☐ Yes ☒ No

Type *
Institutional Investor

Tax ID
12133222

Industry Classification Code
Hedge Fund

Qualified Institutional Buyer
☒ Yes ☐ No

Domicile *
United States

ERISA *
☐ Yes ☒ No

Risk Score

BACK CANCEL NEXT

Additional Details

On the **Additional Details** step, if the **Company Number** was entered during **Customer Search**, Companies House will pre-populate the fields. However, you can manually enter the following sections or update them:

1. Additional customer details
2. [Previous customer names](#).
3. [Customer links](#).

Create Customer

1 CUSTOMER SEARCH 2 CUSTOMER INFO 3 ADDITIONAL DETAILS 4 OWNERS & ENTITIES 5 ADDRESSES & CONTACTS 6 REVIEW

Additional Customer Details

Customer Number *
02981446

To update the company number you must go back

Jurisdiction
England/Wales

Class Type
Private limited company

Class Sub-Type
--- Select type ---

External Registration Number *

Company Status With Details
--- Select status ---

Company Status
Active

Date of Creation
10/20/1994

Foreign Account Details

Must File Within (months) *
--- Select value ---

Account From Month
--- Select value ---

Account From Day
--- Select value ---

Registration Number *

Foreign Account Type
--- Select type ---

Terms Of Account Publication
--- Select type ---

Account To Month
--- Select value ---

Account To Day
--- Select value ---

Governed By

Originating Registry Name

Originating Registry Country

Business Activity *

Previous Customer Names

Add Previous Customer Name

Smith LLC
Effective: Jul 13, 2010
Ceased: Jul 13, 2015

Customer Links

Link Type *
Filing History

Link URL *
https://find-and-update.company-information.service.gov.uk/company/02981446/filing-history

BACK CANCEL NEXT

Adding previous customer names

Previous Customer Names

➕ Add Previous Customer Name

Previous Name *

Effective From * **Ceased On ***

To add a new previous customer name:

1. Click **Add Previous Customer Names**.
2. Enter the **Previous Name**, **Effective From** date, and **Ceased On** date.
 - The **Ceased On** date must be in the past and after the **Effective From** date.
3. Click **SAVE**.

Adding customer links

To add or update a customer links:

1. Click **Add Link**.
2. Select the **Link Type** and enter the **Link URL**.
 - **Note:** You may only have one link per link type.
 - **Note:** The **Link Type** values can be added in the AS_FS_R_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to add these.
3. To add an additional link, click **Add Link** again. To delete a relationship, click the red **x**.

Customer Links

Link Type *	Link URL *	
<div> <div>--- Select type ---</div> <div>▼</div> </div>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="x"/>
➕ Add Link		

Owners & Entities

On the **Owners & Entities** step, add [Beneficial Owners](#) and [Entity Relationships](#). If you selected a customer result during **Customer Search**, beneficial owners may be pre-populated, if available from Dun & Bradstreet. It is also possible to manually add beneficial owners and entity relationships.

Create Customer

✓ CUSTOMER SEARCH

✓ CUSTOMER INFO

✓ ADDITIONAL DETAILS

OWNERS & ENTITIES

5 ADDRESSES & CONTACTS

6 REVIEW

Entity Relationships

Smiths Limited is a Parent of Parsec Funds and controls 20 % of the entity. ✖

Smiths Limited is a Child of Sculptor Bank which controls 100 % of the entity. ✖

[Add Entity Relationship](#)

Beneficial Owners

[Add Beneficial Owner](#)

Samantha Smith

Person

Gov ID: SO281002

Owns 45%

✎ 🗑

BACK

CANCEL

NEXT

Adding Beneficial Owners

To add a beneficial owner:

- Click **Add Beneficial Owners**.
- Enter the beneficial owner details.
 - You can select the default owner types: **Entity** and **Person**.
 - Note:** You can update these values in the AS_FS_R_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to update these values.
- Click **SAVE**

Beneficial Owners

[Add Beneficial Owner](#)

Name *

Samantha Smith

Owner Type *

Person

Percentage Ownership *

45

Government Issued ID

SO281002

CANCEL

SAVE

After you click **SAVE**, you can use the edit icon ✎ to edit the beneficial owner, or use the trashcan icon 🗑 to delete the beneficial owner.

Adding Entity Relationships

To add an entity relationship:

- Click **Add Entity Relationship**
- Select whether the new customer is a **Parent** or **Child**.
- Search for the customer name that is associated with the new customer.
 - Note:** This customer must already exist in the application. If it does not, [Add a New Customer](#) from the Customer tab.
- Enter the percentage of control.
- To add an additional relationship, click **Add Entity Relationship** again. To delete a relationship, click the red **x**.

Entity Relationships

Smiths Limited	is a	Parent	of	Parsec Funds	and controls	20	% of the entity.	✖
Smiths Limited	is a	Child	of	Sculptor Bank	which controls	100	% of the entity.	✖
Smiths Limited	is a	Parent	of		and controls		% of the entity.	✖

[+ Add Entity Relationship](#)

To prevent users for entering incorrect values, such as an ownership value over 100%, Connected Servicing applies validations to the entity relationships. See [Smart relationship validations](#) to learn about all of the entity relationship restrictions.

Addresses & Contacts

On the **Addresses & Contacts** step, add [addresses](#) and [contacts](#). If you entered a customer number during **Customer Search**, addresses may be pre-populated, if available from Companies House. It is also possible to manually add addresses and contacts.

Create Customer

✓ CUSTOMER SEARCH

✓ CUSTOMER INFO

✓ ADDITIONAL DETAILS

✓ OWNERS & ENTITIES

ADDRESSES & CONTACTS

6 REVIEW

Addresses

[+ Add Address](#)

6th Floor Charlotte Building 17 Gresse Street
 London, GB W1T 1QL
 Registered Office

Contacts

[+ Add Contact](#)

Susan Smith
 PM

[Show More](#)

BACK CANCEL

NEXT

Adding Addresses



To add an address:

1. Click **Add Address**.
2. Enter the address details.
 - The default address types that can be selected are: **Headquarters**, **Home**, and **Work**.
 - **Note:** These values can be updated in the AS_FS_R_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to update these values.
3. Click **SAVE**.

Addresses

+ Add Address

Type *	
<input type="text" value="Registered Office"/>	
Street Address *	Line 2
<input type="text" value="6th Floor Charlotte Building"/>	<input type="text" value="17 Gresse Street"/>
Country *	City *
<input type="text" value="United Kingdom"/>	<input type="text" value="London"/>
Region *	Postal Code *
<input type="text" value="UK"/>	<input type="text" value="W1T 1QL"/>

After saving the new address, you can edit it by clicking the edit  icon, or delete it by clicking the trashcan  icon.

Adding Contacts

To add a contact:

1. Click **Add Contact**.
2. Enter the contact details.
 - The default relationship types that can be selected are: **Trading** and **Counterparty**.
 - The default contact types that can be selected are: **PM** (portfolio manager), **CIO** (chief information officer), and **Authorized Signatory**.
 - **Note:** These values can be updated in the AS_FS_R_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to update these values.
3. To add a new contact phone number, click **New Phone** and enter the new number.
4. To add a new contact address, click **New Address** and enter the address details.
5. Click **SAVE**.

Contacts

+ Add Contact

First Name *	Last Name	Title
<input type="text" value="Susan"/>	<input type="text" value="Smith"/>	<input type="text" value="Ms."/>
Email	Relationship Type	Contact Type
<input type="text" value="ssmith@smith.com"/>	<input type="text" value="--- Select type ---"/>	<input type="text" value="PM"/>
Position		
<input type="text" value="CTO"/>		
New Address		
+ Add Address		
New Phone		
+ Add Phone		

After saving the new contact, you can edit it by clicking the edit  icon or delete it by clicking the trashcan  icon.

Review

Use the **Review** step to reconfirm all the information entered on the previous pages and click **SUBMIT**.

Create Customer

CUSTOMER SEARCH

CUSTOMER INFO

ADDITIONAL DETAILS

OWNERS & ENTITIES

ADDRESSES & CONTACTS

REVIEW

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Name

Smiths Limited

Type

Institutional Investor

Domicile

United Kingdom

Acronym

SML

GMEI

112-029-9999

Industry Classification Code

Hedge Fund

Risk Score

100 (High)

International Entity

No

Qualified Institutional Buyer

Yes

ADDITIONAL DETAILS

Customer Number

02981446

Jurisdiction

England/Wales

Foreign Account Details

Must File Within (months)

12

Terms Of Account Publication

Accounts publication date supplied by company

Originating Registry Name

-

Class Type

Private limited company

Company Status With Details

Transfer from UK

Account From

3 May

Account To

10 April

Originating Registry Country

Sweden

Class Sub-Type

Community interest Company (CIC)

Company Status

Active

Registration Number

-

Governed By

Sweden

Business Activity

-

External Registration Number

-

Date of Creation

Oct 20, 1994

Foreign Account Type

Accounting requirements of originating country apply

Credit/Finance Institution

Yes

PREVIOUS CUSTOMER NAMES

Smith LLC

Effective: Jul 13, 2010

Ceased: Jul 13, 2015

BENEFICIAL OWNERS

BACK

CANCEL

SUBMIT

Once submitted, you'll see a confirmation page, which confirms the new customer record. Click the customer name to access the customer record or click **CLOSE** to return to the customer record list.

Smiths Limited

customer created.

CLOSE

Updating customers

After a customer record is **created**, users can update all of the information previously entered.

Update customer details

The information for a customer can be updated on the **Basic Info** tab.

1. Click **Edit Customer Details**.

CUSTOMER INFORMATION			Edit Customer Details
Name	Acronym	GMEI	International Entity
Smiths Limited	SML	112-029-9999	No
Type		Industry Classification Code	Qualified Institutional Buyer
Institutional Investor		Hedge Fund	Yes
Domicile		Risk Score	
United Kingdom		100 (High)	

2. Update the form with new customer details.

Update Customer Details

Name *

Acronym *

GMEI

International Entity
☐ Yes ☒ No

Type *

Industry Classification Code

Qualified Institutional Buyer
☒ Yes ☐ No

Domicile *

Risk Score *

CANCEL

UPDATE CUSTOMER DETAILS

3. Click **UPDATE CUSTOMER DETAILS**.

Update an entity relationship

On the **Basic Info** tab for a customer or during customer creation, **Entity Relationships** can be added by clicking **Add**. If a relationship has already been added click **Edit**.

Adding an relationship structure

You can optionally establish or update the relationship structure for the customer by adding parent and child relationships.

1. Click **Add Entity Relationship**
2. Select whether the new customer is a **Parent** or **Child**.
3. Search for the customer name that is related to the new customer. This customer must already exist in the application. If it does not, [Add a New Customer](#) from the Customer tab.
4. Enter the percentage of control.
5. To add an additional relationship, click **Add Entity Relationship** again.
 - To delete a relationship, click the red **x**.
6. When all relationships are added click **UPDATE ENTITY RELATIONSHIPS**

appian
 HOME TASKS CUSTOMERS SERVICE REQUESTS TRENDS
 Connected Servicing

Entity Relationships

1
 Add Entity Relationship

Crystal Inc

is a

2
 Child

of

3
 Almach

which controls

4
 100

% of the entity.

x

Crystal Inc

is a

Parent

of

Russo Bros

and controls

100

% of the entity.

x

CANCEL

5
 UPDATE ENTITY RELATIONSHIPS

BENCHMARK DETAILS

Automatically updated relationships

Relationships are automatically reflected in the entity relationship section of all related customer records.

For example, if the Almach customer record is updated to indicate that it is a parent of Crystal Inc.:

Almach (AAA)

SummaryBasic InfoDocumentsProductsHistoryScheduled RequestsRelated Actions

PREVIOUS CUSTOMER NAMES

INFOSYS TECHNOLOGIES...
Effective: Jan 27, 1997
Ceased: Sep 5, 2012

+ Add Previous Customer Name

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Name

Almach

Acronym

AAA

GMEI

123-12-1234

Refresh Northrow Company Check Automatically

No

Type

Corporate Banking

Risk Score

200 (Medium)

Industry Classification Code

Paper Packaging

Domicile

International Entity

Qualified Institutional Buyer

ENTITY RELATIONSHIPS

CHILDREN

Caspian Industries

100% owned

Crystal Inc

100% owned

The Crystal Inc customer record is automatically updated to reflect that it is a child of Almach:

Crystal Inc (ZZA)

SummaryBasic InfoDocumentsProductsHistoryScheduled RequestsRelated Actions

PREVIOUS CUSTOMER NAMES

Crystal Smith LLC
Effective: Apr 27, 2010
Ceased: Mar 1, 2021

+ Add Previous Customer Name

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Name

Crystal Inc

Acronym

ZZA

GMEI

667885-546233552532

Refresh Northrow Company Check Automatically

No

Type

Risk Score

Industry Classification Code

ENTITY RELATIONSHIPS

PARENTS

Almach

Owns 100%

Smart relationship validations

Smart validations check the logic of your relationships. The entity relationship section includes the following validations.

- The percentage of control for all child relationships must not exceed 100%.

Entity Relationships

Crystal Inc

 is a

Child

 of

Almach

 which controls

100

 % of the entity.

Ownership is greater than 100%

Crystal Inc

 is a

Child

 of

Russo Bros

 which controls

40

 % of the entity.

Ownership is greater than 100%

+ Add Entity Relationship

- You cannot create circular relationships where one customer is both a parent and a child of the same company.

Entity Relationships

Crystal Inc

 is a

Child

 of

Almach

 which controls

100

 % of the entity.

Circular relation defined

Crystal Inc

 is a

Parent

 of

Almach

 and controls

40

 % of the entity.

Circular relation defined

+ Add Entity Relationship

- You cannot create a duplicate relationship where the same company is listed more than once as a child or more than once as a parent.

Entity Relationships

Crystal Inc	is a	Child ▾	of	Almach ✕	which controls	<input type="text" value="60"/>	% of the entity. ✕
Duplicate relation							
Crystal Inc	is a	Child ▾	of	Almach ✕	which controls	<input type="text" value="40"/>	% of the entity. ✕
Duplicate relation							
+ Add Entity Relationship							

Update customer risk score

A customer's **Risk Score** is shown on the **Summary** tab of the customer record. The score is a numerical value with a corresponding high, medium, or low classification.

Update risk score manually

To update a customer's risk score:

1. On the **Basic Info** tab for a customer, click **EDIT**.
2. Enter the updated risk score.
3. Click **UPDATE CUSTOMER DETAILS**.

When the risk score changes a [customer flag](#) will be generated.

Update risk score with Northrow

If a [Northrow](#) integration is set up, the risk score can be set and refreshed automatically or manually.

When creating or editing a customer, a user can select whether or not to automatically refresh the Northrow company check. If a user selects to refresh automatically, they can then set the number of days between automatic refreshes. If the refresh interval is left blank, the default interval is used. Note that this interval can be changed by [updating the Northrow properties](#) in the System Administration Center.

Refresh Northrow Company Check Automatically
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Risk Score Refresh Interval (Days)
<input type="text" value="30"/>
<small>If left blank, there is currently no default interval set</small>

A user can manually check for changes to the risk score or alerts from the customer record by clicking the refresh button. The refresh button is not available if the Northrow integration is disconnected.

Crystal Inc (ZZA)

Summary Basic Info Documents Products History

Risk Score
60 (Low)

Refresh icon

Additionally, when the Northrow risk score is gathered, Northrow also provides a detailed risk score report. Once generated, the report is available for download from the **DOCUMENTS** tab of the customer record.

Update beneficial owners

On the **Basic Info** tab for a customer or during customer creation, **Beneficial Owners** can be added manually or can be refreshed using [Dun & Bradstreet](#) if the integration is set up.

Add beneficial owners manually

1. Click **Add Beneficial Owners**.
2. Enter the beneficial owner details.
 - The default owner types that can be selected are: **Entity** and **Person**.
 - **Note:** These values can be updated in the AS_FS_R_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to update these values.
3. Click **ADD BENEFICIAL OWNER**

Add Beneficial Owner

Name *

Owner Type *

Percentage Ownership *

Government Issued ID

CANCEL ADD BENEFICIAL OWNER

Refresh beneficial owners using Dun and Bradstreet

If you've enabled the Dun and Bradstreet integration, you can retrieve beneficial owner information if the DUNS number is available. A DUNS number is a customer identifying ID for the Dun and Bradstreet database. When creating a customer, if you selected a result on the **Customer Search** page, the DUNS number will already be saved.

BENEFICIAL OWNERS

DUNS 804735132

Brian Chou

Person

Gov ID: 82121

Owns 27.57%

+

Add Beneficial Owner

If the DUNS number is not entered, search for it:

1. Click **GET DUNS NUMBER**.

BENEFICIAL OWNERS

GET DUNS NUMBER

- Click **LOOK UP CUSTOMER**.
 - The current **NAME** and **DOMICILE** of the customer will be shown.
- Select the matching results by clicking on the row.
 - If the name is not a perfect match, selecting the row will update the customer name to match.
- Click **SUBMIT**.

Get DUNS Number

Name

Test Company

Domicile

India

LOOK UP CUSTOMER

Select customer

Customer Name	DUNS Number	Country	Confidence Value	Website
TEST COMPANY	860441635	India	7	-
	863885692	India	7	-
TEST CUSTOMER	677982982	India	5	-
TEST CUSTOMER	677982992	India	5	-
TEST POINT	916481444	India	5	-
TEST JEWELLERY PRIVATE LIMITED	873698523	India	5	-
THE TEST SYSTEM	675892312	India	5	-
TEST HOUSE	676996782	India	5	-
TEST AND MANAGEMENT	677154703	India	5	-
TEST DEVICES PRIVATE LIMITED	725413343	India	5	-

10 items

CANCEL

SUBMIT

Once the DUNS number is available, the refresh button will enable in the Beneficial Owners section. Clicking this will call the Dun and Bradstreet system and display the beneficial owner data that matches the DUNS number.

BENEFICIAL OWNERS

DUNS 804735132

Brian Chou

Person

Gov ID: 82121

Owns 27.57%

+

Add Beneficial Owner

Additionally, you can click the edit icon to edit an existing beneficial owner, or click the trashcan icon to delete a beneficial owner.

Update addresses

On the **Basic Info** tab for a customer or during customer creation, **Addresses** can be added.

To add a new address:

1. Click **Add Address**.
2. Enter the address details.
 - The default address types that can be selected are: **Headquarters**, **Home**, and **Work**.
 - **Note:** These values can be updated in the AS_FS_R_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to update these values.
3. Click **ADD ADDRESS**.

Addresses

+

Add Address

Type *

Registered Office

Street Address *

6th Floor Charlotte Building

Country *

United Kingdom

Region *

UK

Line 2

17 Gresse Street

City *

London

Postal Code *

W1T 1QL

CANCEL

SAVE

Additionally, you can click the edit icon to edit an existing address, or click the trashcan icon to delete an address.

128 Main Street

New York, NY, US 10001

Headquarters

Update contacts

On the **Basic Info** tab for a customer or during customer creation, **Contacts** can be added.

To add a new contact:

1. Click **Add Contact**.
2. Enter the contact details.
 - The default relationship types that can be selected are: **Trading** and **Counterparty**.
 - The default contact types that can be selected are: **PM** (portfolio manager), **CIO** (chief information officer), and **Authorized Signatory**.
 - **Note:** These values can be updated in the AS_FS_R_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to update these values.
3. To add a new phone number for the contact, click **New Phone**. Enter the phone number details.
4. To add a new address for the contact, click **New Address**. Enter the address details.
5. Click **ADD CONTACT**.

Contacts

+ Add Contact

First Name *

Last Name

Title

Email

Relationship Type

Contact Type

Position

New Address



+ Add Address

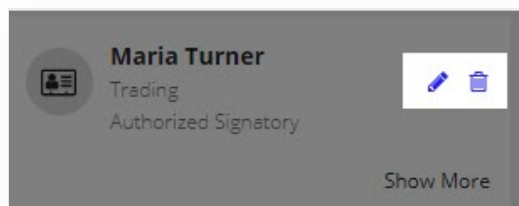
New Phone

+ Add Phone

CANCEL

SAVE

Additionally, you can click the edit icon  to edit an existing contact, or click the trashcan icon  to remove a contact.



Update previous customer names

On the **Basic Info** tab for a customer or during customer creation, **Previous Customer Names** can be added.

To add a new previous customer name:

1. Click **Add Previous Customer Names**.
2. Enter the **Previous Name**, **Effective From** date, and **Ceased On** date.
 - The **Ceased On** date must be in the past and after the **Effective From** date.
3. Click **ADD PREVIOUS CUSTOMER NAME**.

Add Previous Customer Name



Previous Name *

Effective From *

Ceased On *

CANCEL

ADD PREVIOUS CUSTOMER NAME

Additionally, you can click the edit icon  to edit an existing previous customer name, or click the trashcan icon  to remove a previous customer name.

PREVIOUS CUSTOMER NAMES



Crystal Smith LLC
 Effective: Apr 27, 2010
 Ceased: Mar 1, 2021






Update customer links

On the **Basic Info** tab for a customer or during customer creation, **Customer Links** can be added.

To add or update a customer links:

1. Click **Add Links**.
2. Click **Add Link** again.
3. Select the **Link Type** and **Link URL**.
 - **Note:** You may only have one link per link type.
 - **Note:** The **Link Type** values can be added in the AS_FS_R_DATA table. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to add these.
4. To add an additional link, click **Update Link** again. To delete a relationship, click the red **x**. When all links are added, click **UPDATE CUSTOMER LINKS**.

Customer Links

Link Type *	Link URL *	
Officers	www.osha.gov/officers	
<div>  Add Link </div>		

CANCEL

UPDATE CUSTOMER LINKS

Viewing Reports

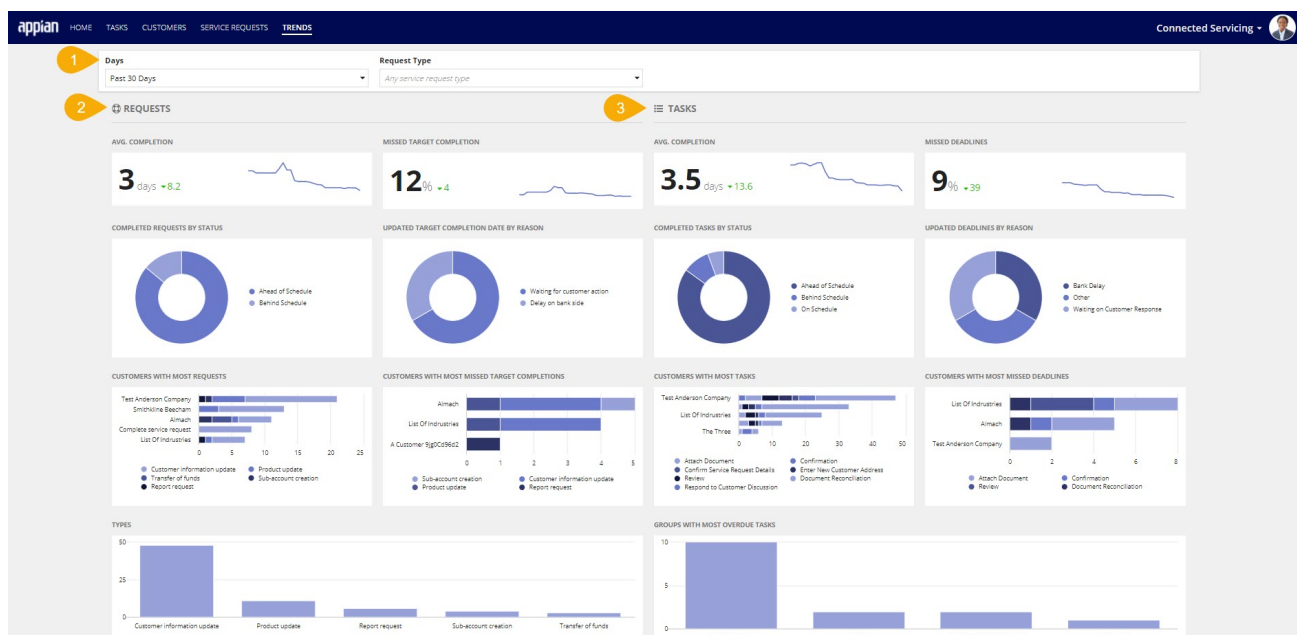
Introduction

The trend report dashboard allows managers and other users to monitor task and request completion performance. This page describes how managers can view these trends and metrics to see how the organization is performing in these specified areas.

Using the trends dashboard

The trends dashboard is broken down into 3 main parts:

1. The filters
2. The service request reports
3. The task reports



Trends dashboard filters

A manager can use the two filter options to change the data that is displayed on the dashboard. Changing either one of the filters will apply this filter to all charts that are displayed.

The two available filters are:

- Time period - the user can select to look at the data over a 30, 60, or 90 day historical time period. By default, the dashboard will use a time period of the past 30 days.



- Request type - the user can select to only look at service requests of specific types. By default, all of the service request types will be shown.

Request Type

Any service request type ▼

- ✓ Customer information update
- ✓ Product update
- ✓ Report request
- ✓ Sub-account creation
- ✓ Transfer of funds

Request reports

The charts and figures on the left hand side of the trends page give insight into requests. Some questions that can be answered by this request data are:

- How long are service requests taking to complete?
- Are service requests being completed on time?
- Why have target completion dates changed?
- Which customers have the most service requests?

REQUESTS

AVG. COMPLETION

3 days ▼8.2

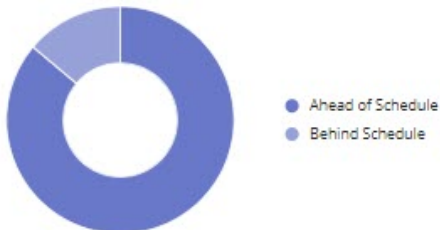


MISSED TARGET COMPLETION

12% ▼4



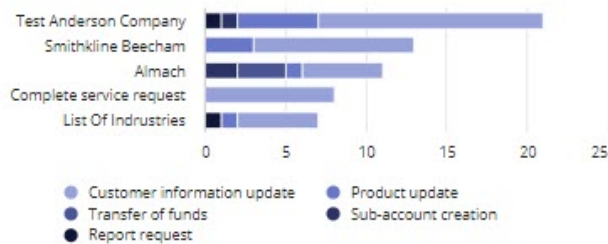
COMPLETED REQUESTS BY STATUS



UPDATED TARGET COMPLETION DATE BY REASON



CUSTOMERS WITH MOST REQUESTS



CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED TARGET COMPLETIONS



TYPES



Average completion

The average completion per servicing request section shows the manager data about how long it is taking service requests to complete.

AVG. COMPLETION

3 days ▼8.2



In this section you see:

- The number of days that a service request takes to complete in the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart showing the average number of days per service request over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the average number of days as compared to 30, 60, or 90 days ago.

- The percentage will appear green when the average length of a service request is trending downward.
- The percentage will appear red when the average length of a service request is trending upward.

Missed target completion date

The missed target completion date section shows the manager data about how many service requests have missed their target completion dates.

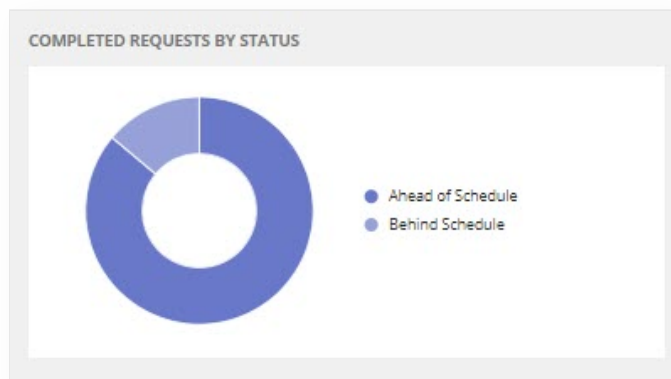


In this section you see:

- The percentage of service requests that have missed their funding date over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart showing the percentage of service requests that have missed their funding dates over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the percentage of service requests that missed funding date compared to those 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
 - The percentage will appear green when the percentage of missed target completion dates is trending downward.
 - The percentage will appear red when the percentage of missed target completion dates is trending upward.

Completed service requests by status

The completed service requests by status chart shows the manager data about when service requests are being completed relative to their target completion dates.



On this chart you can:

- View service requests grouped by whether they were completed ahead of schedule, on schedule, or behind schedule.
- Drill down into a specific segment of service requests to view further information about those service requests.

Target completion date changes by reason

The Target Completion Date By Reason chart shows which reasons users have given when they changed a target completion date for a service request.

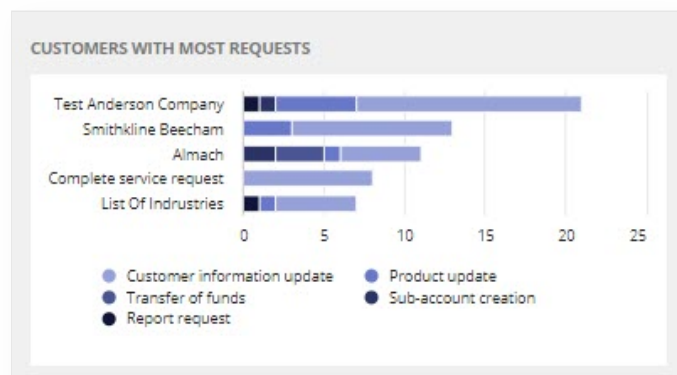


On this chart you can:

- View the reasons that service requests have had their target completion dates changed.
- Drill down into a specific change reason to view further information about those servicing requests.

Customers with most requests

The customer with most requests chart shows the top 5 customers that have the most service requests grouped by which service request type.



On this chart you can:

- View customers with most service requests over the selected time period.
- Drill down into a customer to view further information about the servicing requests.

Customers with most missed target completions

The Customers with most missed target completions chart shows servicing requests for the customers that have the most service requests with a missed target completion date.

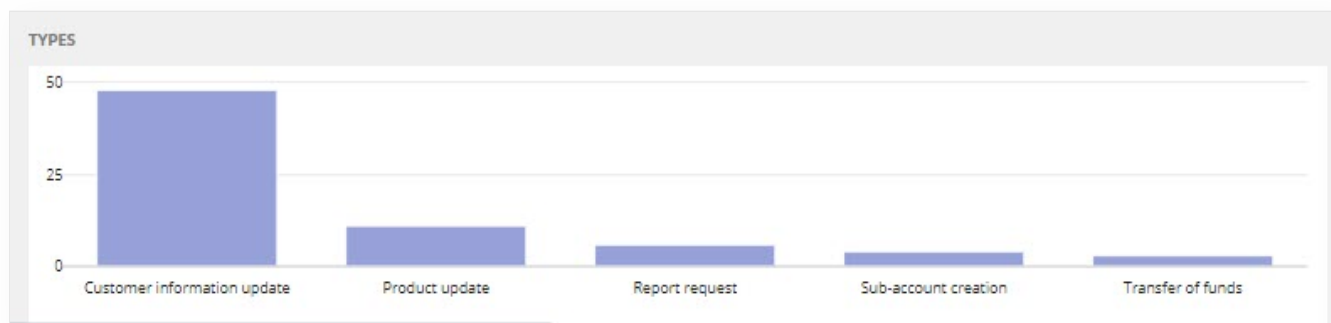


On this chart you can:

- View customers with most service requests that had the most missed target completion dates over the selected time period.
- Drill down into a customer to view further information about the servicing requests.

Completed requests by type

The completed requests by type chart shows servicing requests grouped by which service request type.



On this chart you can:

- View servicing requests by type.
- View which servicing requests were completed ahead of schedule, on schedule, or behind schedule in each region.
- Drill down into a servicing requests type to view further information about the servicing requests of that type.

Task reports


The charts and figures on the right hand side of the trends page give insight into tasks. Some questions that can be answered by this task data are:

- Are tasks being completed on time?
- Why are tasks due dates being changed?
- Which customers are being affected most by overdue tasks?
- Which group is responsible for the most overdue tasks?

TASKS


AVG. COMPLETION

3.5 days ▼13.6




MISSED DEADLINES

9% ▼39




COMPLETED TASKS BY STATUS



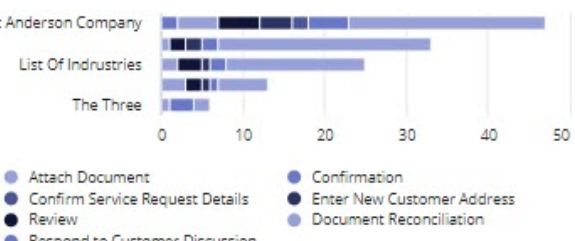
- Ahead of Schedule
- Behind Schedule
- On Schedule

UPDATED DEADLINES BY REASON



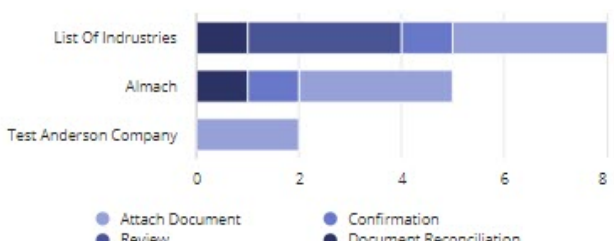
- Bank Delay
- Other
- Waiting on Customer Response

CUSTOMERS WITH MOST TASKS



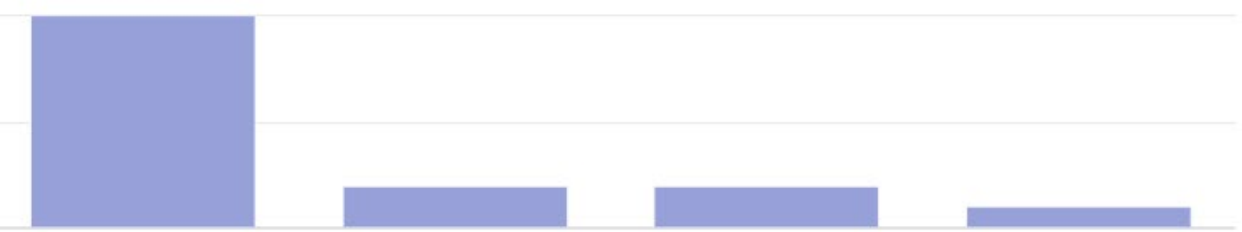
Customer	Tasks
Test Anderson Company	48
List Of Industries	25
The Three	8

CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED DEADLINES



Customer	Missed Deadlines
List Of Industries	8
Almach	5
Test Anderson Company	2

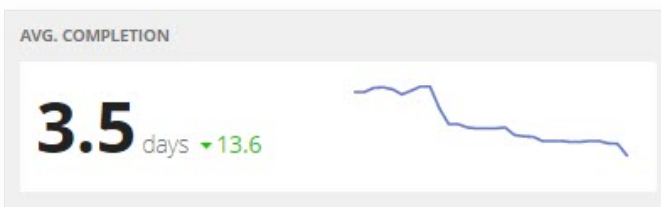
GROUPS WITH MOST OVERDUE TASKS



Group	Overdue Tasks
Client Servicing	10
Almach	2
Test Anderson Company	2
Compliance	1

Average completion

The average completion per task section shows the manager data about how long it is taking to complete tasks



In this section you see:

- The number of days that a task takes to complete in the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart showing the average number of days to complete tasks over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the average number of days to complete tasks to 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
 - The percentage will appear green when the average duration of a task is trending downward.

- The percentage will appear red when the average duration of a task is trending upward.

Missed task deadlines

The missed task deadlines section shows the manager data about how many tasks have missed their due dates.

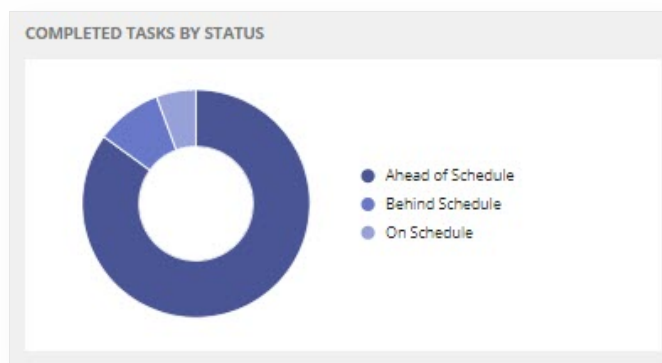


In this section you see:

- The percentage of tasks that were late over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart showing the percentage of tasks that were late over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the percentage of tasks that were late compared to those 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
 - The percentage will appear green when the percentage of overdue tasks is trending downward.
 - The percentage will appear red when the percentage of overdue tasks is trending upward.

Completed tasks by status

The completed tasks by status section shows the manager data about when tasks are being completed relative to their due dates.

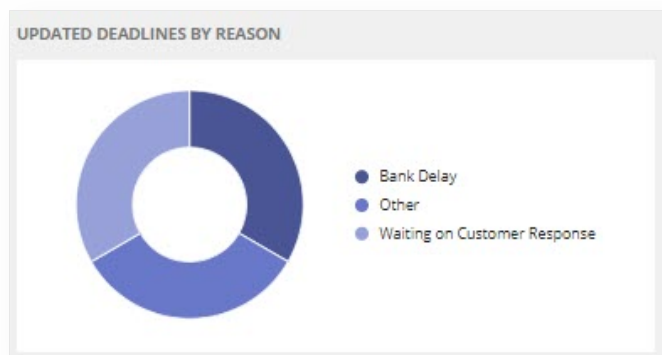


On this chart you can:

- View tasks grouped by whether they were completed ahead of schedule, on schedule, or behind schedule.
- Drill down into a specific group of tasks to view further information about those tasks.

Updated deadlines by reason

The Updated Deadline by Reason chart shows which reasons users have given when they changed a task due date.



On this chart you can:

- View reasons that task due dates have changed.
- Drill down into a specific change reason to view further information about those tasks.

Customer with most tasks

The Customer with Most Tasks chart shows the top 5 customers with the most completed tasks.

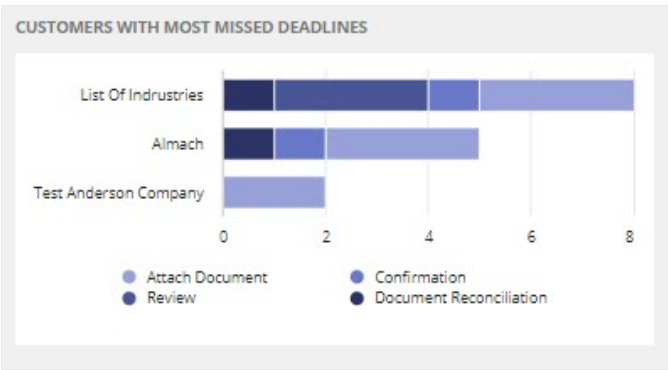


On this chart you can:

- View the tasks by type.
- Drill down into a specific customer to view further information about those customers' tasks.

Customers with most missed deadlines

The Customers with Most Missed Deadlines chart shows the top 5 customers with the most missed task due dates.

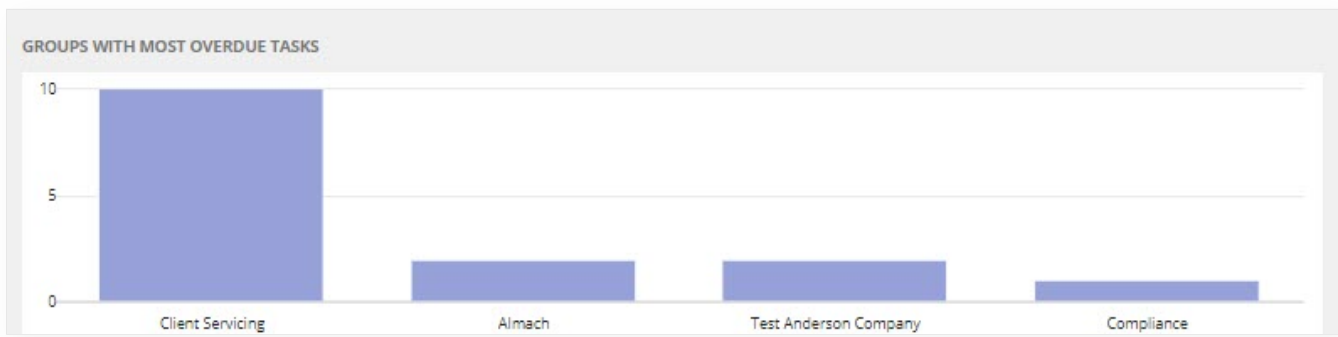


On this chart you can:

- View the tasks by type.
- Drill down into a specific customer to view further information about those customers' tasks.

Completed tasks status by group

The Group with the most overdue task chart shows which groups within the system are missing tasks the most deadlines.



On this chart you can:

- View overdue tasks by group.
- Drill down into a group to view further information about the tasks.

Using the Customer Portal

Introduction

Connected Servicing provides a self-service portal for your customers. This portal provides a centralized location that allows them to be in control of their data, easily complete the tasks they need, and request updates. They can perform all of these tasks all while keeping your internal team informed of any changes.

Access the customer portal

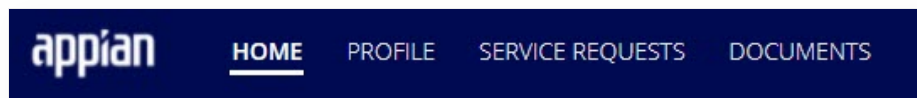
To access the customer portal, customers must have an Appian user account and be assigned to a customer group. It is imperative to maintain strict security to the customer portal, therefore, a user can only be assigned to one [customer group](#) at a time.

Internal users with access to the Connected FS settings site will be able to [create customer users](#) and [add them to the correct customer group](#).

View the customer portal

A customer can access 4 tabs from the customer portal:

1. [Home](#)
2. [Profile](#)
3. [Service Requests](#)
4. [Documents](#)



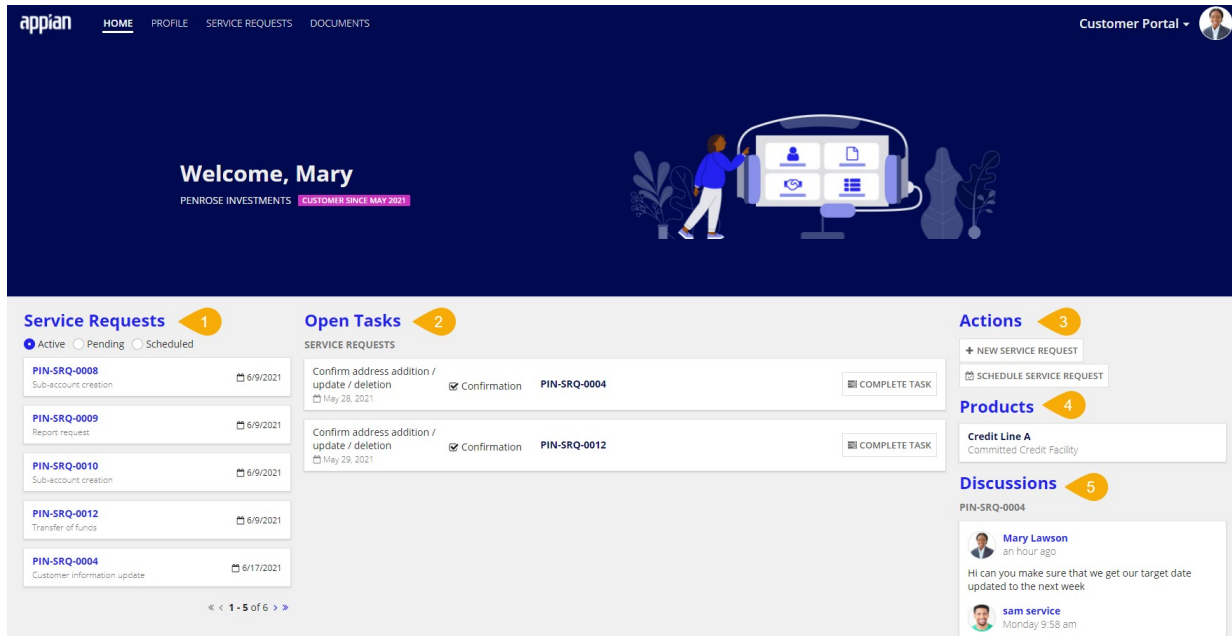
Home

On the **HOME** page, the customer can view a list of the customer's service requests, complete any tasks assigned to them, and view recent discussions with the internal client services team.

The following information is listed on the home page:

1. **Service Requests:** The open service requests for the customer.
2. **Open Tasks:** Outstanding tasks assigned to the customer for completion.

3. **Actions:** Actions the customer users can take.
4. **Products:** The list of products for the customer.
5. **Discussion:** The most recent comments on the most recently active discussion threads between the customer and the internal client services team.

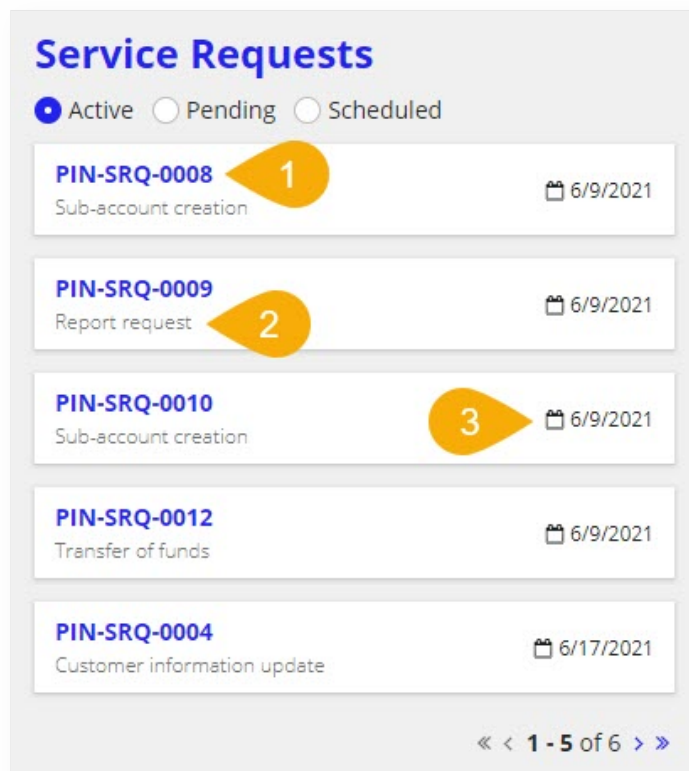


Service Requests

Service requests are listed in order by the target completion date, starting with the soonest. A user can choose to view either **Active**, **Pending**, or **Scheduled** service requests.

Each service request listed shows:

1. Service request name.
 - **NOTE:** clicking on the service request name will open up the [service request summary](#).
2. Service request type.
3. Target completion date.



Open tasks

Customers will see any tasks assigned to them on the customer portal and they can [complete tasks](#) directly, creating a more streamlined service request process. When a task is assigned to a customer, the customer will receive an email notifying them of the task with a link to the customer portal.

On the open task list, a customer can:

1. View task details.
2. View the service request the task is for.
3. Complete a task.

Open Tasks

SERVICE REQUESTS

1	Confirm address addition / update / deletion May 28, 2021	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Confirmation	PIN-SRQ-0004	<input type="button" value="COMPLETE TASK"/>
	Confirm address addition / update / deletion May 29, 2021	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Confirmation	2 PIN-SRQ-0012 3	<input type="button" value="COMPLETE TASK"/>

Actions

Any actions that customers can perform such as **NEW SERVICE REQUEST** or **SCHEDULE SERVICE REQUEST** will be listed in the Actions section.

Actions

Products

Products associated with the customer will be listed under **PRODUCTS**. Products that have changes pending from open service requests will have a **PENDING** tag next to the product name. Hovering over the **PENDING** tag will show the user which service request the change was requested on.

Products

APAC FUND
Fund Administration

NYSE Fund Admin
Fund Administration **PENDING**

Product 1
Fund Administration **PENDING**


Retirement Fund XOE Admin
Fund Administration **PENDING**

Discussions


The discussion section allows customers to view the latest comments from the most recently active discussion for servicing requests. To view past comments or view the associated service request in further detail, a user can click **Go to discussion post**. This discussion section allows onboarders to have full context and keep an audit of customer interaction directly on the onboarding itself.

Discussions

PIN-SRQ-0004

**Mary Lawson**
an hour ago

Hi can you make sure that we get our target date updated to the next week

**sam service**
Monday 9:58 am

Tested. Works fine

[Go to discussion post](#)

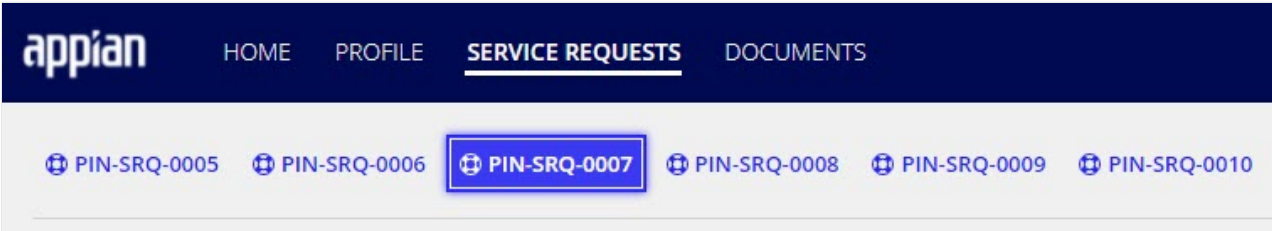
When a customer adds a discussion post, the primary owner of the onboarding will receive a task to [respond to the discussion](#). When the onboarder responds, the response will be available on the discussion feed.

Profile tab

The **PROFILE** tab has all of the information related to the customer. Customers can navigate to this page to [add](#), [remove](#), or [edit](#) their customer data.

Service Requests tab

The service request tab shows all service requests for the customer. Use the service request tabs to navigate between each of the service requests. Open service requests will be listed in order by target completion date starting with the soonest first. Canceled and completed service requests will be listed after any open service requests.



Service request summary

After a service request is selected, all of the information on the page relates to that single service request.

The **Summary** header lists key information about the service request including:

- Status
- Target Completion Date
- Request type
- Sub-type
- Primary Owner

SUMMARY - PIN-SRQ-0012				
<div> <div></div> <div>STATUS</div> </div> <div>Active</div>	<div> <div></div> <div>TARGET COMPLETION DATE</div> </div> <div>Jun 9, 2021 20 days away</div>	<div> <div></div> <div>REQUEST TYPE</div> </div> <div>Transfer of funds</div>	<div> <div></div> <div>SUB-TYPE</div> </div> <div>Transfer of funds</div>	<div> <div></div> <div>PRIMARY OWNER</div> </div> <div>Karen Anderson</div>

Upload documents

Customers can upload documents directly to a service request. This eliminates the need to send documents back over email, which can easily cause confusion.

When a customer uploads a document, the document is classified for accuracy. If Connected Servicing matches the document type correctly, the document is accepted and is reflected on the customer portal with a green ✓. The document that satisfies the [document requirement](#) will be available for download.

On the document list of a selected onboarding, a customer can:

1. View the number of outstanding required documents.
2. Attach a document.

3. View the completion status for a requirement document.
4. Download an accepted document.

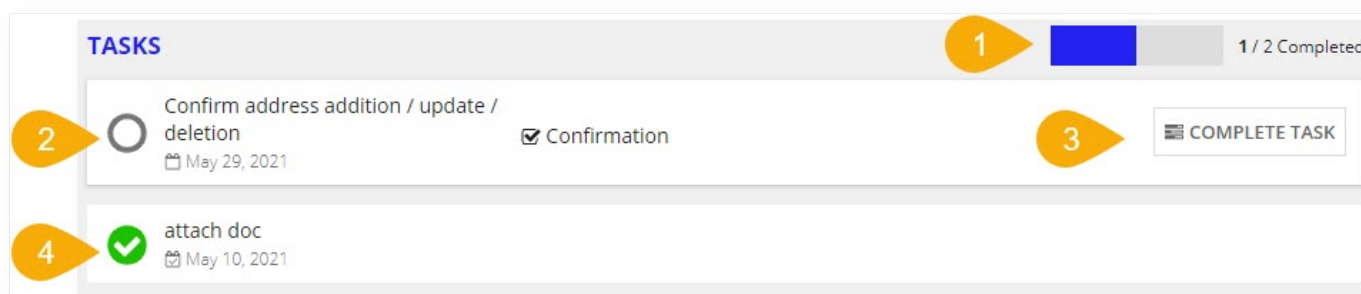


Complete tasks

Customers can [complete tasks](#) directly from the customer portal, creating a more streamlined service request process. When a task is assigned to a customer, the customer will receive an email notifying them of the task with a link to the customer portal.

On the task list of a selected service request, a customer can:

1. View the number of outstanding tasks.
2. View task details.
3. Complete a task.
4. View completed tasks.



Add discussion post












The service request discussion thread allows customers to send comments and requests to the internal client servicing team. This allows the client servicing team to have full context and keep a running log of customer interaction directly on the service request itself.

When a customer adds a discussion post, the primary owner of the service request will receive a task to [respond to the discussion](#). When the user responds, the response will be available on the discussion feed.



Documents tab

When a document is uploaded, the customer is able to access it from the **DOCUMENTS** tab on the customer portal. In addition, customers can search for a document or filter by the document type from the **DOCUMENTS** tab. All available documents can be downloaded.

appian HOME PROFILE SERVICE REQUESTS DOCUMENTS Customer Portal 					
<input type="text" value="Search documents"/>		<input type="button" value="SEARCH"/>	<input type="text" value="Any Types"/>		
Name	Document Type	Uploaded	Security 		
 contract-3.pdf	Agreement: Contract	5/10/2021 By sam service			
 date2.png	Agreement: Loan	5/10/2021 By sam service			
 Loan-Agreement- 1.pdf	Agreement: Contract	5/10/2021 By service manager			

Clicking on a document name will show a preview of the document along with additional details that can be [updated](#).

appian HOME PROFILE SERVICE REQUESTS DOCUMENTS Customer Portal 

[← Back to all documents](#)

 [contract-3.pdf](#) [DOWNLOAD](#)

Model Contractors Freelancers

1 / 4 100%    



FREELANCE WORK AGREEMENT

The following is a Freelance Work Agreement ("Agreement") between the Freelance Worker and Hiring Party named below.

Document Type

Agreement: Contract

Security 

None

Type Confidence 

100.0%

Uploaded

5/10/2021 By [sam service](#)

Modified

5/10/2021 By [sam service](#)

Expiration Date

-

Description

-

[UPDATE DETAILS](#)

Viewing Reports

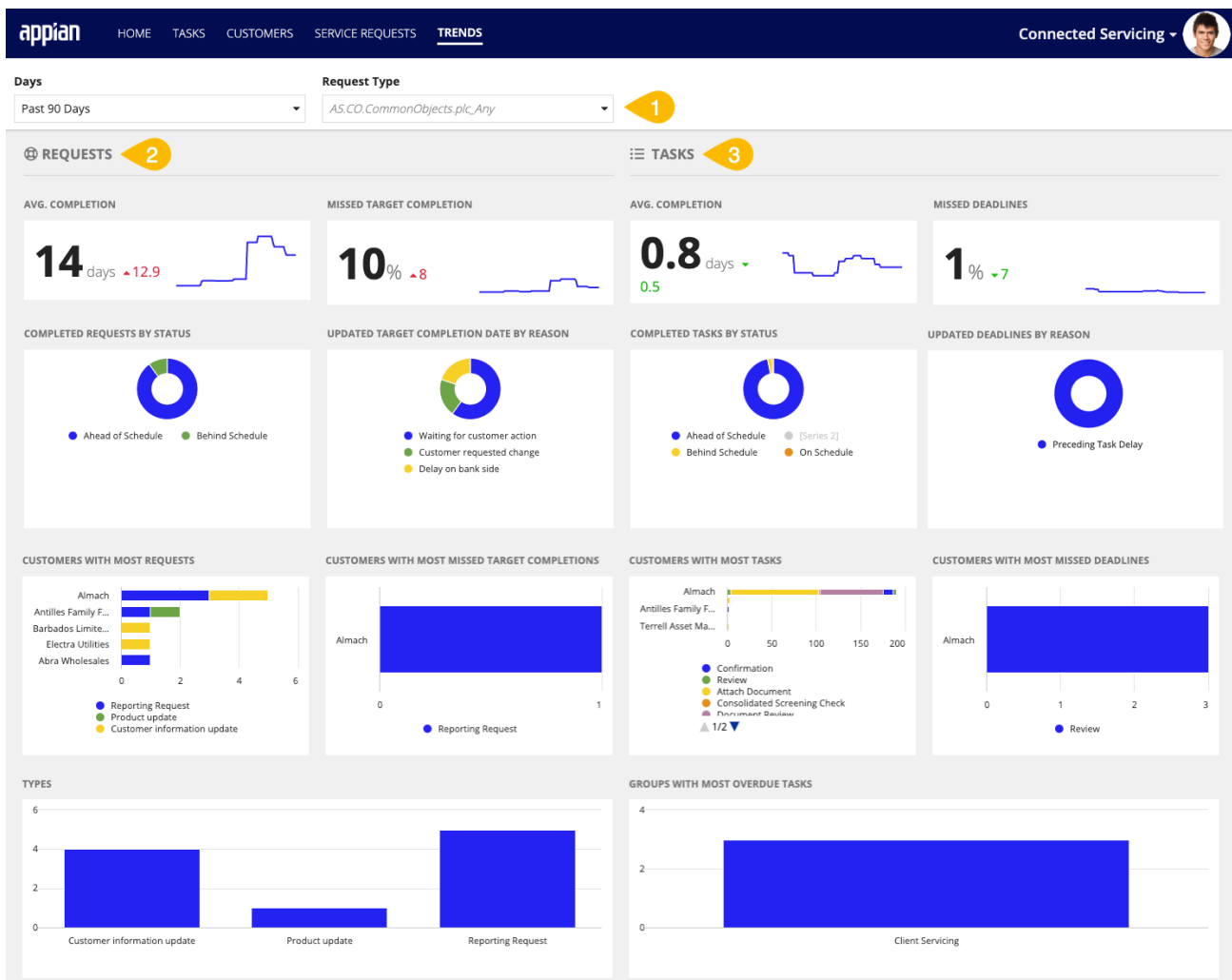
Introduction

The TRENDS dashboard allows managers and other users to monitor tasks and service request completion performance. This page describes how managers can view these trends and metrics to see how the organization performs in specific areas.

Using the trends dashboard

The TRENDS dashboard has three main parts:

1. The filters
2. The service request reports
3. The task reports

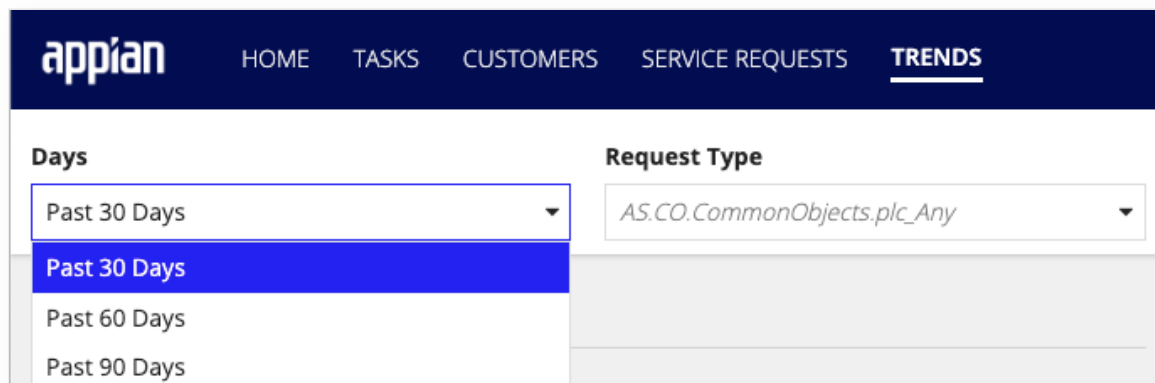


Trends dashboard filters

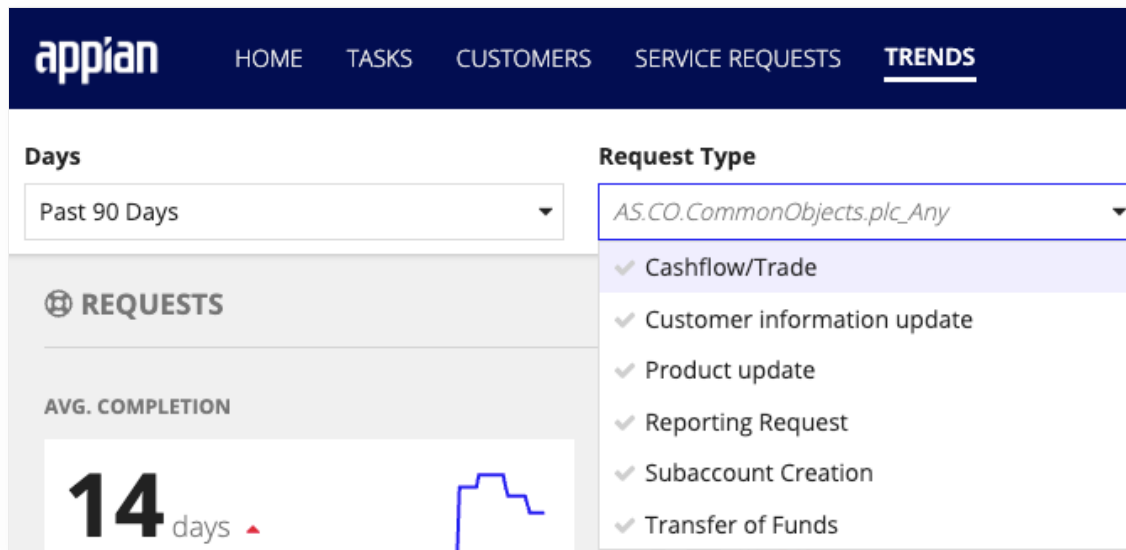
A manager can use the two filter options to change the data displayed on the dashboard. Changing either one of the filters will apply this filter to all displayed charts.

The two available filters are:

- **Time period** - the user can select to look at the data over a 30, 60, or 90-day historical period. By default, the dashboard will use a period of the past 30 days.



- **Service Request type** - the user can select to look at a service request for a specific type only. By default, all of the service request types display.



Service Requests reports

The charts and figures on the trends page give insight into service requests. Some questions that this service request data can answer are:

- How long are service requests taking to complete?
- Are service requests completed on time?
- Why have target completion dates for service requests changed?
- Which customers have the most service requests?
- Which customers have the most missed target completion dates?
- Which types of service requests are most reported?

REQUESTS

AVG. COMPLETION

14 days ▲12.9



MISSED TARGET COMPLETION

10% ▲8



COMPLETED REQUESTS BY STATUS



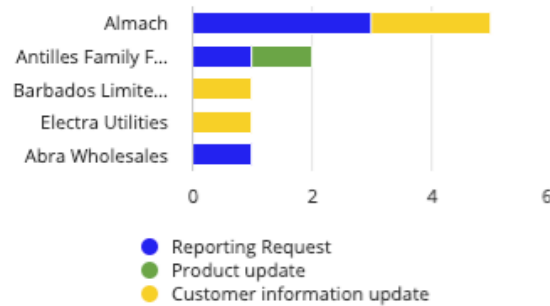
● Ahead of Schedule ● Behind Schedule

UPDATED TARGET COMPLETION DATE BY REASON



● Waiting for customer action
● Customer requested change
● Delay on bank side

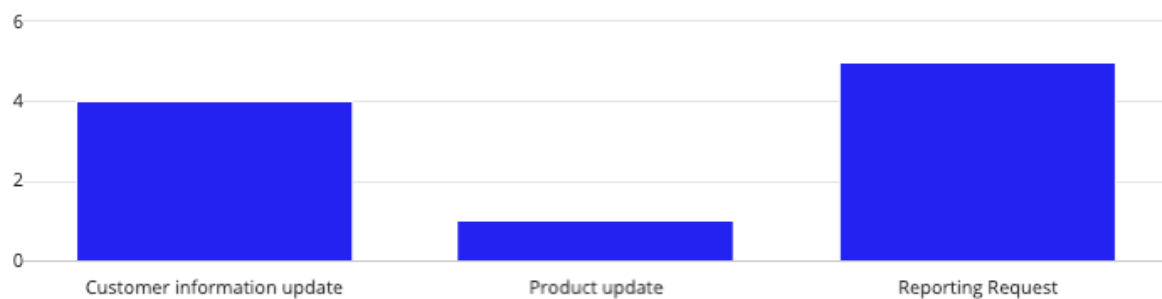
CUSTOMERS WITH MOST REQUESTS



CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED TARGET COMPLETIONS



TYPES

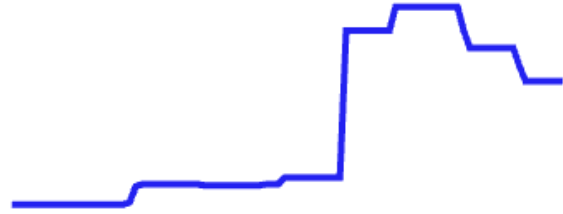


Average completion

The AVG. The COMPLETION section shows the average days it takes to complete service requests.

AVG. COMPLETION

14 days ▲12.9



In this section, you see:

- The average number of days a service request takes to complete in the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart showing the average number of days per service request over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the average number of days compared to 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
 - The percentage will appear green when a service request's average length is trending downward.
 - The percentage will appear red when a service request's average length is trending upward.

Missed target completion date

The MISSED TARGET COMPLETION section shows how many service requests have missed their target completion dates.

MISSED TARGET COMPLETION

10% ▲8



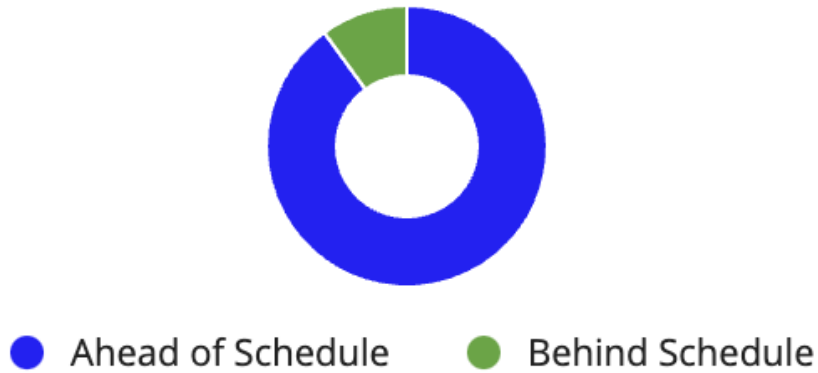
In this section, you see:

- The percentage of onboardings that have missed their funding date over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart showing the percentage of onboardings that have missed their funding dates over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the percentage of onboardings that missed funding date compared to those 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
 - The percentage will appear green when the rate of missed funding dates decreases.
 - The percentage will appear red when the rate of missed funding dates increases.

Completed service requests by status

The COMPLETED REQUESTS BY STATUS donut chart shows data about when service requests were completed relative to their target completion dates.

COMPLETED REQUESTS BY STATUS



On this chart, you can:

- View service requests grouped by whether they were completed: *Ahead of Schedule*, *On Schedule*, or *Behind Schedule*.
- Drill down into a specific service request status to view additional information.

Target completion date changes by reason

The UPDATED TARGET COMPLETION DATE BY REASON donut chart shows why a target completion date changed for a service request.

UPDATED TARGET COMPLETION DATE BY REASON



- Waiting for customer action
- Customer requested change
- Delay on bank side

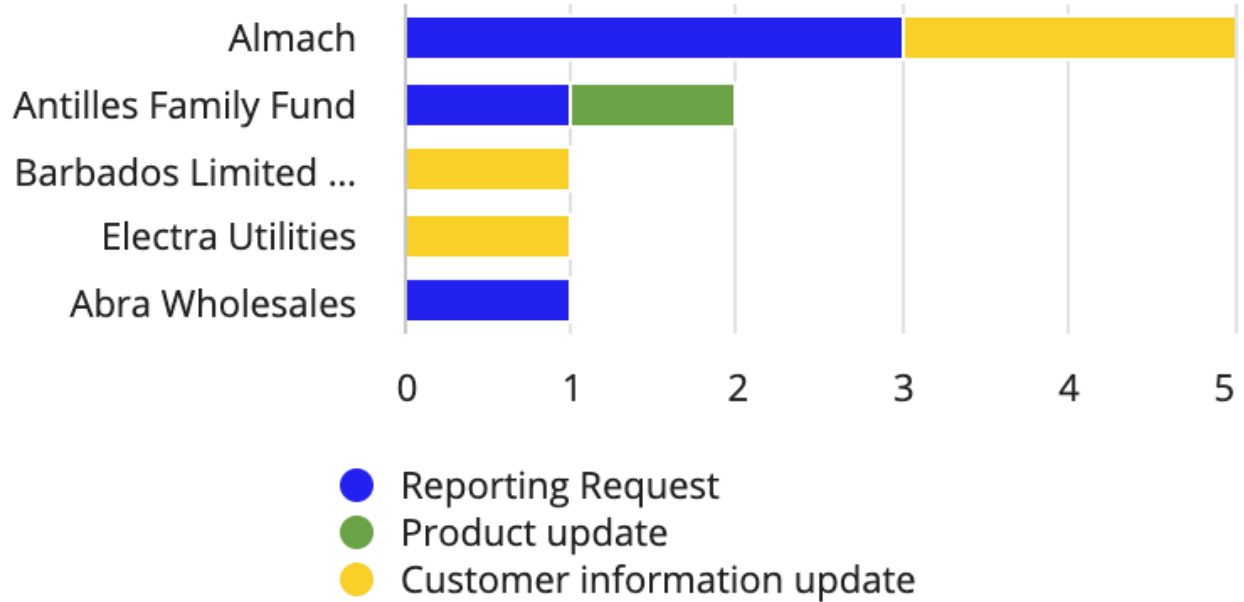
On this chart, you can:

- View the reasons that service requests have had their target completion dates changed.
- Drill down into a specific change reason to view additional information about those service requests.

Service requests by customer

The CUSTOMERS WITH MOST REQUESTS bar chart shows service requests grouped by customer. Connected Servicing groups the service requests by request type: *Reporting Request*, *Product Update*, or *Customer Information Update* to provide additional insight.

CUSTOMERS WITH MOST REQUESTS



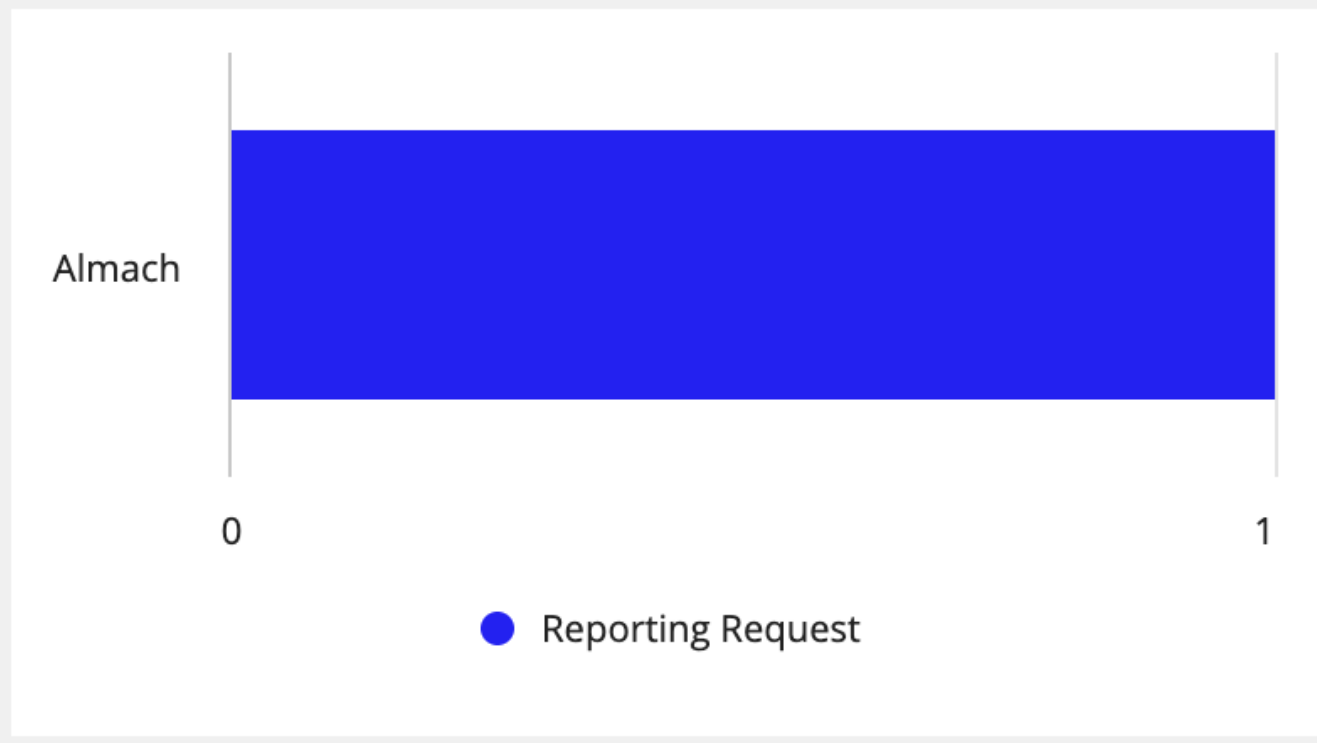
On this chart, you can:

- View service requests by customers.
- View which types of service requests were reported by each customer displayed.
- Drill down into service request type to view additional information about the service requests for a specific customer.

Most missed target completion dates

The CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED TARGET COMPLETIONS bar chart shows which customer has the most service requests with missed target completion dates within a specific period. Connected Servicing groups the service requests by request type: *Reporting Request*, *Product Update*, or *Customer Information Update* to provide additional insight.

CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED TARGET COMPLETIONS

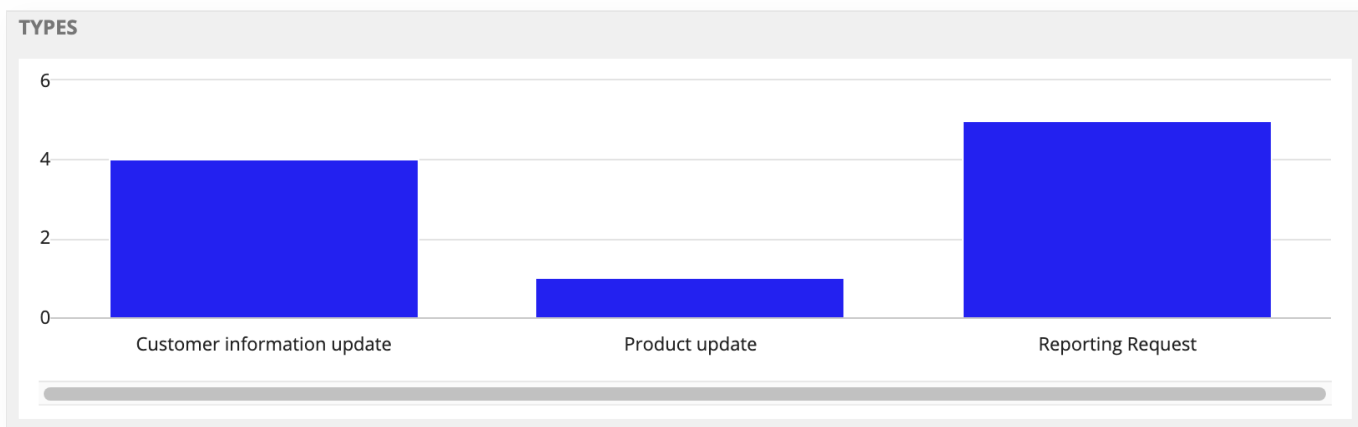


On this chart, you can:

- View service requests with the most missed target completion dates by customers.
- View which types of service requests missed were most impacted.
- Drill down into the service requests to view additional information.

Service requests by type

The TYPES bar chart shows service requests grouped by type for a specific period.



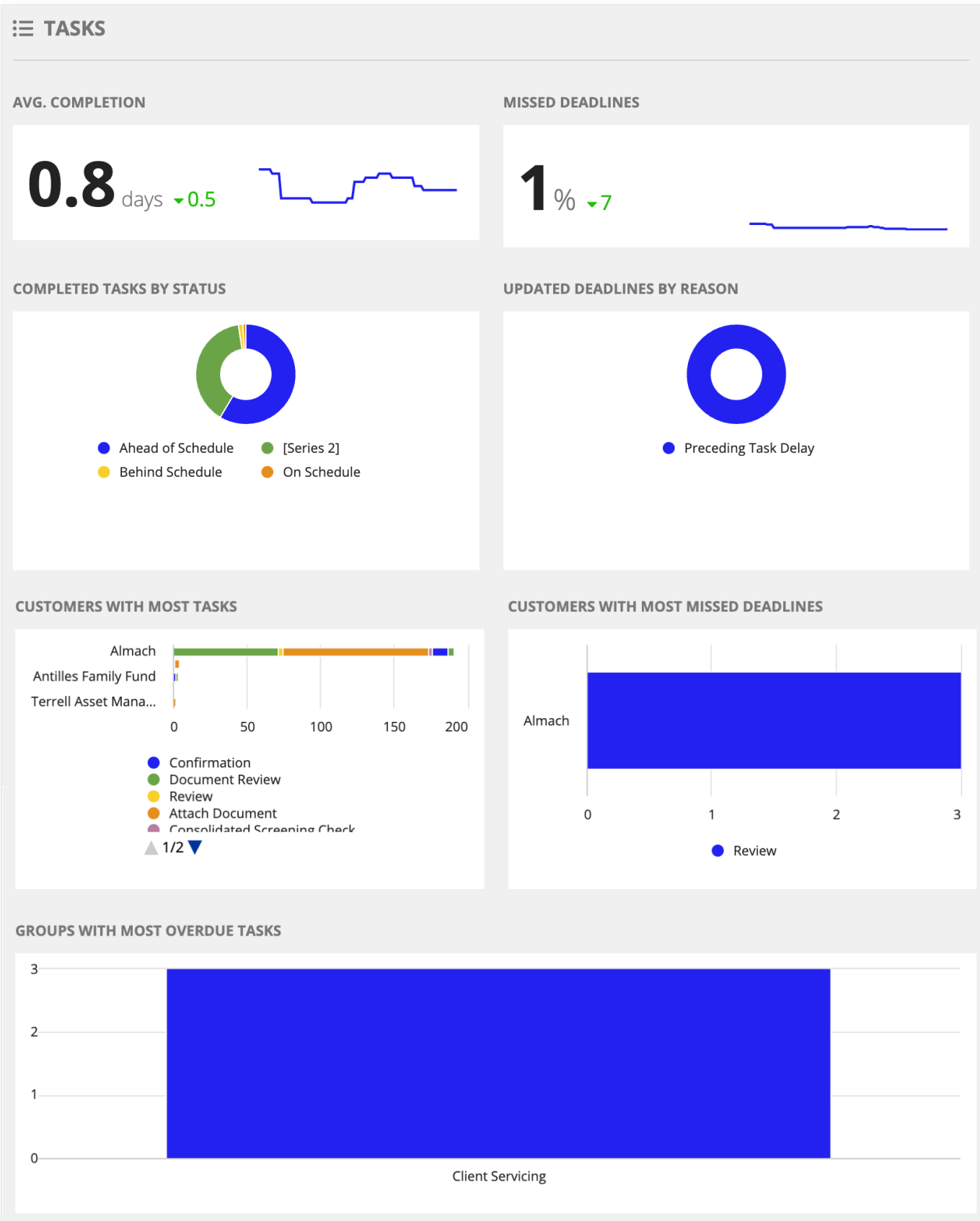
On this chart, you can:

- View all service requests by type for a specific period.
- Drill down into a specific type to view additional information about the service requests.

Task reports

The sections and charts on the trends page give insight into service request tasks. Some questions that this task data can answer are:

- Are tasks completed on time?
- Why are task due dates being changed?
- Which customers have the most overdue tasks?
- Which customers have the most missed task deadlines?



Average task completion

The AVG. COMPLETION section shows the average task completion time in a given period.

AVG. COMPLETION

0.8 days ▼ **0.5**



In this section, you see:

- The average number of days a task takes to complete in the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart showing the average task completion time over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the average task completion time compared to those 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
 - The percentage will appear green when the average task completion time increases.
 - The percentage will appear red when the average task completion time decreases.

Percentage of tasks with missed deadlines

The MISSED DEADLINES report shows the percentage of tasks with missed deadlines for a given period.

MISSED DEADLINES

1 % ▼ **7**

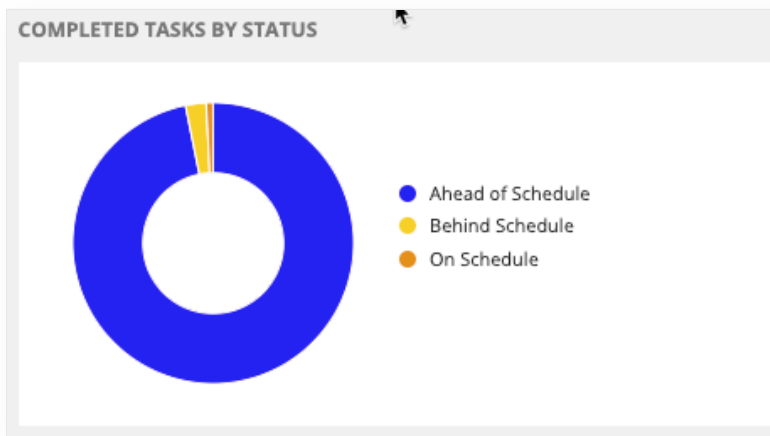


In this section, you see:

- The percentage of tasks that missed their deadlines over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- A line chart shows the percentage of tasks that missed their deadlines over the past 30, 60, or 90 days.
- The percent change of the percentage of tasks that missed their deadlines compared to those 30, 60, or 90 days ago.
 - The percentage will appear green when the percentage of tasks missed their deadlines increase.
 - The percentage will appear red when the percentage of tasks missed their deadlines decreases.

Completed tasks by status

The COMPLETED TASKS BY STATUS donut chart shows when tasks are completed relative to their due dates.



On this chart, you can:

- View tasks grouped by whether they were completed: *Ahead of Schedule*, *On Schedule*, or *Behind Schedule*.
- Drill down into a specific task completion status to view additional information.

Task due date changes by reason

The COMPLETED TASKS BY STATUS donut chart shows why a task due date changed for a specific period.



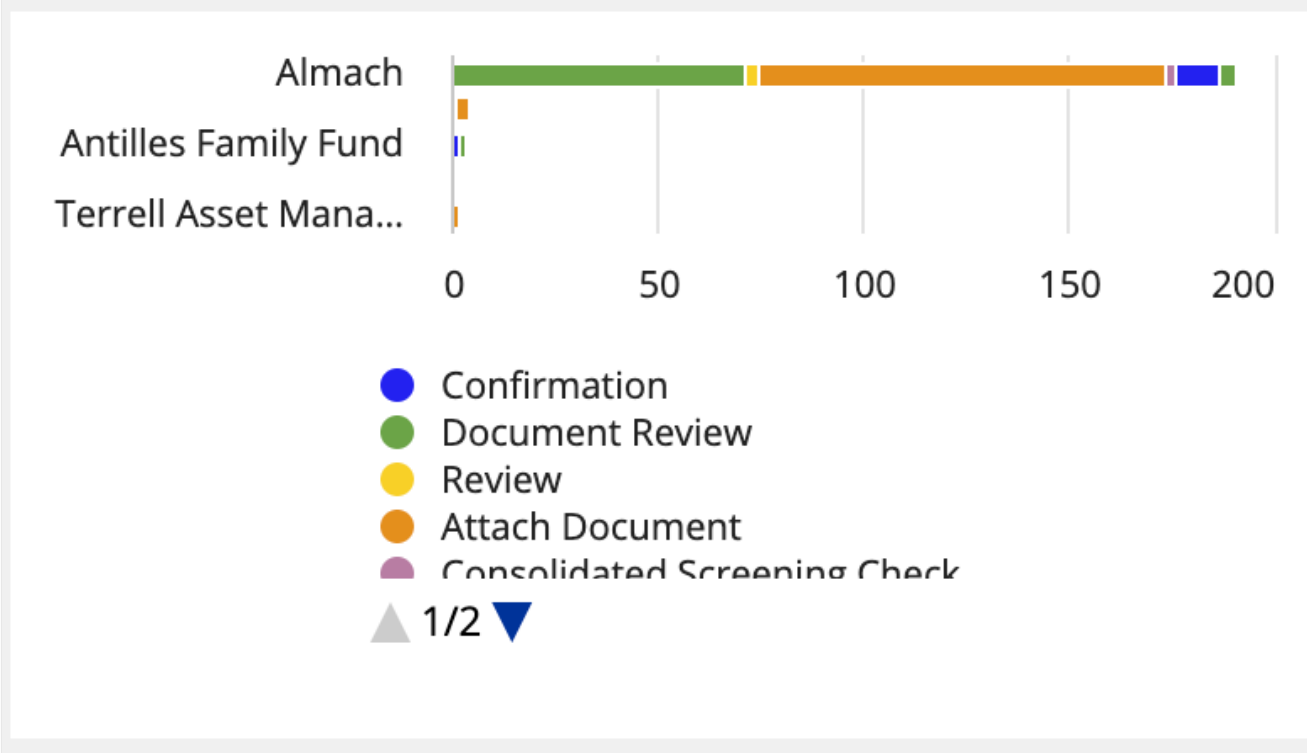
On this chart, you can:

- View reasons that task completion due dates have changed.
- Drill down into a specific change reason to view additional tasks information.

Customers with the most tasks

The CUSTOMERS WITH MOST TASKS bar chart shows customers with the most completed tasks. Additionally, the chart groups the completed tasks for each customer by type, which allows users to drill into each type to view more detailed information.

CUSTOMERS WITH MOST TASKS



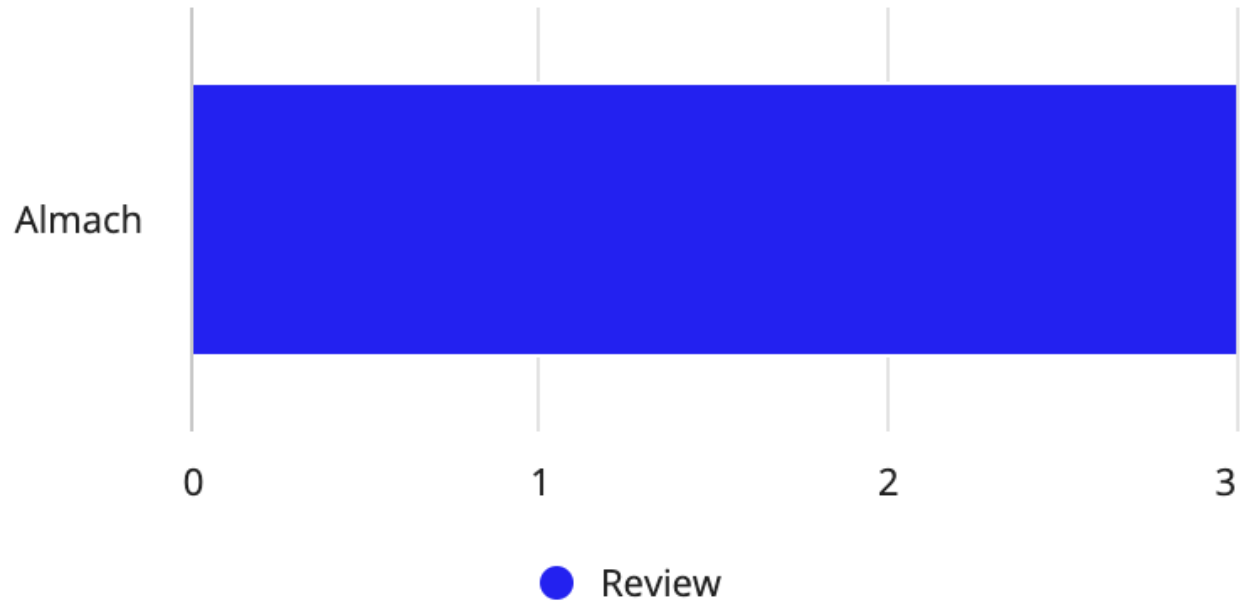
On this chart, you can:

- View tasks by customers with the most completed.
- View which task types were completed for a specific customer.
- Drill down into a task type for more information about the tasks.

Customers with the most missed tasks due dates

The CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED DEADLINES bar chart shows customers with the most missed task deadlines for a specific period. The chart also groups the tasks for each customer by type, allowing users to drill into each type to view more detailed information.

CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED DEADLINES



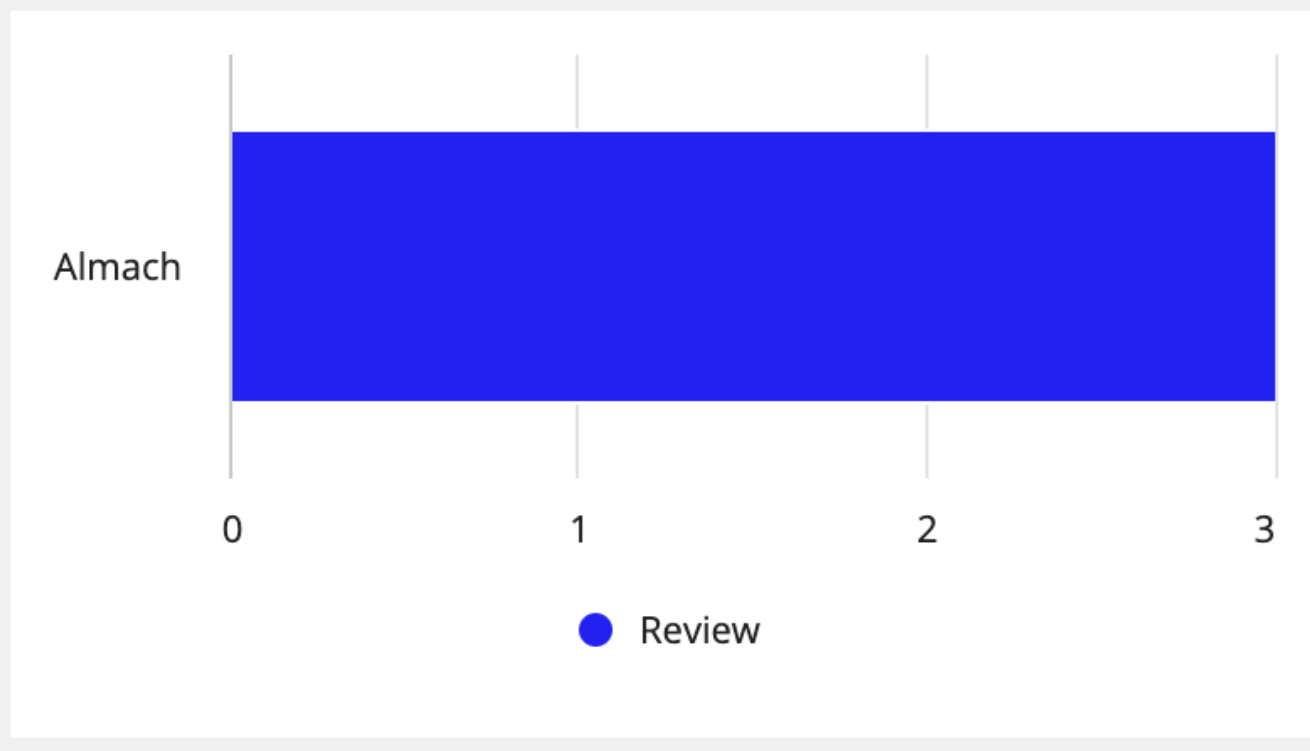
On this chart, you can:

- View tasks with the most missed deadlines by customers.
- View tasks with the most missed deadlines for a specific customer by task type.
- Drill down into a task type for more information about the tasks.

Overdue tasks by customer group

The GROUPS WITH MOST OVERDUE TASKS bar chart shows the customer groups with the most overdue tasks for a specific period.

CUSTOMERS WITH MOST MISSED DEADLINES



On this chart, you can:

- View the most overdue tasks by customer groups.
- Drill down into the customer group for more information about the overdue tasks.

Modifying OFAC Integration

Introduction

Some modifications to the OFAC integration require more changes than what is provided in the **System Administration Center**. These changes include:

- [Changing the search parameters.](#)
- [Saving more information from OFAC.](#)
- [Changing the number of times the integration tries to connect to OFAC.](#)

To learn about setting up and using the OFAC integration, see [Manage OFAC Integration](#).

Changing the search parameters

If a fuzzy name match on the customer's name is not specific enough or you would like to include more attributes of the customer in the search, create a new integration.

See the [Trade.gov website](#) for the available consolidated screening search parameters.

To change the search:

1. If you want to use customer information that isn't included in the default Connected Servicing application, add the fields to the associated customer data types (CDT) and database tables. See [Modifying Record Fields](#) for more information.

- **Note:** If you want to save different results, see [Saving more information](#).
- 2. Create a [new integration](#) using the AS FS Trade.gov Consolidated Screening connected system.
- 3. [Update the integration](#) in the AS FS CS Integration process model.
- 4. Update the integration in the rule!AS_FS_CS_UT_queryAndMapScreeningResults expression rule.
- 5. If different results are returned or they are returned in a different style, update the AS_TMG_GRD_consolidatedScreeningCheckResultsGrid, AS_TMG_CPS_reviewConsolidatedScreeningCheckTask_Results, and AS_TMG_CPS_reviewConsolidatedScreeningCheckTask interfaces and the AS_FS_CS_UT_mapResultsSources expression rule.

Saving more information

Each time the integration is called, the following information is stored in the AS_FS_CS_RESULT table:

- Record ID (from the Connected Servicing application) of the servicing that the search was performed for.
- Record Type Code to distinguish the solution the record is from. This will be SRQ_SERVICE_REQUEST for Connected Servicing.
- Customer name used in search.
- Customer ID (from the Connected Servicing application).
- Total number of results.
- Sources checked.
- Date and time of search.

If results are returned from the consolidated screening, Connected Servicing stores the following information about each result in the AS_FS_CS_RESULT_FINDING table:

- Result ID: key from the AS_FS_CS_RESULT table.
- Score: how close of a match the result is.
- Name: from the consolidated screening list.
- Alt. Name(s): alternative names for the result.
- Source: which list the information is from.
- Source URL.
- ID: from the consolidated screening list.
- Is Relevant: whether the result was marked as relevant or not.

More information from the API, such as addresses or citizenships, can be also be stored or displayed. The [Trade.gov website](#) provides a list of available fields and their data types.

To save more information, add new fields to the OFAC integration records. See [Modifying Record Fields](#) for more information.

The following may need to be updated when adding fields to these records:

- **Database tables:** AS_FS_CS_RESULT and AS_FS_CS_RESULT_FINDING.
- **CDTs:** AS_FS_CS_Result and AS_FS_CS_Result_finding
- **Data store:** AS FS OFAC Data Store
- **Main interfaces:** AS_TMG__CS_reviewConsolidatedScreeningCheckTask and AS_TMG__CS_consolidatedScreeningCheckResultsGrid
- **Main expression rules:** rule!AS_FS_CS_UT_queryAndMapScreeningResults and rule!AS_FS_CS_UT_mapResultsSources.

Changing the try count

Connected Servicing will try five times to connect to OFAC before designating the integration call as a failure.

If your IT has an integration try threshold that is different than five, change the try count by updating the cons!AS_FS_CS_VAL_TRY_COUNT constant.

Add a New Service Request Type

Introduction

There are several different types of service request that a user can select from when creating a new service request. The selected service request will ultimately determine the type of information that the user will need to change and subsequently, which tasks and documents are required.

Create Service Request


✓ CHOOSE CUSTOMER

🔗 PROVIDE SERVICE REQUEST DETAILS

Enter details

Target Completion Date *

Owner *

 Mary Lawson ✕

Type *

--- Select type ---

--- Select type ---

Cashflow/Trade

Customer information update

Product update

Report request

Transfer of Funds

This page provides how-to instructions for adding a new service request type.

Step 1 : Create a service request type in the database

Run an insert statement to add the new service request type to the database.

```
1 INSERT INTO AS_SRQ_R_SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE (SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE_ID , SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE_CODE, I E
2 (NULL, SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE_<TYPE_CODE> , AS.SRQ.ServiceRequestType.<label>, 1, <CREATED_BY_USER>,
```

Step 2: Update service request type label

In order to ensure that users see the correct name of the service request type for all languages that you have enabled, you must update the service request type name in the Connected FS Settings site.

1. From the **Connected FS Settings** site, click **Configure**.
2. Click **Service Request Types**.
3. Click the card with the label you entered from [step 1](#).

4. Click **Edit**.

← Back to all service request types

Service Request Type

Name
Customer information update [Edit](#)

Sub-types

- Address update** (selected)
- Beneficial owner update
- Contact update
- Customer name update
- Domicile update
- + ADD

Address update [EDIT](#) [DELETE](#)

Can be scheduled
No

Can be created by customer
Yes

Fields

Addresses

- All Fields

Required Document Types

No document types required

5. Update the label to the correct name.

6. Click **EDIT**.

appian Connected FS Settings [v](#)

Edit Service Request Type

Name *

Client information update

[CANCEL](#) [EDIT](#)

Step 3: Create a constant for the service request type

1. From Appian designer, create a new constant named, AS_SRQ_REF_CODE_SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE_<NEW_TYPE>.
2. Enter the **Description:** Value: SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE_<NEW_TYPE>.
3. Select the **Type:** Text.
4. Enter the **Value:** SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE_<NEW_TYPE>.

Step 4: Determine and set the behavior for the service request

First you will need to determine the intended behavior for the service request and which data entity will be modified as a part of it. Then follow the patterns of the existing service request to determine which objects you need to update.

EXAMPLE

If you are adding a service request type at a point in the process where you need the user to select a product, search for AS_SRQ_REF_CODE_SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE_TRANSFER_OF_FUNDS and mimic the behavior of that service request type.

To add a service request type for selecting a product:

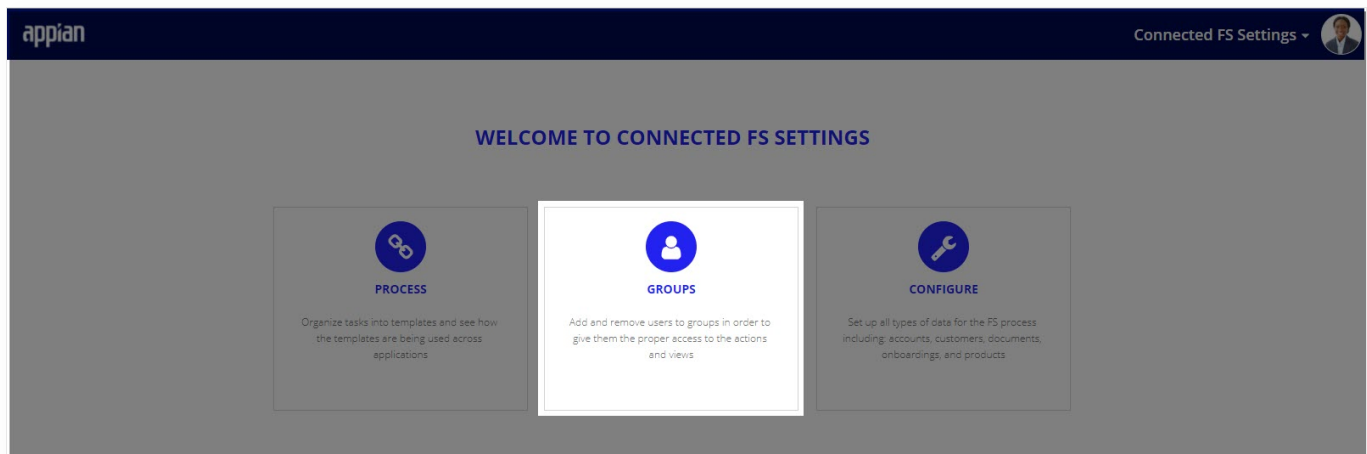
1. From **Appian Designer**, search for AS_SRQ_REF_CODE_SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE_TRANSFER_OF_FUNDS.
2. Select the checkbox next to the constant.
3. From the menu, click **DEPENDENTS**.
4. Duplicate the behavior from the dependents shown by adding the new AS_SRQ_REF_CODE_SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE_<NEW TYPE> constant to the array where the AS_SRQ_REF_CODE_SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPE_TRANSFER_OF_FUNDS constant is located.
 - AS_SRQ_CPS_customerProductUpdate
 - AS_SRQ_CPS_reviewServiceRequestDetails
 - AS_SRQ_CONS_PRODUCT_DEPENDENT_SERVICE_REQUEST_TYPES

After adding this behavior, this service request will be available for use in Connected Servicing.

Setting Up Groups

Introduction

Managing organizational changes can be a big pain point for many organizations. New team members or team members with new responsibilities need to quickly have access to the tools they need to do their jobs. To ensure security, departing team members need to have their access revoked in a timely manner. The [Connected FS Settings](#) site in Appian Connected Servicing allows business users with the appropriate access to quickly make the changes needed to keep business running securely.



If you need to add new business or security groups, or modify group membership using Appian Designer, see [Modifying Groups](#).

What are business groups?

Only business groups are able to be modified from Connected FS Settings. So what is a business group? A business group is a group that represents the different business roles that will interact with the application.

For example, sales team members who are involved in service requests will be in the **Sales** business group and managers on the legal team who are involved in service requests will be in the **Legal Department Heads** business group.

This allows you to put certain teams into security groups to allow access to specific parts of the application. For example, only members of the **Client Servicing** and **Client Onboarding** groups have actions to create new service requests from the Home page.

See [Group Reference Page](#) for more information on what groups provide what access in Connected Servicing.

Customer groups

Customer groups are a special type of business groups. Customer groups allow access to the **Customer Portal** for external users. In order to ensure customers can only see their data and no other customer data, a user may only be added to one customer group at a time.

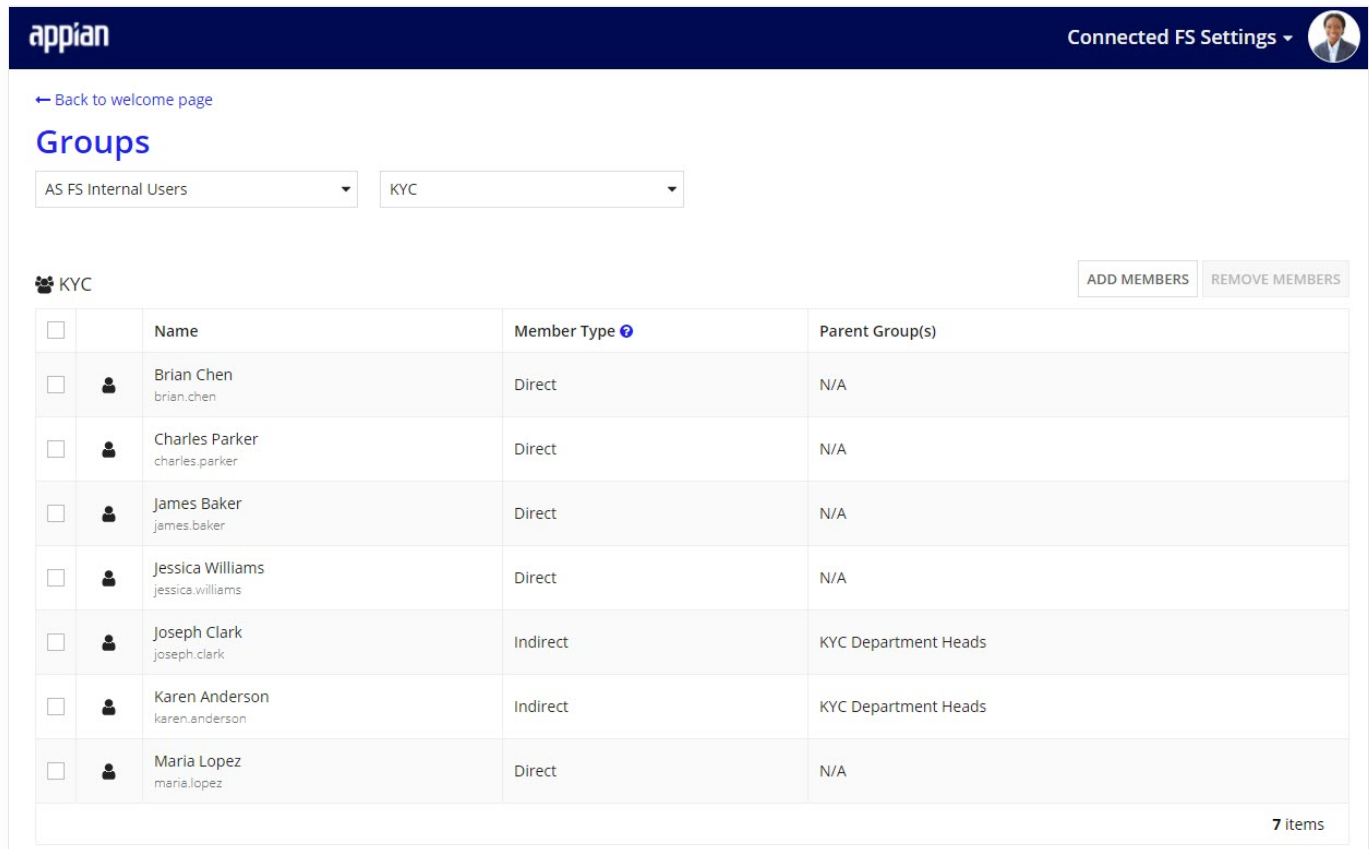
A customer group is automatically created when a [customer is created](#). Therefore, in the group management tool, there will be one group for every customer.

View group members








To view current group members:

1. [Access the Connected FS Settings site](#) and click **Groups**.
2. In the group picker, select the group type.
 - **Note:** The group type aligns with the wrapper groups that are defined in [Group Reference Page](#).
3. Select the business group that you would like to view.

The group members display. You can see if a user is a **Direct** member, which means they have been added directly to the group, or an **Indirect** member, which means they are a member of a subgroup. If the user is an **Indirect** member, their subgroup will display in the **Parent Group(s)** column.




The screenshot shows the Appian interface for managing groups. At the top, there's a dark blue header with the 'appian' logo on the left and 'Connected FS Settings' with a user profile icon on the right. Below the header, there's a navigation bar with a link to 'Back to welcome page'. The main section is titled 'Groups' and contains two dropdown menus: 'AS FS Internal Users' and 'KYC'. Below these, there's a section for the 'KYC' group, which includes an 'ADD MEMBERS' button and a 'REMOVE MEMBERS' button. A table lists the members of the 'KYC' group. The table has four columns: a checkbox, a user icon, the user's name and email, the member type, and the parent group(s). The table contains seven rows of data. At the bottom right of the table, it says '7 items'.

<input type="checkbox"/>		Name	Member Type ?	Parent Group(s)
<input type="checkbox"/>		Brian Chen brian.chen	Direct	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>		Charles Parker charles.parker	Direct	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>		James Baker james.baker	Direct	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>		Jessica Williams jessica.williams	Direct	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>		Joseph Clark joseph.clark	Indirect	KYC Department Heads
<input type="checkbox"/>		Karen Anderson karen.anderson	Indirect	KYC Department Heads
<input type="checkbox"/>		Maria Lopez maria.lopez	Direct	N/A

Manage group membership

To update group membership:

1. On the Groups page, select the group that you would like to update. See [Viewing group members](#) for instructions.
2. To remove a member, select the checkbox next to their name and click **REMOVE MEMBERS**.
 - **Note:** If the member is an indirect member of the group, you will not be able to remove them from the group. You must remove them from the parent group. For example, a member of the Back Office Department Heads group is an indirect member of the Back Office group. To remove them from the Back Office group, you must remove them from the Back Office Department Heads group.


appian Connected FS Settings 

[← Back to welcome page](#)

Groups

AS FS Internal Users KYC

KYC ADD MEMBERS REMOVE MEMBERS

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Member Type 	Parent Group(s)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Brian Chen brian.chen	Direct	N/A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Charles Parker charles.parker	Direct	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	James Baker james.baker	Direct	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jessica Williams jessica.williams	Direct	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Joseph Clark joseph.clark	Indirect	KYC Department Heads
<input type="checkbox"/>	Karen Anderson karen.anderson	Indirect	KYC Department Heads
<input type="checkbox"/>	Maria Lopez maria.lopez	Direct	N/A



7 items

3. To add a member, click **ADD MEMBERS**. Use the picker to find the member(s) you would like to add, then click **ADD TO GROUP**.

[← Back to welcome page](#)

Groups

AS FS Internal Users KYC

 Timothy Kim  |

CANCEL CREATE NEW USER ADD TO GROUP

When the users refresh the site, their membership will be updated.

Create a new user

If a user needs an account, a business user can create one from the group management tool.

To create a new user:

1. [Access the Connected FS Settings site](#) and click **Groups**.
2. In the group picker, select the group type.
3. Select the business group that you would like to add the user to.
4. Click **ADD MEMBERS**.
5. Click **CREATE NEW USER**.
6. Enter the **Email**, **Username**, **First Name**, and **Last Name**.

- **Note:** Username is case sensitive and must be unique.
7. Click **ADD TO GROUP**.



← Go Back

Email * Username * First Name * Last Name *

CANCEL ADD TO GROUP

Accessing Connected FS Settings

Introduction

Connected FS (Financial Services) Settings is a separate site in the Connected Servicing application. It allows business users to:


- [Organize tasks for service request processes.](#)
- [Manage group membership.](#)
- [Configure important service request values](#)

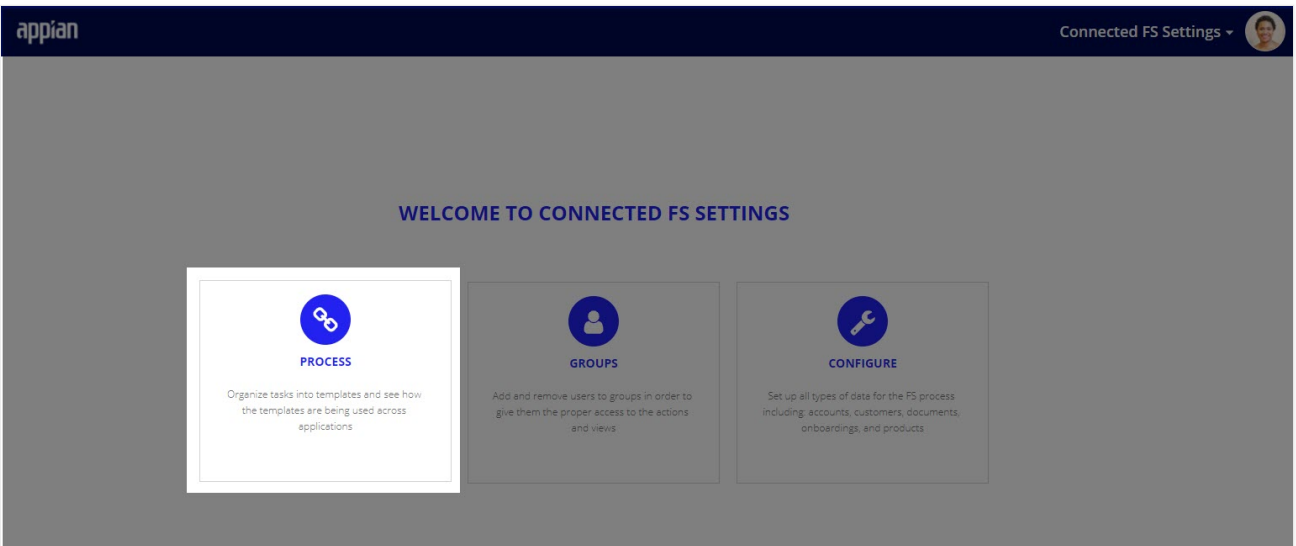
Only business users with the appropriate group membership are able to access this site. This ensures that only a select few have access to sensitive processes and information.

This page provides instructions and prerequisites for accessing the Connected FS Settings site.

Accessing the Connected FS Settings site

To access the Connected FS Settings site:

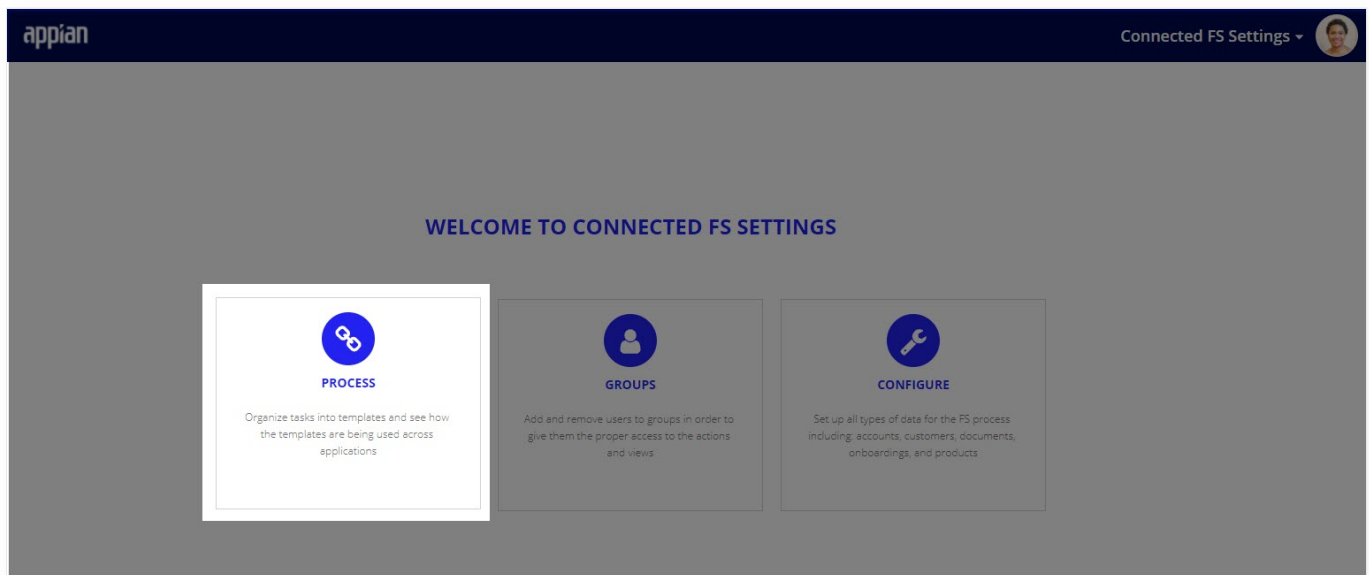
1. Make sure you are in the appropriate security groups. See the [Groups Reference Page](#) for more information about security groups.
 - To access the Connected FS Settings site to manage categories, tasks, and templates, make sure you are in the AS FS Manage Processes group.
 - To access the Connected FS Settings site to configure service requests make sure you are in the AS FS Access Settings Configure Page group
 - To access the **Groups** page to manage group membership, make sure you are in the AS FS GM Manage Group Membership group.
2. From the **Connected Servicing** site, select the navigation menu  > **Connected FS Settings**.
3. From the **Welcome to Connected FS Settings** page, click a card to choose a settings page.



Setting Up Processes

Introduction

The **Process** section of the Connected FS Settings site allows business users to tailor tasks that need to occur for each service request. This page describes how to manage categories, tasks, and templates.



Business users can:

- [Add, remove, and edit the categories](#) that group tasks together.
- [Add and edit the tasks](#) that can be chosen for service request processes.
- [Add and edit the service request templates](#) that assign default tasks for a specific type of service request.

Managing categories

Categories group tasks together, usually by the function of the tasks or the group that performs the tasks. We have provided some categories out of the box that are completely configurable to meet the needs of your organization's service request process.

The out-of-the-box categories are:

- Compliance Preparation
- Document Review
- Enhanced Due Diligence

View categories

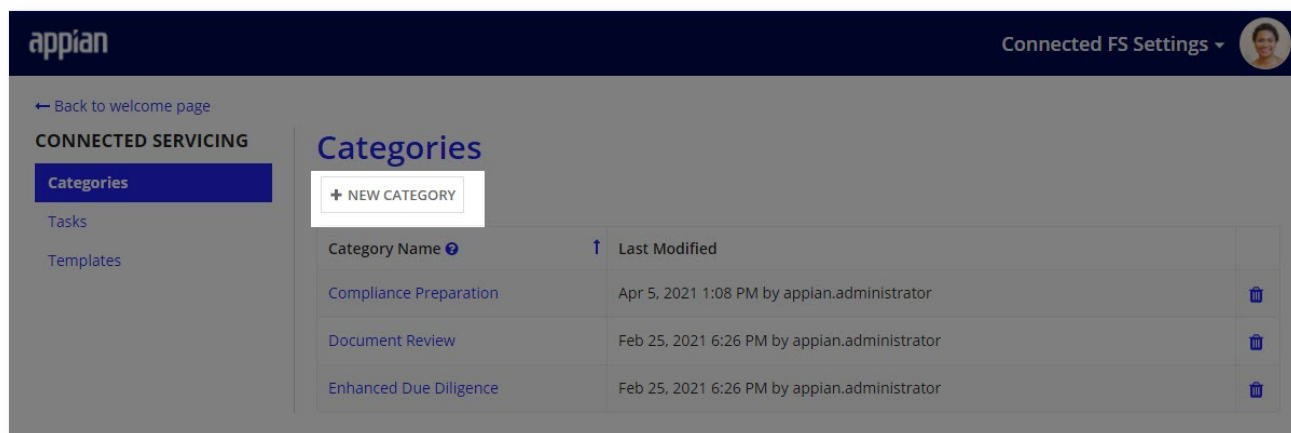
After you [access the Connected FS Settings site](#), you can view the categories by clicking **PROCESS**. The **Categories** tab will display.

Add a category

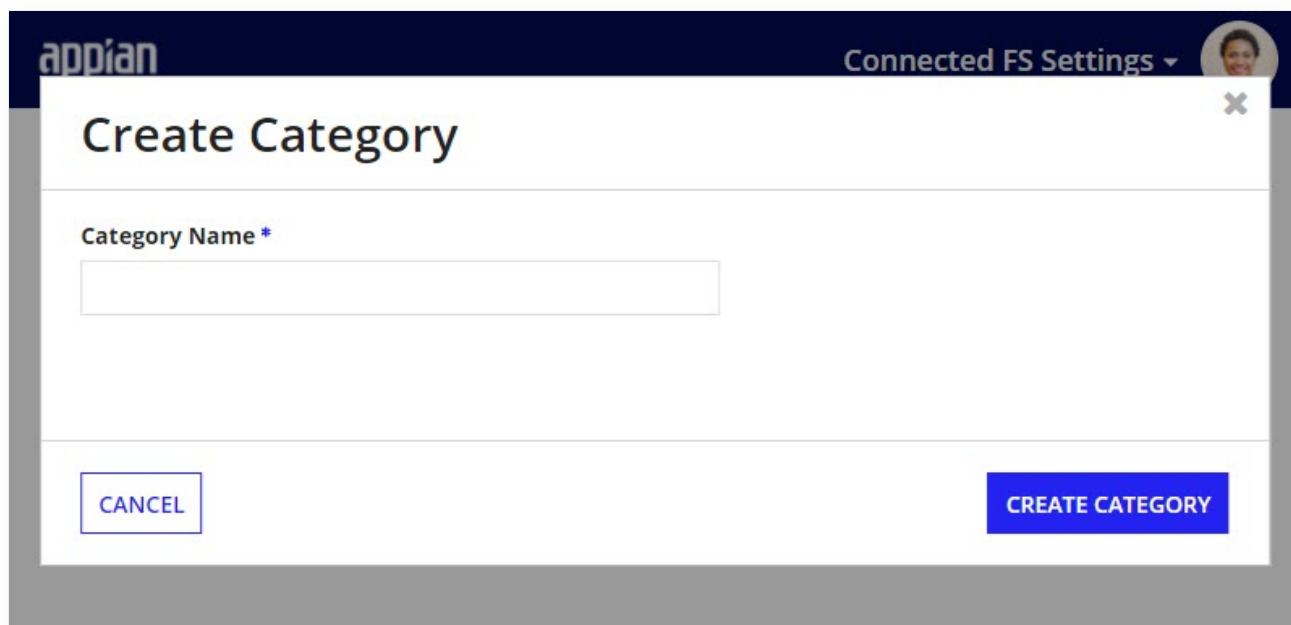
You can create a new category whenever you need a new way to group tasks, such as adding a process that requires related tasks to be completed. For example, if you want to create a new category for independent valuation tasks.

To add a category:

1. From the Categories page, click **NEW CATEGORY**.



2. Enter a **Category Name** and click **CREATE CATEGORY**.



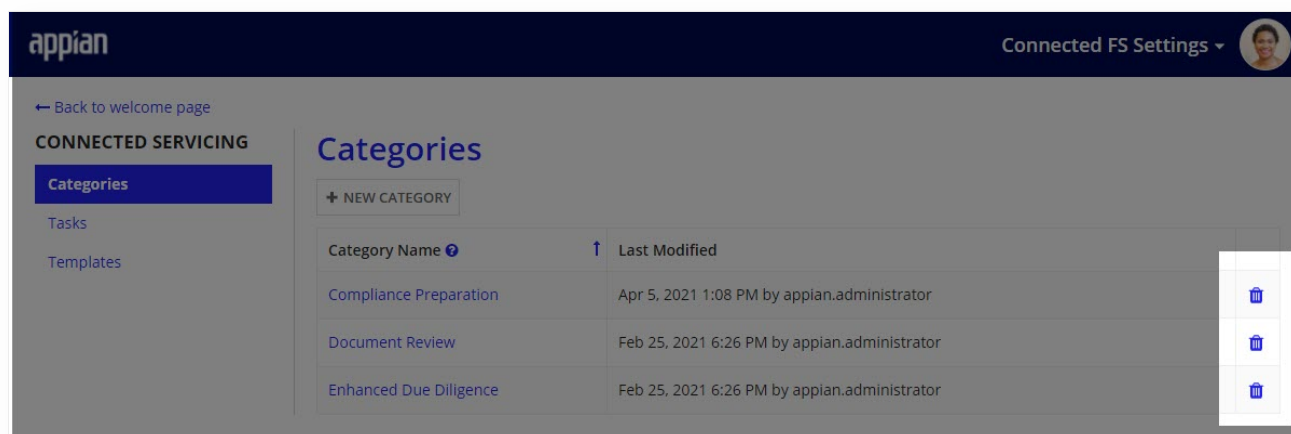
The new category will display for all new and existing service request templates.

Remove a category

If you ever need to remove a category, you can do it from the Connected FS Settings site.

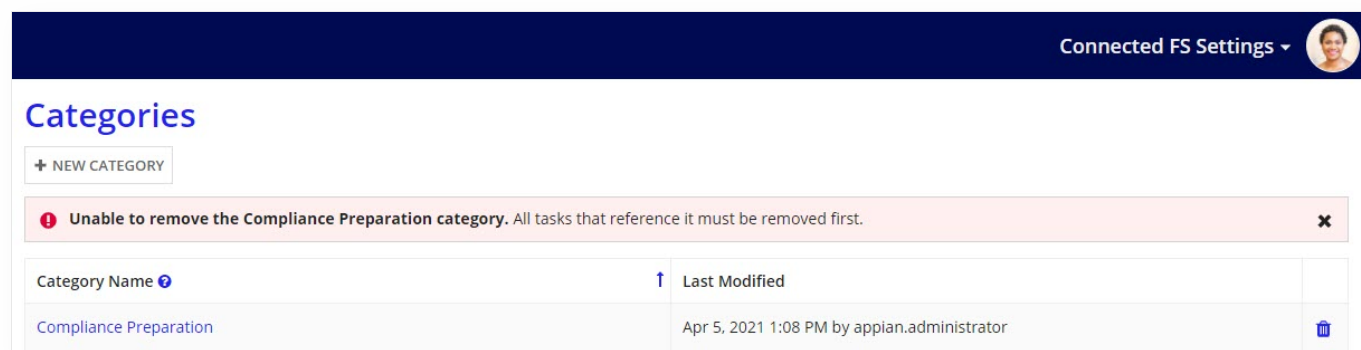
To remove a category:

- From the Categories page, next to the category you want to remove, click the delete icon.



The category will no longer display on service request templates.

Note: if there are any tasks on a template that reference the category, you will not be able to remove the category. A message will display to let you know that it cannot be removed. To remove the category, complete or cancel all tasks that reference the category.



Edit a category name

If you ever need to update the name of a category, you can edit the name in the Connected FS Settings site.

To edit a category name:

1. From the Categories page, select the category you want to modify.
2. Enter a new **Category Name** and click **SAVE CHANGES**.

The new name will display in all new and existing tasks that reference it.

Managing tasks

In order to add tasks to service request templates, you will need to create a library of tasks to choose from.

Task types

Tasks can be one of six types:

- **Confirmation:** This type of task requires a user to select a checkbox that says the task has been completed.
- **Document Upload:** This type of task requires a user to upload a specific document.
- **Review:** This type of task requires a user to approve, reject, or make no decision on a task.
- **Enter New Customer Address:** This type of task requires a user to enter the benchmark details for a customer.

To learn how to complete each of these task types, see [Managing Tasks](#). If you need to add a different task type, see [Adding a New Task Type](#).

View tasks

To view the tasks, after you [access the Connected FS Settings site](#) click **PROCESS**. On the left, click **Tasks**. A list of existing tasks displays.

To filter the lists of tasks:

1. Select a category from the dropdown list, or
2. Enter a search term into the **Search Tasks** box.

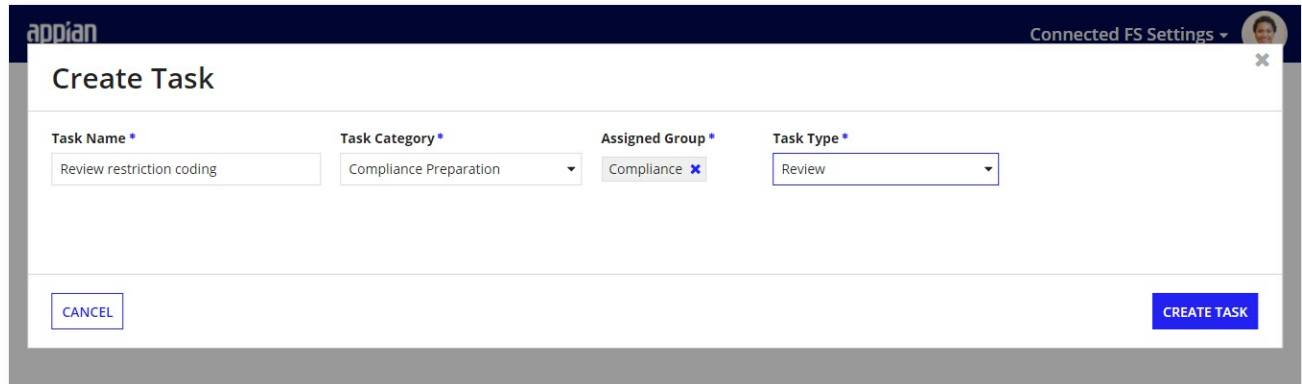
Name	Type	Category	Document Type	Assigned Group	Last Modified
Confirm Service Request Details	Confirm Service Request Details	Enhanced Due Diligence		Client Servicing	Apr 21, 2021 5:30 PM by appian.administrator
Decision Task	Decision	Enhanced Due Diligence		Client Servicing	Feb 25, 2021 6:26 PM by appian.administrator

Add an individual task

If you only need to add a few tasks, you can add them one at a time.

To add an individual task:

1. From the Tasks page, click **NEW TASK**.
2. Enter a **Task Name**.
3. Select a **Task Category**.
4. Use the **Assigned Group** picker to select the group that should be responsible for the task.
5. Select the **Task Type** and click **CREATE TASK**.
6. If the **Task Type** is **Document Upload**, select a **Document Type**.



The screenshot shows the 'Create Task' modal in the Appian interface. The header includes the Appian logo and a 'Connected FS Settings' link. The form contains four required fields: 'Task Name' (text input), 'Task Category' (dropdown menu), 'Assigned Group' (group picker), and 'Task Type' (dropdown menu). The values entered are 'Review restriction coding', 'Compliance Preparation', 'Compliance', and 'Review' respectively. At the bottom, there are 'CANCEL' and 'CREATE TASK' buttons.

The new task will be available in all new and existing servicing requests templates.

Add multiple tasks by importing from Excel


If you want to add many tasks at once, you can import tasks from an Excel spreadsheet.

To add multiple tasks:

1. From the Tasks page, click **IMPORT TASKS**.
2. Download the **Sample Import Excel File**.
3. Add multiple tasks to the spreadsheet, filling out the following fields:
 - **Task Name:** The display name for the task. There is a 50 character limit. Task names must be unique, or the task won't be imported.
 - **Task Category:** The category that the task should be grouped with. The valid values are any category listed on the [Category page](#).
 - **Assigned Group:** The group that will automatically be assigned the task. The valid values are all business groups that are in the Connected Servicing application. See the [Groups Reference Page](#) for a list of the out-of-the-box business groups.
 - **Task Type:** The type of task. Out of the box, the valid values are: Confirmation, Document Upload, and Review.
 - **Document Type:** Only required if **Task Type** is **Document Upload**. If the **Task Type** is something else and a value is entered in this field, it will be ignored. Out of the box, the valid values are: Agreement: Contract, Agreement: Custody, Agreement: Loan, Agreement: Payments, Agreement: Pricing, Agreement: Security, Counterparty Agreement, CSA Annex, Foreign Supplier Details, Guidelines, IMA, Independent Validation, ISDA, Options Form, Other, Prime Brokerage, Proxy Form: Client, Proxy Form: Internal, Tax Document: W-8, Tax Document: W-9, User Permissions.
4. Click **UPLOAD** and select the Sample Task Import.xlsx file that you just modified.
5. A list of the columns from the spreadsheet displays. Map the columns from the Excel sheet to the task fields. If you used the template without modifying the column headers, these should all match up automatically. Click **NEXT**.

Upload An Excel File

Upload a .xlsx Excel file with headers "Task Name", "Task Category", "Assigned Group", "Task Type", and "Document Type". Download the sample file below to see an example.

Excel File
 **Sample Task Import (18)**
 XLSX – 12.24 KB

Excel Column	Row 1 of 2	Row 2 of 2	...0 more rows...
Task Name	Attach Document	Review Record	
Task Category	Example Category 1	Example Category 2	
Assigned Group	Sales	Compliance	
Task Type	Attach Document	Review	
Document Type	Tax Document: W-9		

Map Columns to Task Fields

Task Name ▼

Task Category ▼

Assigned Group ▼

Task Type ▼

Document Type ▼

6. The task fields that you entered display. Verify all of the fields are correct and there are no validation errors.
7. To create a new template with the tasks you just imported, click **ADD TASKS TO TEMPLATES**.
8. To add the tasks to the library of tasks, click **ADD TASKS**.

appian
Connected FS Settings ▼

Import Tasks

Task Name	Task Category	Assigned Group	Task Type	Document Type	
Attach Document	Compliance Preparation ▼	Sales ✕	Attach Document ▼	Tax Document: W-9 ▼	✕
Review Record	Compliance Preparation ▼	Compliance ✕	Review ▼	-	✕

BACK

ADD TASKS TO TEMPLATE
ADD TASKS

Edit tasks

If you ever need to update a task, you can edit it in the Connected FS Settings site.

To edit a task:

1. From the Tasks page, click the name of the task you want to modify.
2. Modify the **Task Name**, **Task Category**, **Assigned Group**, **Task Type**, and/or **Document Type** and click **SAVE CHANGES**.

appian
Connected FS Settings ▼

Edit Task

⚠ Edits to this task will be reflected on all templates that reference it. In-flight tasks will not be affected.

Task Name * <input type="text" value="Provide IMA"/>	Task Category * <input type="text" value="Compliance Preparation"/>	Assigned Group * <input type="text" value="Client Servicing"/>	Task Type <input type="text" value="Attach Document"/>	DocumentType * <input type="text" value="IMA"/>
--	---	--	--	---

CANCEL
SAVE CHANGES

All service request templates that reference the task will be updated. Service requests that are in progress will not be affected.

Edit task due dates

In a template, you can determine how an individual task's due date is calculated. By default, you can base the due dates off of a service request's [target completion date](#).

If you want to change or add which dates you can select from, see how to modify key due dates. Once set, the due dates for the active tasks will change accordingly.

To edit a due date on the Connected FS Settings Site:

1. Navigate to the **Templates** section of the site.
2. Select the template you want to edit.
3. Adjust the **Task Due Date** days for the task you want to change.
 - You can change the due date to be before the selected target completion date, depending on the nature of the task.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Template' form in the Appian interface. The form has several sections: 'Template Name' (Ad-hoc report holdings process), 'Type' (Report request), 'Sub-Type' (Holdings), and 'Description'. There is a 'Calendar Settings' section with a checkbox for 'Exclude weekends and holidays'. Below these is a table for tasks. The table has columns: Task Name, Category, Task Type, Description, Precedents, and Assigned Group. Two tasks are listed: 'Provide IMA' and 'Review Task'. A modal window is open over the table, showing 'Due Date Rule' settings. It has a 'Due Date Rule' dropdown set to '30 Days', a 'Days' dropdown set to 'Days', and a 'Before Target Completion Date' dropdown set to 'Before Target Completion Date'. There are also 'Add' and 'Remove' buttons for the rule.

You may have a task whose due date comes before its precedent task. You may need to adjust that task's due date to prevent the service request from being at risk of missing its completion date.


Managing templates

A service request for an ad-hoc report required different tasks than updating a customer's domicile. This is where service request templates come into play. A service request process is all of the tasks that will be used to complete the request for a customer. The type and sub-type that is input when the service request is being created will determine which process template will be selected.

View templates

On the Connected FS Settings site, a grid lists all of the information that is pertinent to service request templates. Users can use this information to determine which templates already exist and when they were last updated.

To view the templates, after you [access the Connected FS Settings site](#) click **PROCESS**. On the left, click **Templates**. A list of the existing templates displays.

You can search this list for a particular template. Clicking the history icon  will take you to the Template History for that template with a list of all the changes that have been made to it.

Clicking a template name displays the tasks for that template and allows you to edit them.

Create a new template

After installing the Connected Servicing application, new service request templates that fit your organization's processes will need to be added. Also, changes in the organization, such as adding new service request types, may require creating new templates.

You can create a new template from the Templates page or an Excel document. See [Add multiple tasks by importing from Excel](#) for instructions on creating a template by adding tasks using Excel.

To create a new service request template:

1. From the Templates page, click **NEW TEMPLATE**.
2. Enter a **Template Name**.
3. Select the attributes that will be used to select the new template when a new service request is being created. Out of the box, these attributes are **Type** and **Sub-type**. See [Modifying Service Request Process Selection Attributes](#) for instructions on how to modify these attributes.
 - **Note:** There cannot be more than one template that uses the same combination of type and sub-type. For example, if there is already a service request template associated with *Report request* and *Ad-hoc*, you cannot add another template that uses the same attributes.

Create Template

Template Name *

Type *

--- Select type ---

Sub-Type *

--- Sub-Type ---

Description

Calendar Settings ?

☒ Exclude weekends and holidays

4. Click **ADD TASKS** to add the tasks that will be the default tasks for that service request type.

Create Template

Template Name *

Create sub-account

Type *

Sub-account creation

Sub-Type *

Sub-account creation

Description

Calendar Settings ?

☒ Exclude weekends and holidays

+ ADD TASKS

	Task Name	Category	Task Type	Description	Precedents ?	Assigned Group	Due Date Rule			
1	Review Task	Enhanced Due Diligence	Review		--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing		Days	Before Target Completion Date	
2	Provide IMA	Enhanced Due Diligence	Attach Document		--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing		Days	Before Target Completion Date	

CANCEL

CREATE TEMPLATE

5. Select the task or tasks that you want to add to the template. You can use the **Search Tasks** box to find tasks.

Add Tasks

Search Tasks

Q SEARCH

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Type	Category	Document Type	Assigned Group	Last Modified
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Attach Document	Attach Document	Compliance Preparation	Tax Document: W-9	Sales	May 10, 2021 9:41 AM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/>	Provide Customer Registered Address	Enter New Customer Address	Reporting Setup		Client Servicing	May 10, 2021 3:26 AM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/>	Provide IMA	Attach Document	Enhanced Due Diligence	IMA	Client Servicing	Apr 24, 2021 6:57 PM by applan.administrator
<input type="checkbox"/>	Provide Proof of Address	Attach Document	Compliance Preparation	Proof of Address	Client Servicing	May 7, 2021 6:07 PM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/>	Review Record	Review	Reporting Setup		Compliance	May 10, 2021 9:41 AM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/>	Review Updated Record	Review	Customer Communication		Compliance	May 10, 2021 9:43 AM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/>	Upload Docs	Attach Document	setup test updated	Tax Document: W-9	Sales	May 10, 2021 9:43 AM by annie admin

7 Items

CANCEL

ADD TASKS

6. Click **ADD TASKS**.
7. Modify the tasks. You can do this in the following ways:
 - Add a default **Description** to any task.
 - Modify the default **Precedents**.

- **Note:** A precedent is a task that must be completed before another task can be assigned.
- Modify the default **Assigned Group** for the task.
- For **Task Due Date**, enter the number of days that the task will be due before or after the target completion date.
- Remove tasks by clicking the red **X**.

Task Name	Category	Task Type	Description	Precedents	Assigned Group	Due Date Rule			
1 Review Task	Enhanced Due Diligence	Review		--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing	30	Days	Before Target Completion Date	X
2 Provide IMA	Enhanced Due Diligence	Attach Document		--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing	10	Days	Before Target Completion Date	X
3 Confirm risk score is under main threshold	Compliance Preparation	Confirmation		--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing		Days	Before Target Completion Date	X

8. Click **CREATE TEMPLATE**.

Update an existing template

With the Connected FS Settings site, users can easily update the service request templates with their changes.

To update a service request template:

1. Make sure any tasks you want to add is on the [Tasks](#) page.
2. From the Templates page, click the template name that you want to update.
3. If desired, update the **Template Name**, **Type**, **Sub-type**, and/or **Description**.
 - **Note: Type Type** and **Sub-type** are the attributes that determine which template will be used after a user creates a service request. If you need to change the attributes used to select the template, see [Modifying Service Request Template Selection Attributes](#).

Edit Template

Template Name *

Type *

Sub-Type *

Description

Calendar Settings
☒ Exclude weekends and holidays

4. Click **ADD TASKS**

Create Template

Template Name *

Type *

Sub-Type *

Description

Calendar Settings
☒ Exclude weekends and holidays

+

ADD TASKS

Task Name	Category	Task Type	Description	Precedents	Assigned Group	Due Date Rule			
1 Review Task	Enhanced Due Diligence	Review		--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing		Days	Before Target Completion Date	X
2 Provide IMA	Enhanced Due Diligence	Attach Document		--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing		Days	Before Target Completion Date	X

CANCEL

CREATE TEMPLATE

5. Select the task or tasks that you want to add to the template. You can use the **Search Tasks** box to find tasks.

Add Tasks

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Type	Category	Document Type	Assigned Group	Last Modified
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Attach Document	Attach Document	Compliance Preparation	Tax Document: W-9	Sales	May 10, 2021 9:41 AM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/>	Provide Customer Registered Address	Enter New Customer Address	Reporting Setup		Client Servicing	May 10, 2021 3:26 AM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/>	Provide IMA	Attach Document	Enhanced Due Diligence	IMA	Client Servicing	Apr 24, 2021 6:57 PM by appian.administrator
<input type="checkbox"/>	Provide Proof of Address	Attach Document	Compliance Preparation	Proof of Address	Client Servicing	May 7, 2021 6:07 PM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/>	Review Record	Review	Reporting Setup		Compliance	May 10, 2021 9:41 AM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/>	Review Updated Record	Review	Customer Communication		Compliance	May 10, 2021 9:43 AM by annie admin
<input type="checkbox"/>	Upload Docs	Attach Document	setup test updated	Tax Document: W-9	Sales	May 10, 2021 9:43 AM by annie admin

7 Items

6. Click **ADD TASKS**.

7. Modify the tasks. You can do this in the following ways:

- Add a default **Description** to any task.
- Modify the default **Precedents**.
 - **Note:** A precedent is a task that must be completed before another task can be assigned.
- Modify the default **Assigned Group** for the task.
- For Task Due Date, enter the number of days that the task will be due before or after the target completion date.
- Remove tasks by clicking the red **X**

ADD TASKS

Task Name	Category	Task Type	Description	Precedents	Assigned Group	Due Date Rule		
1 Review Task	Enhanced Due Diligence	Review		--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing	30 Days	Before Target Completion Date	<input type="button" value="X"/>
2 Provide IMA	Enhanced Due Diligence	Attach Document		--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing	10 Days	Before Target Completion Date	<input type="button" value="X"/>
3 Confirm risk score is under main threshold	Compliance Preparation	Confirmation		--- Select precedents ---	Client Servicing	Days	Before Target Completion Date	<input type="button" value="X"/>

8. Click **SAVE CHANGES**.

All future service requests will use the modified template. Service requests that are already in process or completed will not be affected.

Configure Service Requests

Introduction

The **Configure** section of the Connected FS Settings site allows business users to manage dropdown values for their service request data.

The default values are: cash, custody, gold, NYSE, securities, sterling, and trading. If you need to change this dropdown you are able to [add](#), [remove](#), and [update](#) these values.

Add an account type

To add a new account type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.
2. On the left click **ACCOUNT TYPES**, then click **NEW ACCOUNT TYPE**.
3. Enter the account type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **CREATE ACCOUNT TYPE**.

Create Account Type

Name *

Remove an account type

To remove an account type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.
2. On the left click **ACCOUNT TYPES**, then click the account type that you would like to remove.
3. Click **DELETE**.
4. In the confirmation message, click **DELETE** again.


If this account type is set up to be a [default account type](#) for certain products, it will no longer be associated to those products. Additionally, if an account type is removed, anywhere it is already referenced will now show that it is inactive.


Update an account type

To update an account type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.
2. On the left click **ACCOUNT TYPES**, then click the account type that you would like to update.
3. Update the the account type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **UPDATE ACCOUNT TYPE**.

Update Account Type

 DELETE

 Editing this will be reflected for all account types (old and new)

Name *

Updating the account type will be reflected for anywhere this account type is used on both previous and new customers.

Configure customer types

The customer type dropdown is accessed when a new customer is [created](#).

Customer Details

Name *

Acronym *

Type *

--- Select type ---

--- Select type ---

Buy Side Asset Manager

Corporate Banking

Institutional Investor

Sell Side

SME Banking

Risk Score

International Entity
☐ Yes ☐ No

Class Type

--- Select type ---

The default values are: buy side asset manager, corporate banking, institutional investor, sell side, and SME banking. If you need to change this dropdown you are able to [add](#), [remove](#), and [update](#) these values.

Add a customer type

To add a new customer type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.
2. On the left click **CUSTOMER TYPES**, then click **NEW CUSTOMER TYPE**.
3. Enter the customer type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **CREATE CUSTOMER TYPE**.

Create Customer Type

Name *

CANCEL

CREATE CUSTOMER TYPE

Remove a customer type

To remove a customer type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.
2. On the left click **CUSTOMER TYPES**, then click the customer type that you would like to remove.
3. Click **DELETE**.
4. In the confirmation message, click **DELETE** again.

If a customer type is removed, anywhere it is already referenced will now show that it is inactive.

Update Customer Type DELETE

i Editing this will be reflected for all customer types (old and new)

Name *

Buy Side Asset Manager

CANCEL **UPDATE CUSTOMER TYPE**

Update a customer type

To update a customer type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.
2. On the left click **CUSTOMER TYPES**, then click the customer type that you would like to update.
3. Update the customer type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **UPDATE CUSTOMER TYPE**.

Updating the customer type will be reflected for anywhere this type is used on both previous and new customers.

Update Customer Type DELETE

i Editing this will be reflected for all customer types (old and new)

Name *

Buy Side Asset Manager

CANCEL **UPDATE CUSTOMER TYPE**

Configure document types

The document type dropdown is accessed when a document is [uploaded](#) to a service request or customer.

There are several default values including: articles of incorporation, credit report, IMA, and CSA annex. If you need to change this dropdown you are able to [add](#), [remove](#), and [update](#) these values.

Add a document type

To add a new document type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.
2. On the left click **DOCUMENT TYPES**, then click **NEW DOCUMENT TYPE**.
3. Enter the document type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **CREATE DOCUMENT TYPE**.

Create Document Type

Name *

CANCEL

CREATE DOCUMENT TYPE

Remove a document type

To remove a document type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.
2. On the left click **DOCUMENT TYPES**, then click on the document type that you would like to remove.
3. Click **DELETE**.
4. In the confirmation message, click **DELETE** again.

If a document type is removed, anywhere it is already referenced will now show that it is inactive.

Update Document Type

UPLOAD CLASSIFICATION FILE

DELETE

Changes to this type will be immediately reflected on all documents of this type

Name *

Agreement: Contract

Previously Uploaded Classification Files

Contract agreement.zip

Uploaded Sunday 4:24 pm

CANCEL

UPDATE DOCUMENT TYPE

Update a document type

To update a document type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.
2. On the left click **DOCUMENT TYPES**, then click the document type that you would like to update.
3. Update the document type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **UPDATE DOCUMENT TYPE**.

Updating the document type will be reflected for anywhere this type is used on both previous and new documents.

Update Document Type


UPLOAD CLASSIFICATION FILEDELETE

Changes to this type will be immediately reflected on all documents of this type

Name *

Agreement: Contract

Previously Uploaded Classification Files

Contract agreement.zip 

Uploaded Sunday 4:24 pm

CANCELUPDATE DOCUMENT TYPE

Set up document classification files

If Intelligent Document Processing (IDP) is being used in your environment, a business user has the ability to train Connected Servicing to recognize different document types. If trained, when a user uploads a document to the system, the system can automatically determine what type of document has been uploaded. This will save users time and ensure accuracy when attaching documents to service requests.

Classification files are groups of 10 example documents of the same document that will be used to train the system to recognize that format as a certain document type.

Add document classification files to a single document type


To add a document classification file:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.
2. On the left click **DOCUMENT TYPES**, then click on the document type that you would like to add files to.
3. Click **UPLOAD CLASSIFICATION FILE**.
 - **Note:** If IDP is not enabled in the environment, the **UPLOAD CLASSIFICATION FILE** button will not be available.
4. Attach a ZIP file with representative PDFs for the document type. Each ZIP file should contain at least 10 PDFs.
 - **Note:** If the training model is processing, you must wait until it is done before submitting a new classification file. Training the model can take several hours.
5. Click **SAVE**.

Upload Classification File Zip

Provide a ZIP file with representative PDFs for each document type. Each ZIP files should contain at least 10 PDFs.

Agreement: Contract

UPLOAD  Drop file here

CANCELSAVE

If there are any issues with the classification files and the system could not process them there will be an indicator next to the name of each document type with an issue.

 Articles of Incorporation 

When you click on a document type with an issue you will also see a message on the **UPDATE DOCUMENT TYPE** page.

Update Document Type

⌵ UPLOAD CLASSIFICATION FILE

🗑 DELETE

ⓘ Changes to this type will be immediately reflected on all documents of this type

⚠ There has been an issue with one or more of the classification files

Name *

Articles of Incorporation

Previously Uploaded Classification Files

Article of Incorporation.zip 📄
Uploaded Mar 19

CANCEL

UPDATE DOCUMENT TYPE

You will need to [remove](#) and re-upload the files to fix any issues.

Bulk add document classification files

It is possible to add multiple files in order to train the system on many document types at once.

To bulk add document classification files:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.

2. On the left click **DOCUMENT TYPES**.

3. Click **ADD CLASSIFICATION FILES**.
 - **Note:** If IDP is not enabled in the environment, the **ADD CLASSIFICATION FILES** button will not be available.

4. Attach a ZIP file with representative PDFs for each document type that you want to add classification files for. Each ZIP file should contain at least 10 PDFs.
 - **Note:** If the training model is processing, you must wait until it is done before submitting a new classification file. Training the model can take several hours.

5. Click **SUBMIT**.

Upload Classification Documents

ⓘ Provide a ZIP file with representative PDFs for each document type. Each ZIP file should contain at least 10 PDFs.

Agreement: Contract

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Agreement: Payments

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

AML Certification

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Articles of Incorporation

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Audited Financial Statement

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Business License

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Certificate of Incorporation

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Collateral Valuation

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Agreement: Custody

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Agreement: Pricing

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Annual Report

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Articles of Organization

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Authorized Signature List

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

By Laws

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Charter

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Common Reporting Standards (CRS)

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Agreement: Loan

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Agreement: Security

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Appendix L

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Asset Manager Onboarding

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Beneficial Owners Proof of Identity

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Cash Management Agreement

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Collateral Management Agreement

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

Completed Sanctions Questionnaire

UPLOAD 📄 Drop file here

CANCEL


SUBMIT

Remove document classification files

To remove a document classification file:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.

2. On the left click **DOCUMENT TYPES**, then click on the document type that you would like to remove the file from.

3. Next to the file you would like to remove, click .
- **Note:** If the training model is processing, you must wait until it is done before removing a classification file. Training the model can take several hours.
4. Click **UPDATE DOCUMENT TYPE**.

Update Document Type


UPLOAD CLASSIFICATION FILEDELETE

Changes to this type will be immediately reflected on all documents of this type

Name *

Agreement: Contract

Previously Uploaded Classification Files

Contract agreement.zip 
Uploaded Sunday 4:24 pm

CANCELUPDATE DOCUMENT TYPE

Configure product types

The product type dropdown is accessed while adding a product to a customer record.

Create Product

Type *

--- Select type ---

Q Search

--- Select type ---

Alternatives

Bespoke Strategies

Cash Management

Commercial Checking

Committed Credit Facility

Committed Line of Credit

Commodities

Corporate Credit Card

Credit Cards

Credit Facilities

Cross Border Funds

Name *

SUBMIT

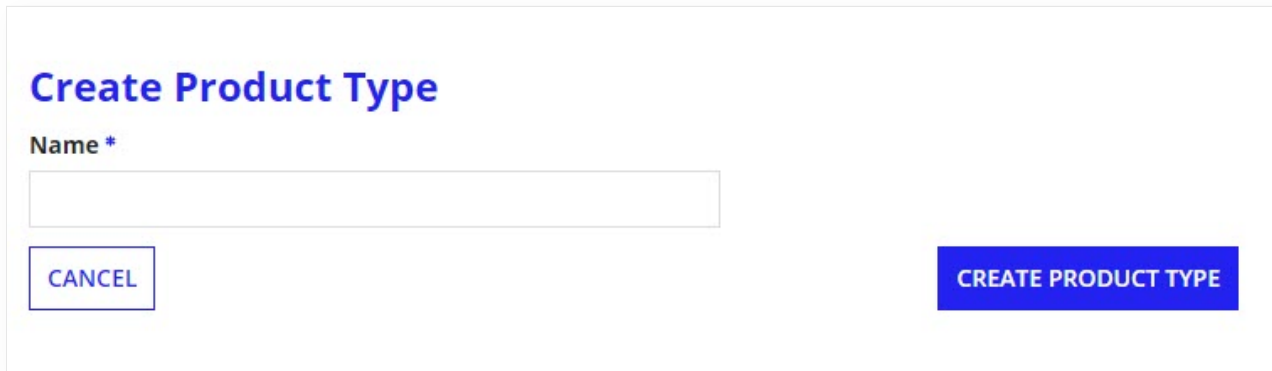
If you need to change the default dropdown list you are able to [add](#), [remove](#), and [update](#) these values.

Add a product type

To add a new product type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.

2. On the left click **PRODUCT TYPES**, then click **NEW PRODUCT TYPE**.
3. Enter the product type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **CREATE PRODUCT TYPE**.



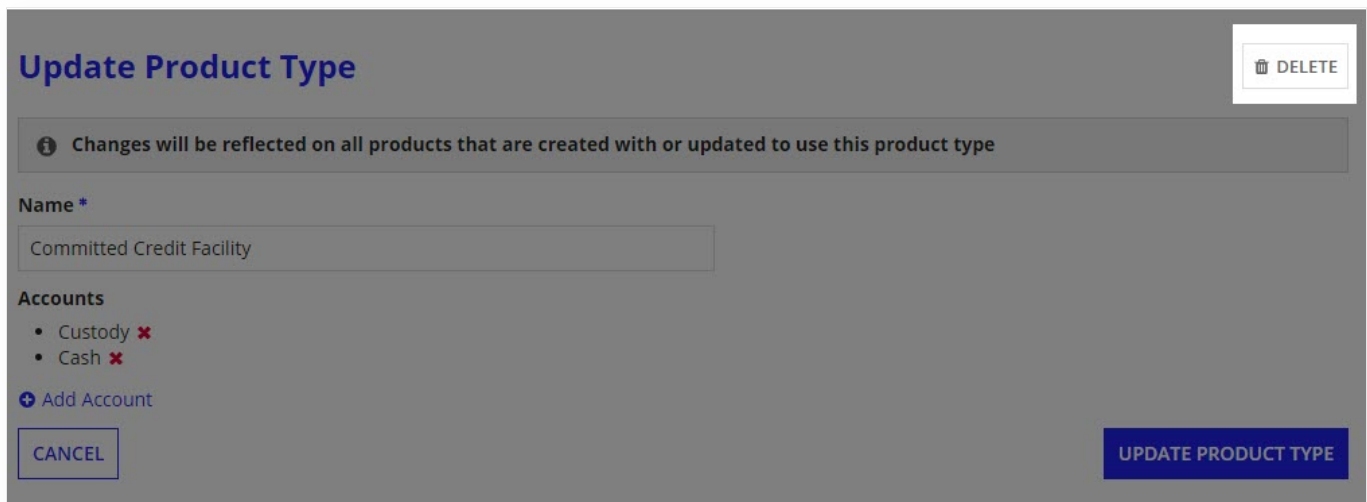
The 'Create Product Type' form features a title 'Create Product Type' in blue. Below it is a 'Name *' label followed by a text input field. At the bottom left is a 'CANCEL' button, and at the bottom right is a blue 'CREATE PRODUCT TYPE' button.

Remove a product type

To remove a product type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.
2. On the left click **PRODUCT TYPES**, then click on the product type that you would like to remove.
3. Click **DELETE**.
4. In the confirmation message, click **DELETE** again.

If a product type is removed, anywhere it is already referenced will now show that it is inactive.



The 'Update Product Type' form has a title 'Update Product Type' in blue. In the top right corner is a 'DELETE' button with a trash icon. Below the title is an information banner: 'Changes will be reflected on all products that are created with or updated to use this product type'. The 'Name *' field contains the text 'Committed Credit Facility'. Under the 'Accounts' section, there are two items: 'Custody' and 'Cash', each with a red 'x' icon. Below this is a link 'Add Account' with a plus icon. At the bottom left is a 'CANCEL' button, and at the bottom right is a blue 'UPDATE PRODUCT TYPE' button.

Update a product type

To update a product type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.
2. On the left click **PRODUCT TYPES**, then click on the product type that you would like to update.
3. Update the product type **Name**. This has a 100 character limit and must be unique.
4. Click **UPDATE PRODUCT TYPE**.

Updating the product type will be reflected anywhere this type is used on both previous and new products.

Update Product Type

DELETE

! Changes will be reflected on all products that are created with or updated to use this product type

Name *

Committed Credit Facility

Accounts

- Custody ✖
- Cash ✖

Add Account

CANCEL

UPDATE PRODUCT TYPE

Manage default account types for products

When a product is added to a customer, if there are account types associated with the product type they will automatically be added to the account grid.

Business users can set up which accounts will be automatically added for each product type by setting the default accounts for the product type while [updating the product type](#) in the Connected FS settings site.

Add an account to a product type

To add an account to a product type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.
2. On the left click **PRODUCT TYPES**, then click on the product type that you would like to update.
3. Click **ADD ACCOUNT**.
4. Choose which existing account type to add.
 - **Note:** If the account you are trying to add does not exist, click the add account link to add the new account type to the dropdown list.
5. Click **ADD**.

Going forward, products added to customers will reflect the changes made to the default accounts. Existing customer products will not be affected.

Update Product Type

DELETE

! Changes will be reflected on all products that are created with or updated to use this product type

Name *

Committed Credit Facility

Accounts

- Custody ✖

--- Select existing account ---

ADD

New Account

CANCEL

UPDATE PRODUCT TYPE

Remove an account from a product type

To remove an account from a product type:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **CONFIGURE**.
2. On the left click **PRODUCT TYPES**, then click the product type that you would like to update.
3. Click the red ✖ icon next to the account type you would like to remove.

Only new products added to customers will reflect the changes made to the default accounts.

Configure service request types

Service request types and subtypes are available for selection when a user is [creating a service request](#).

Create Service Request

✓ CHOOSE CUSTOMER


👉 PROVIDE SERVICE REQUEST DETAILS

Enter details

Target Completion Date *

08/18/2021

Owner *

 Sam Smith

✕

Type *

--- Select type ---

Sub-Type *

--- Select sub-type ---

Each service request type can be tied directly to data or a data set that the users can update when creating a new service request. For example, if you change the customer information associated with a service request type, it will allow you to select the fields associated with the customer. Changing the product information will allow you to select the fields associated with products.

Default service request types

The default service request types are listed in the table below. It is possible to change the fields in the **Connected FS Settings** page, but not possible to change the data entity. See [Add a new service request type](#) for ho-to instructions for adding an entirely new type of service request or change the data entity.

Type	Subtype	Data entity	Fields
Transfer of funds	Transfer of funds	Products	N/A
Sub-account creation	Sub-account creation	Products	N/A
Reporting Request	Accounting Pack	N/A	N/A
	ADV/OM		
	Audited Finacials		
	Confirms		
	DOL 5500		

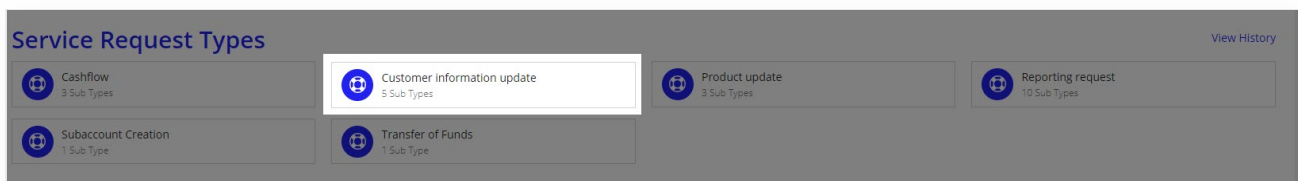
	Holdings		
	Investment Report		
	Invoice		
	K-1		
	PAR (Participant Accounting Report)		
Product update	Strategy update	Product	Strategy
	Add restrictions	Product	Permissible Countries/Restricted Countries
	Fees structure update	Product	Fees grid
Cashflow/trade	Redemption	Product	N/A
	Contribution	Product	N/A
	Transfer in kind	Product	N/A
Customer information update	Address update	Customer	Addresses
	Contact update	Customer	Contacts
	Beneficial owner update	Customer	Beneficial owners
	Customer name update	Customer	Customer name
	Domicile update	Customer	Domicile

Edit service request

Users are able to edit service request type names and [update their associated subtypes](#).

To edit to a service request name:

1. Click the service request card to begin editing.



2. Next to the service request name, click **Edit**.

← Back to all service request types

Service Request Type

Name
Customer information update [Edit](#)

Sub-types

Address update

Beneficial owner update

Contact update

Customer name update

Domicile update

+ ADD

Address update [EDIT](#) [DELETE](#)

Can be scheduled
No

Can be created by customer
Yes

Fields

Addresses

- All Fields

Required Document Types

No document types required

- Update the name of the service request type.
- Click **EDIT**.

appian Connected FS Settings 

Edit Service Request Type

Name *

Client information update

[CANCEL](#) [EDIT](#)

Add subtypes

To add a subtype:

- Click **ADD**.

← Back to all service request types

Service Request Type

Name
Customer information update [Edit](#)

Sub-types

Address update

Beneficial owner update

Contact update

Customer name update

Domicile update

+ ADD

Address update [EDIT](#) [DELETE](#)

Can be scheduled
No

Can be created by customer
Yes

Fields

Addresses

- All Fields

Required Document Types

No document types required

- Enter the subtype details.
 - Name.

- If the subtype should be able to be scheduled.
- If the subtype can be directly started by the customers.

appian Connected FS Settings

Add Subtype

1 DETAILS 2 FIELDS 3 REQUIRED DOCUMENTS 4 REVIEW SUBTYPE

Name *
Update customer to QIB status

Can be scheduled
☐ Yes ☒ No

Can be created by customer
☒ Yes ☐ No

CANCEL NEXT

3. Select which fields a user can updated during a service request with this subtype.
- **Note:** You can select fields that are related to the service request type that this subtype is associated with. For example, if you change the customer information associated with a service request type, it will allow you to select the fields associated with the customer. Changing the product information will allow you to select the fields associated with products.

appian Connected FS Settings

Add Subtype

1 DETAILS 2 FIELDS 3 REQUIRED DOCUMENTS 4 REVIEW SUBTYPE

Customer Information [Select All](#)

- ☐ Name
- ☐ GMEI
- ☒ Type
- ☐ Risk Score
- ☐ Industry Classification Code
- ☐ Domicile
- ☐ International Entity
- ☒ Qualified Institutional Buyer
- ☐ Tax ID
- ☐ ERISA

Additional Details [Select All](#)

- ☐ Customer Number
- ☐ Class Type
- ☐ Class Sub-Type
- ☐ External Registration Number
- ☐ Company Status with Details
- ☐ Company Status
- ☐ Date of Creation
- ☐ Jurisdiction

Foreign Account Details [Select All](#)

- ☐ Must File Within (months)
- ☐ Account From
- ☐ Registration Number
- ☐ Foreign Account Type
- ☐ Terms of Account Publication
- ☐ Account To
- ☐ Governed By
- ☐ Credit/Finance Institution
- ☐ Originating Registry Name
- ☐ Originating Registry Country
- ☐ Business Activity

Contacts [Select All](#)

☐ Beneficial Owners ☐ Entity Relationships Details ☐ Addresses

BACK CANCEL NEXT

4. Add any documents to be required during the service request.

addian Connected FS Settings

Add Subtype

- ✓ DETAILS
- ✓ FIELDS
- REQUIRED DOCUMENTS
- 4 REVIEW SUBTYPE

- Collateral Valuation ✖
- Independent Valuation ✖

--- Select existing document --- ADD New Document Type

Q Search

--- Select existing document ---

- Agreement: Contract
- Agreement: Custody
- Agreement: Loan
- Agreement: Payments
- Agreement: Pricing
- Agreement: Security
- AML Certification
- Annual Report
- Appendix L
- Articles of Incorporation
- Articles of Organization

BACK CANCEL NEXT

5. Review that all the entered information is correct.

addian Connected FS Settings

Add Subtype

- ✓ DETAILS
- ✓ FIELDS
- ✓ REQUIRED DOCUMENTS
- REVIEW SUBTYPE

Update customer to QIB status

Can be scheduled
Yes

Can be created by customer
No

Fields

Customer Information

- Type
- Qualified Institutional Buyer

Required Document Types

- Asset Manager Onboarding
- Collateral Valuation
- Independent Valuation

BACK CANCEL SUBMIT

6. Click **SUBMIT**.

Remove subtypes

To remove a subtype:

1. Click **DELETE**.

← Back to all service request types

Service Request Type

Name
Customer information update [Edit](#)

Sub-types

Address update

Beneficial owner update

Contact update

Customer name update

Domicile update

+ ADD

Address update [EDIT](#) [DELETE](#)

Can be scheduled
No

Can be created by customer
Yes

Fields

Addresses

- All Fields

Required Document Types

No document types required

2. On the confirmation screen, click **DELETE**.

appian Connected FS Settings

Delete Service Request Sub-Type?

Are you sure you want to delete this subtype? This cannot be undone. Existing service requests of this subtype will not be affected, but scheduled service requests will be canceled.

[CANCEL](#) [DELETE](#)

Edit subtypes

To edit a subtype:

1. Click **EDIT**.

← Back to all service request types

Service Request Type

Name
Customer information update [Edit](#)

Sub-types

Address update

Beneficial owner update

Contact update

Customer name update

Domicile update

+ ADD

Address update [EDIT](#) [DELETE](#)

Can be scheduled
No

Can be created by customer
Yes

Fields

Addresses

- All Fields

Required Document Types

No document types required

2. Update the subtype details.

- Name
- If the subtype should be able to be scheduled.
- If the subtype can be directly started by the customers.

Edit Subtype

1 DETAILS 2 FIELDS 3 REQUIRED DOCUMENTS 4 REVIEW SUBTYPE

Name *

Add restrictions

Can be scheduled ?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Can be created by customer ?

☒ Yes ☐ No

CANCEL NEXT

3. Update which fields a user can updated during a service request with this subtype.
 - **Note:** You can select fields that are related to the service request type that this subtype is associated with. For example, if you change the customer information associated with a service request type, it will allow you to select the fields associated with the customer. Changing the product information will allow you to select the fields associated with products.

Edit Subtype

1 DETAILS 2 FIELDS 3 REQUIRED DOCUMENTS 4 REVIEW SUBTYPE

Details Select All

☐ Amount

☐ Entity

☐ Strategy

☒ Duration(months)

☐ Upfront Fee(%)

☐ Commitment Fee Rate(%)

☐ Description

☐ Interest

☒ Permission Restricted Countries

☐ Permission Permissible Countries

☐ Fees

☐ Collateral

☐ Terms

☐ Accounts

☐ Thresholds

BACK CANCEL NEXT

4. Add documents that you want required during the service request.

Edit Subtype

1 DETAILS 2 FIELDS 3 REQUIRED DOCUMENTS 4 REVIEW SUBTYPE

- Agreement: Loan ✖
- Articles of Incorporation ✖

[Add Document](#)

BACK CANCEL NEXT

5. Review and verify the entered information.

Edit Subtype

Connected FS Settings

DETAILS FIELDS REQUIRED DOCUMENTS REVIEW SUBTYPE

Add restrictions

Can be scheduled
Yes

Can be created by customer
Yes

Fields

Details

- Duration(months)
- Permission Restricted Countries

Required Document Types

- Agreement: Loan
- Articles of Incorporation

BACK CANCEL SUBMIT

View service request configuration history

The service request configuration history allows you to view who made changes to the service requests and when the updates were made.

To access the history, simply click **View History**.

appian

Connected FS Settings

Back to welcome page

CONFIGURE

Account Types

Customer Types

Document Types

Product Types

Service Request Types

Service Request Types

Cashflow/Trade
3 Sub Types

Customer Information update
5 Sub Types

Product update
3 Sub Types

Reporting request
10 Sub Types

Subaccount Creation
1 Sub Type




Transfer of Funds
1 Sub Type

View History

The service request configuration history includes the following types of changes:

1. If a service request subtype can be scheduled or not.
2. Which fields can be edited during a service request type.
3. If a service request subtype can be started by a customer.
4. Which documents are required during for a specific service request subtype.
5. Names of service request types and subtypes.

← Back to all service request types

USER Any	SERVICE REQUEST TYPE Any		
User	Service Request Type	Modification	Time
 Sam Smith	Product update	<div>1 Edited Service Request Subtype Add restrictions</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changed <i>Can be scheduled</i> from false to true <div>2 Fields</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Details <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deleted <i>Permission Permissible Countries</i> Added <i>Duration(months)</i> 	Jul 19, 2021 2:43 PM
 Sam Smith	Cashflow	<div>3 Edited Service Request Subtype Contribution</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changed <i>Can be created by customer</i> from true to false <div>4 Required Documents</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added <i>Agreement: Pricing</i> 	Jul 19, 2021 2:42 PM
 Sam Smith	Cashflow	<div>5 Edited Service Request Type</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changed Name from Cashflow/Trade to Cashflow 	Jul 19, 2021 2:42 PM

Accessing System Administration Center

Introduction

The **System Administration Center** is a separate site in the Connected Servicing application. It allows administrators:


- Turn on/off connected integrations.
- View and update properties for connected integrations.
- Test integration connections.

Only administrators with the appropriate group membership are able to access this site. This ensures that only a select few have access to sensitive processes and information.

This page provides instructions and prerequisites for accessing the **System Administration Center**.

Accessing the System Administration Center

To access the **System Administration Center**:

1. Make sure you are in the AS FS Appian Administrators security group. See the for more information about security groups.
2. From the **Connected Servicing** site, select the navigation menu  > **System Administration Center**.
3. From the **Welcome to the System Administration Center** page, click the **Integration** card to view and update any connected integrations."



WELCOME TO THE SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION CENTER



INTEGRATIONS

View and update the status of your integrations and system

Manage Companies House Integration

Introduction

Appian's Connected Servicing application includes the ability to populate customer data from UK company registration service, [Companies House](#). Connecting to Companies House helps users reduce data entry by pulling in any of the public registration information available from the Companies House service. Using Companies House is optional and requires some minimal configuration in the [System Administration Center](#) site after the Companies House prerequisites are completed.

The screenshot shows the Appian System Administration Center interface. The top navigation bar includes the Appian logo and the text 'System Administration Center' with a user profile icon. The main content area is titled 'WELCOME TO THE SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION CENTER' and features a large 'INTEGRATIONS' button with a plug icon. Below this, a list of integrations is shown, with 'Companies House' selected. The 'Companies House' integration details are displayed, including its status as 'Connected', its name, and a description. The 'API Version' is listed as 'N/A', and the 'Implemented Methods' include 'Company Profile'. There are buttons for 'TEST INTEGRATION' and 'UPDATE PROPERTIES'.

Integration	Status	Name	Description	API Version	Implemented Methods
Companies House	Connected	Companies House	Companies House is an executive agency of the Department for Business Innovation and Skills. Companies House digitally records almost all information it receives, and makes this available to the public through its own website and through the Companies House RESTful API.	N/A	Company Profile

Prerequisites

The Companies House is a public API, but your organization must still generate an authorization key before the service can be used.

To obtain an authorization key:

1. From the Companies House website, [create](#) a Companies House account.
2. Follow Companies House instructions to obtain an [API key](#) and save this key.

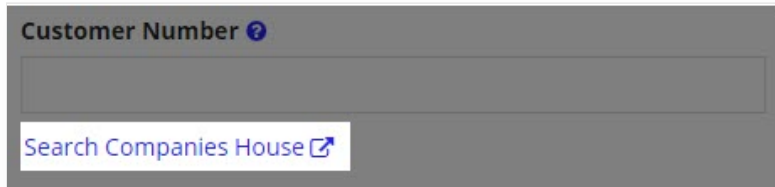
Once you have your Companies House API key:

1. From Appian Designer, open AS EI CHS CS Companies House connected system.
2. Click **Clear** next to the **Value** field.
3. Enter your authentication token in the **Value** field.
4. Click **SAVE**.

Using the Companies House integration

Companies House provides registration information about a customer. Any Companies House information gathered is displayed on the **Basic Info** tab on customer profile.

During customer [creation](#) or updating, you can provide a **Customer Number**. A **Customer Number** is the company registration / incorporation number a company was assigned upon registration. To find a **Customer Number**, you can search by name on the Companies House website by clicking [Search Companies House](#) link.



If the [Companies House](#) integration is connected and a **Company Number** is entered, Companies House will be called and any available information will be automatically populated.

The fields that can be pulled in for Companies House are:

1. Customer Information

- **Class type:** The class type of the customer. Possible values include LTD, PLC, LLP, etc.
- **Class sub-type:** The subtype of the company. Possible values are: community interest company and private fund limited partnership.
- **Jurisdiction:** The jurisdiction specifies the political body responsible for the company.
- **Date of creation:** The date a company was created.
- **External registration number:** The number given by an external registration body.
- **Foreign company account information**
 - **Foreign Account type:** Legal form of the customer in the country of incorporation.
 - **Account from:** Date account period starts under parent law.
 - **Account to:** Date account period ends under parent law.
 - **Originating registry name:** Identity of register in country of incorporation.
 - **Originating registry country:** Country in which customer was incorporated.
 - **Credit/Finance Institution:** Is it a financial or credit institution. Valid values: Yes or No.
 - **Must file within:** Number of months within which to file disclosure of accounts under parent law.
 - **Governed by:** Law governing the customer in country of incorporation.
 - **Registration number:** Registration number in customer of incorporation.
 - **Terms of account publication:** Describes how the publication date is derived.
 - **Business Activity:** Type of business undertaken by the UK establishment.
- **Company type:** Legal form of the company in the country of incorporation.
- **Company status:** The status of the customer. Valid values include: active, dissolved, liquidation, receivership, administration, voluntary arrangement, converted closed, and insolvency proceedings.
- **Company status details:** Extra details about the status of the company. Valid values include: transferred from UK, active proposal to strike off, petition to restore dissolved, transformed to SE, converted to PLC, converted to UK SOCIETAS, converted to UKEIG.

2. Previous customer names: The previous names of this customer.

- **Effective from:** The date from which the customer name was effective.
- **Ceased on:** The date on which the customer name ceased.

3. Customer links: A set of URLs related to the resource.

4. Registered office address: The address of the customer's registered office.

If Companies House is disconnected or a **Company Number** is not provided, you can enter these fields manually.

Refresh Companies House information

A user can manually check for changes to the information from Companies House from the customer record by clicking **REFRESH COMPANIES HOUSE** on the **BASIC INFO** tab of the customer profile.

The screenshot shows the Appian interface for a customer profile. The top navigation bar includes 'HOME', 'TASKS', 'CUSTOMERS', 'SERVICE REQUESTS', and 'TRENDS'. The customer profile is for 'Caspian Industries (CAS)'. The 'Basic Info' tab is selected, showing various details like 'Name', 'Acronym', 'GMEI', 'Risk Score', 'Industry Classification Code', 'Domicile', 'Region', and 'Additional Customer Details'. A 'REFRESH COMPANIES HOUSE' button is located in the top right corner of the profile view.

The refresh button is not available if the Companies House integration is disconnected.

Update Companies House properties

From the **System Administration Center**, you can determine whether or not the Companies House integration is connected. When Companies House is disconnected you will need to manually enter a customer's registration information.

The screenshot shows the 'Update Properties' dialog box in the System Administration Center. It displays the status of the Companies House integration as 'Connected'. The dialog includes fields for 'Name' (Companies House) and 'Description'. There are buttons for 'CANCEL' and 'SAVE PROPERTIES'.

To update the Companies House properties:

1. After accessing the [System Administration Center](#), click **Integrations**.
2. On the left, select **Companies House**.
3. Click **UPDATE PROPERTIES**.
4. Update **Status**.
5. Click **SAVE PROPERTIES**.

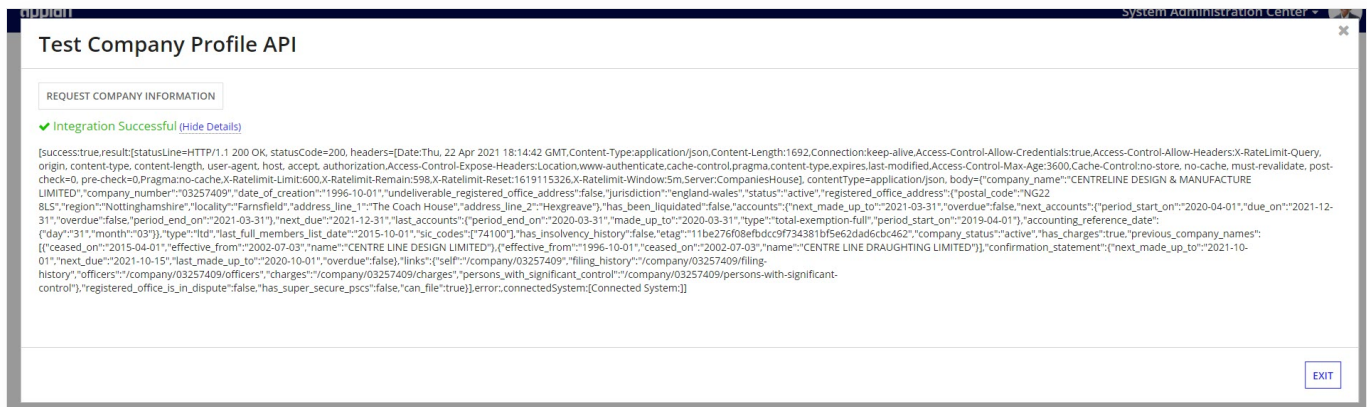
Test Companies House integration

If you suspect that the Companies House integration is not working, you can test to see if this integration is working from the **System Administration Center**.

To test the Companies House connection:

1. After accessing the [System Administration Center](#), click **Integrations**.

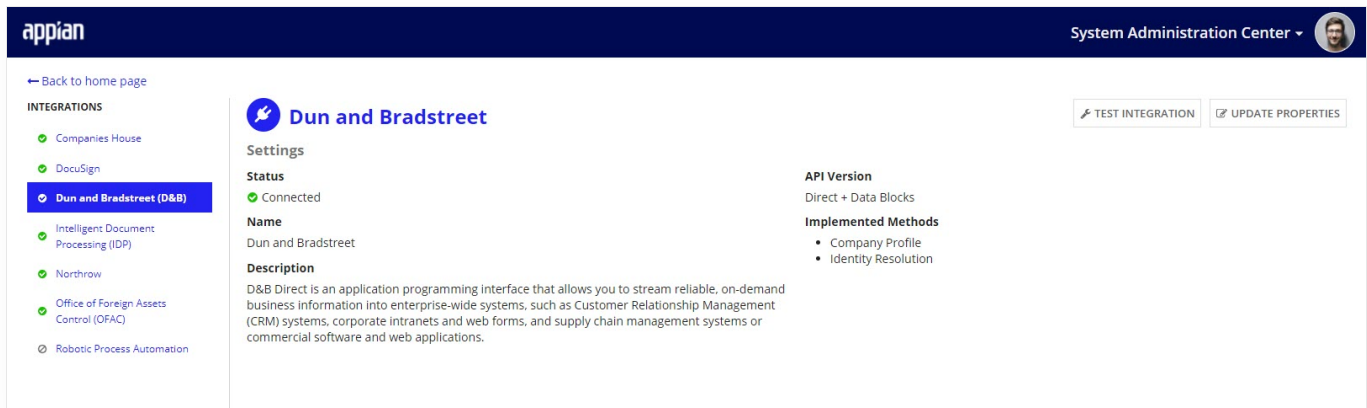
2. On the left, select **Companies House**.
3. Click **TEST INTEGRATION**.
4. Click **REQUEST COMPANY INFORMATION**.
 - o You are able to see what is returned, either **Integration Successful** or **Integration Error**.
 - o You are also able to see the Companies House service response details.



Manage Dun & Bradstreet Integration

Introduction

Appian's Connected Servicing application includes gathering Ultimate Beneficial Owners (UBO) from a Dun & Bradstreet integration. Using Dun & Bradstreet allows users to see the most up to date information about a customer's UBOs. Using Dun & Bradstreet is optional and requires some minimal configuration in the [System Administration Center](#) site after the Dun & Bradstreet prerequisite configuration is set up.



Prerequisites

If you would like to use the Dun & Bradstreet functionality, you must have a Dun & Bradstreet account and be able to retrieve your organization's credentials.

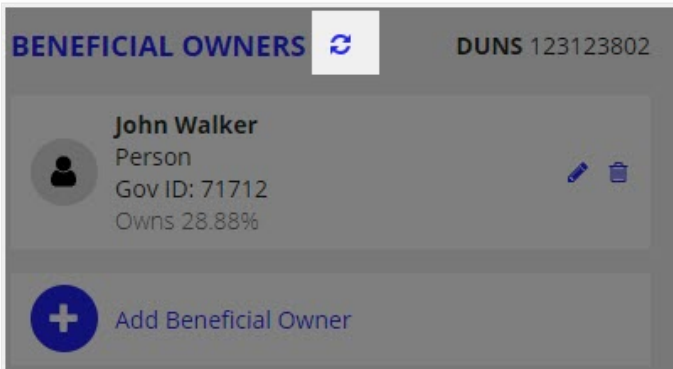
Once you have your Dun & Bradstreet authentication information:

1. From Appian Designer, open the AS EI DNB Bearer Token Connected System.
2. Enter **User** and **Password**.
3. Click **SAVE**.

Using the Dun & Bradstreet integration

When a customer is created, a user can enter search for a customer, which will then pull back and store a company's DUNS number. A DUNS number is a unique nine-digit identifier for businesses given by Dun & Bradstreet. If a DUNS number is available and the Dun & Bradstreet integration is connected, Connected Servicing will retrieve UBOs and display them on the [customer](#) profile.

A user can manually check for changes to the UBO in the customer profile by clicking the refresh button next to the **BENEFICIAL OWNERS** section.

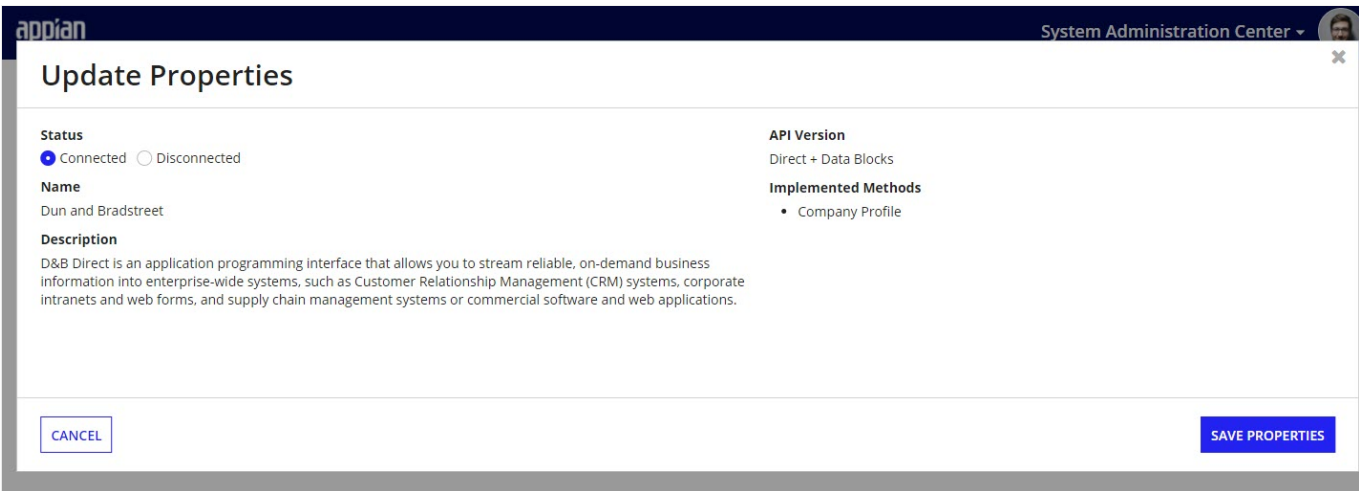


The refresh button is disabled if the Dun & Bradstreet integration is disconnected or a DUNS number is not saved, but a user can search for the DUNS number using the **GET DUNS NUMBER** button on the customer record.



Update Dun & Bradstreet properties

From the **System Administration Center**, a user can determine whether or not the Dun & Bradstreet integration is connected. When Dun & Bradstreet is disconnected a user will not be able to use Dun & Bradstreet to gather or refresh the beneficial owners.



To update the Dun & Bradstreet properties:

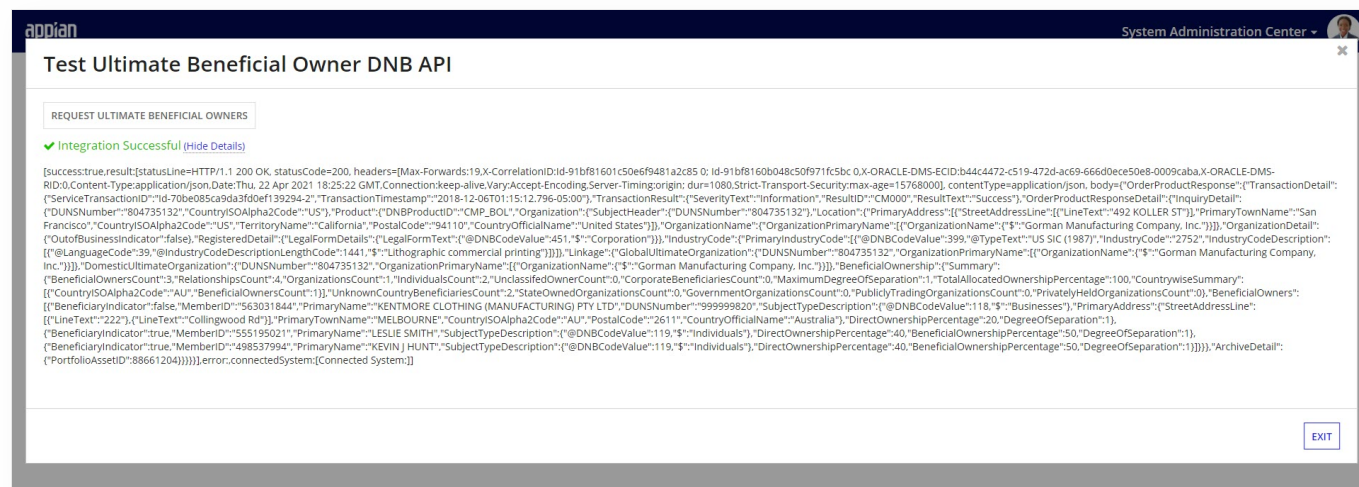
1. From the [System Administration Center](#), click **Integrations**.
2. Select Dun & Bradstreet on the left hand navigation pane.
3. Click **UPDATE PROPERTIES**.
4. Update **Status**.
5. Click **SAVE PROPERTIES**.

Test Dun & Bradstreet integration

If you suspect that the Dun & Bradstreet integration is not working, you can test to see if this integration is working from the **System Administration Center**.

To test the Dun & Bradstreet connection:

1. From the [System Administration Center](#), click **Integrations**.
2. Select Dun & Bradstreet on the left hand navigation pane.
3. Click **TEST INTEGRATION**.
4. Click **REQUEST ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNERS**.
 - You are able to see what is returned, either **Integration Successful** or **Integration Error**.
 - You are also able to see the Dun & Bradstreet service response details.



Test Ultimate Beneficial Owner DNB API

REQUEST ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNERS

✓ Integration Successful [\(Hide Details\)](#)

```
[{"success":true,"result":{"statusLine":"HTTP/1.1 200 OK, statusCode=200, headers={Max-Forwards:19,X-CorrelationID:91bf81601c50e6f9481a2c850; id:91bf8160b048c50f971fc5bc0,X-ORACLE-DMS-ECID:b44c4472-c519-472d-ac69-66d0ece50e8-0009caba,X-ORACLE-DMS-RID:0,Content-Type:application/json,Date:Thu, 22 Apr 2021 18:25:22 GMT,Connection:keep-alive,Vary:Accept-Encoding,Server-Timing:origin: dur=1080,Strict-Transport-Security:max-age=15768000}, contentType=application/json, body={\"OrderProductResponse\":{\"TransactionDetail\":{\"ServiceTransactionID\":\"18-70be885ca9da3f6def139284-2\",\"TransactionTimestamp\":\"2018-12-06T01:15:12.796-05:00\"},\"TransactionResult\":{\"SeverityText\":\"Information\",\"ResultID\":\"CIM000\",\"ResultText\":\"Success\",\"OrderProductResponseDetail\":{\"InquiryDetail\":{\"DUNSNumber\":\"804735132\",\"CountryISOAlpha2Code\":\"US\",\"Product\":{\"DNBProductID\":\"CMP_BOL\",\"Organization\":{\"SubjectHeader\":{\"DUNSNumber\":\"804735132\"},\"Location\":{\"PrimaryAddress\":{\"StreetAddressLine\":{\"LineText\":\"492 KOLLER ST\"}},\"PrimaryTownName\":\"San Francisco\",\"CountryISOAlpha2Code\":\"US\",\"TerritoryName\":\"California\",\"PostalCode\":\"94110\",\"CountryOfficialName\":\"United States\"}},\"OrganizationName\":{\"OrganizationPrimaryName\":{\"OrganizationName\":{\"OrganizationName\":\"Gorman Manufacturing Company, Inc.\"},\"BeneficialOwnership\":{\"Summary\":{\"BeneficialOwnersCount\":3,\"RelationshipsCount\":4,\"OrganizationsCount\":2,\"IndividualsCount\":2,\"UnclassifiedOwnerCount\":0,\"CorporateBeneficiariesCount\":0,\"MaximumDegreeOfSeparation\":1,\"TotalAllocatedOwnershipPercentage\":100,\"CountrywiseSummary\":{\"CountryISOAlpha2Code\":\"AU\",\"BeneficialOwnersCount\":1,\"UnknownCountryBeneficiariesCount\":2,\"StateOwnedOrganizationsCount\":0,\"GovernmentOrganizationsCount\":0,\"PubliclyTradedOrganizationsCount\":0,\"PrivatelyHeldOrganizationsCount\":0,\"BeneficialOwners\":{\"BeneficiaryIndicator\":\"false\",\"MemberID\":\"563031844\",\"PrimaryName\":\"KENTMORE CLOTHING (MANUFACTURING) PTY LTD\",\"DUNSNumber\":\"999999820\",\"SubjectTypeDescription\":{\"DNBCodeValue\":\"118\",\"Businesses\",\"PrimaryAddress\":{\"StreetAddressLine\":{\"LineText\":\"222\"},\"LineText\":\"Collingwood Rd\"}},\"PrimaryTownName\":\"MELBOURNE\",\"CountryISOAlpha2Code\":\"AU\",\"PostalCode\":\"2611\",\"CountryOfficialName\":\"Australia\",\"DirectOwnershipPercentage\":20,\"DegreeOfSeparation\":1},\"BeneficiaryIndicator\":\"true\",\"MemberID\":\"555195021\",\"PrimaryName\":\"LESLIE SMITH\",\"SubjectTypeDescription\":{\"DNBCodeValue\":\"119\",\"Individuals\",\"DirectOwnershipPercentage\":40,\"BeneficialOwnershipPercentage\":50,\"DegreeOfSeparation\":1},\"BeneficiaryIndicator\":\"true\",\"MemberID\":\"498537994\",\"PrimaryName\":\"KEVIN J HUNT\",\"SubjectTypeDescription\":{\"DNBCodeValue\":\"119\",\"Individuals\",\"DirectOwnershipPercentage\":40,\"BeneficialOwnershipPercentage\":50,\"DegreeOfSeparation\":1}}}}}}}}\"PortfolioAssetID\":\"88661204\"}}}}\"error\":\"connectedSystem(Connected System)\"}}}
```

EXIT

If both of these tests work, the service is up and connecting properly.

Manage Intelligent Document Processing Integration

Introduction

Appian's Connected Servicing application includes automated document classification powered by Appian's Intelligent Document Processing (IDP). This process is used to help save users time by automatically classifying the types of documents that are uploaded to Connected Servicing. Using IDP is optional and requires some minimal configuration in both the and [System Administration Center](#) sites after the prerequisites are complete.



Intelligent Document Processing (IDP)

Settings

Status: Connected

Name: Intelligent Document Processing (IDP)

Description: Appian's Intelligent Document Processing (IDP) uses machine learning and artificial intelligence to quickly classify documents for use in Appian's Connected Onboarding. It gets smarter and better the more you use it. After a user uploads an example PDF file, IDP automatically classifies the document as a specific document type. If it isn't quite sure how to classify the document, a task is created for a user to classify it manually. Using Google Cloud AutoML Natural Language, IDP uses these manual classifications to become better at classifying documents over time.

Classification Confidence Threshold: 98%

Documents for Retraining: 90

UPDATE PROPERTIES

Prerequisites

In order to use this functionality as shipped, make sure that Google Cloud is set up.

Google Cloud set up for Appian AI customers

If you have opted in to being an Appian AI customer, contact your Appian technical contact administrator. The technical contact will have received the service account credentials, bucket names, and region information in the License Management site on Appian Community.

Your technical contact administrator is listed on the [Accounts](#) page on Community, under Administrators. Note that you must be registered with your company on [Community](#) to access this site.

Google Cloud set up for Non-Appian AI customers

If you have purchased Google Cloud separately, follow these steps to set up AutoML Natural Language and create your Google Service Account and key.

AutoML Natural Language and Document AI can share Google service accounts (for authentication) and storage buckets (for prediction and extraction).

To set up Google Cloud AutoML Natural Language:

1. **Create or select project:** As the Project Owner, log in to the [Google Cloud console](#) and select an [existing project](#) or [create a new project](#).
2. **Enable billing:** Ensure that [billing is enabled](#) for your project.
3. **Enable APIs:** [Enable](#) the Cloud AutoML API, Google Cloud Storage JSON API, and Cloud Document AI API.
4. **Create storage buckets:** [Create Cloud Storage buckets](#) that follow the [bucket requirements](#) to store the AutoML Natural Language files:
 - For us-central1:
 - Location type: Region
 - Location: us-central1
 - Storage class: Standard (sometimes displayed in the Cloud Storage browser as Regional)
 - For eu:
 - Location type: Multi-region
 - Location: eu
 - Storage class: Standard (sometimes displayed in the Cloud Storage browser as Multi-Regional)

You may choose to have two buckets: one for the training documents and one for the prediction documents. Or, you can use the same storage bucket for both. If you use two buckets, then they must be in the same regional location.

To create your Google Service Account and key:

1. Create a [Google Service Account](#) in the Google Cloud Console with AutoML Admin and Storage Admin permissions
2. [Create the service account key](#) and save the file as a JSON document.

Update IDP specific constants

You will need update the constants to match your configuration from your Google Cloud set up.

Constants to update from Appian Designer are:

1. AS_FS_IDP_CLOUD_REGION - value should be your Google Cloud region.
2. AS_FS_IDP_CLOUD_PROJECT_ID - value should be your Google Cloud project ID.

3. AS_FS_IDP_AUTOML_CLOUD_BUCKET - value should be your Google Cloud Auto ML bucket.
4. AS_FS_IDP_STORAGE_CLOUD_BUCKET - value should be your Google Cloud storage bucket.

Update the connected system (only EU storage buckets)

If your storage bucket is in the eu multi-region, you will need to update the compute region for two of the connected systems.

To update the connected systems:

1. From **Appian Designer**, open the AS FS IDP Google Cloud AutoML connected system.
2. Update the **Compute Region** to eu.
3. Open the AS FS IDP Google Cloud Storage connected system.
4. Update the **Compute Region** to one of the Europe regions. These region options start with europe-.

Document classification with IDP process overview

When a user uploads a document in Connected Servicing, the system:

1. Checks if IDP is turned on.
2. Determines if the document uploaded matches an uploaded example document.
3. Assigns matching example document type to the uploaded document and determines **TYPE CONFIDENCE** level.
4. If a **TYPE CONFIDENCE** level is below the **CONFIDENCE THRESHOLD**, a document reconciliation task is assigned to a user.
 - **Note:** the **CONFIDENCE THRESHOLD** can be [changed](#).

If IDP is not turned on, users will need to manually select **DOCUMENT TYPE** for an uploaded document.

Update IDP Properties

There are several IDP properties users can update from the **System Administration Center** including:

1. **Status:** Whether or not IDP is connected.
 - **Note:** When IDP is disconnected a user will not be able to for document types.
2. **Classification Confidence Threshold:** The percentage of confidence that the data must meet when it is extracted from a document. If it doesn't meet this threshold, the value will not be automatically populated. During the reconciliation task, a user will need to provide the value.
 - **Tip:** As with the classification threshold, a higher confidence percentage will increase auto-extraction accuracy, but it will also increase the number of fields that need to be populated by the user.
 - **Note:** This will only show when IDP is connected.
3. **Documents for Retraining:** The number of documents that will need to be classified before triggering the retraining of the AI classification machine learning model. This enables the AI classification model to improve over time. A lower number allows the model to learn more quickly, but also increases the Google Cloud Platform costs. This could cause you to hit your Appian AI or Google account limits more quickly.
 - **Note:** This will only show when IDP is connected.

Update Properties

Status ⓘ
☒ Connected ☐ Disconnected 1

Name
 Intelligent Document Processing (IDP)

Description
 Appian's Intelligent Document Processing (IDP) uses machine learning and artificial intelligence to quickly classify documents for use. Appian's Connected Onboarding. It gets smarter and better the more you use it. After a user uploads an example PDF file, IDP automatically classifies the document as a specific document type. If it isn't quite sure how to classify the document, a task is created for a user to classify it manually. Using Google Cloud AutoML Natural Language, IDP uses these manual classifications to become better at classifying documents over time.

Classification Confidence Threshold ⓘ * 2
 98
 Enter an integer between 0 and 100

Documents for Retraining ⓘ * 3
 90
 Enter an integer greater than or equal to 1

CANCEL **SAVE PROPERTIES**

To update the IDP properties:

1. From the **System Administration Center**, click **Integrations**.
2. Select **Intelligent Document Processing (IDP)** on the left hand navigation pane.
3. Click **UPDATE PROPERTIES**
4. Update either **Status**, **Classification Confidence Threshold**;, or **Documents for Retraining**.
5. Click **SAVE PROPERTIES**.

Once your IDP properties are set, be sure to in the Connected Servicing Settings site. If no classification files are updated, a task will be assigned for a user to manually select the **Document Type**.

Manage Northrow Integration

Introduction

Appian's Connected Servicing application includes the ability to display a customer risk score and show alerts generated by Northrow's customer profiles. Using Northrow is optional and requires some minimal configuration in both the [Connected Servicing Settings](#) and [System Administration Center](#) sites after the Northrow prerequisite configuration is set up.

appian System Administration Center

← Back to home page

INTEGRATIONS

- Companies House
- DocuSign
- Dun and Bradstreet (D&B)
- Intelligent Document Processing (IDP)
- Northrow**
- Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC)
- Robotic Process Automation

Northrow

Settings

Status
☒ Connected

Name
 Northrow

Description
 Northrow's single API solution enables your organization to digitally transform its client onboarding, compliance and monitoring processes.

API Version
 v3.0

Implemented Methods

- Create a Company check
- Search check(s)

Default Company Check Refresh Frequency (Days) ⓘ
 -

Medium Risk Threshold ⓘ
 130

High Risk Threshold ⓘ
 250

TEST INTEGRATION **UPDATE PROPERTIES**

Prerequisites

If you would like to use the Northrow functionality, you must have a Northrow account and be able to retrieve your organization's credentials and profile unique IDs (UIDs).

Once you have your Northrow authentication information:

1. From Appian Designer, open the AS EI NORTHROW Bearer Token Connected System.
2. Enter **Organisation UID** and **Access Key**.
3. Click **SAVE**.

4. Open the AS_EI_NORTHROW_TXT_PROFILE_UID_COMPANY_CHECK_INTERNATIONAL constant.
5. Update the **Value** to your organizations international profile unique ID.
6. Click **SAVE**.
7. Open the AS_EI_NORTHROW_TXT_PROFILE_UID_COMPANY_CHECK_UK constant.
8. Update the **Value** to your organizations UK profile unique ID.
9. Click **SAVE**.

Using the Northrow integration

When a customer is created, the Northrow integration is called using the company name and domicile to retrieve a company's risk score and any alerts about the customer. The risk score and alerts are displayed on the [customer](#) record.

When the Northrow company check is called, Northrow also provides a detailed risk score report. Once generated, the report is available for download from the **DOCUMENTS** tab of the customer record.

Checking risk score using Northrow is also accessible as a task during a service request.

If the Northrow integration is not connected in the [Northrow properties](#) of the **System Administration Center**, the task is not accessible.

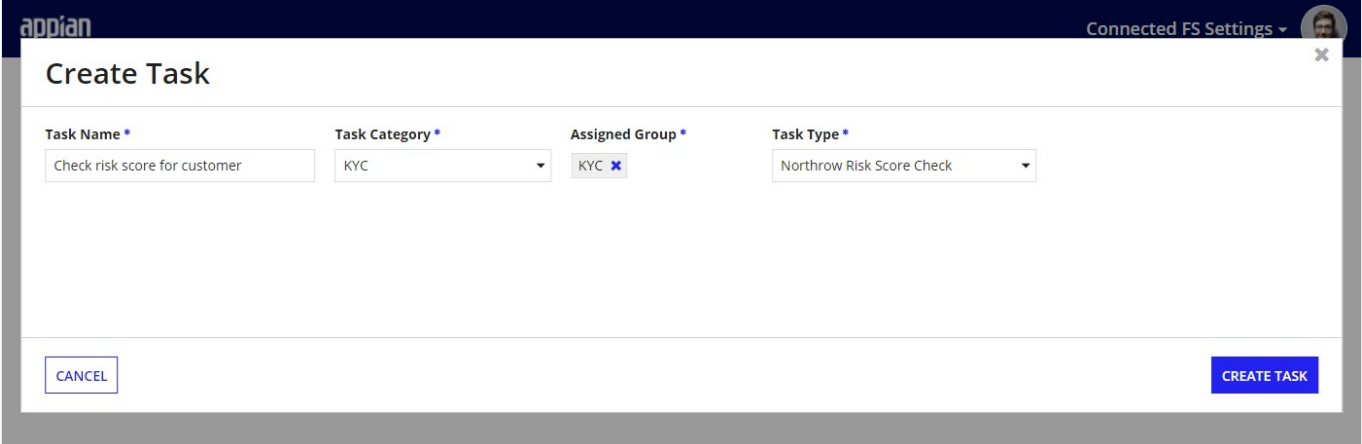
Create a Northrow Task

Northrow tasks can be created in the Connected FS Settings page. There is no action needed from the users to complete Northrow tasks unless there is an error with the integration.

Create a Northrow task for service request process templates

To create a Northrow task to use in service request process templates:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **PROCESS**.
2. On the left navigation pane, select **Tasks**.
3. Click **NEW TASK**.
4. Enter the **Task Name**, **Task Category**, and **Assigned Group**.
5. For **Task Type**, select **Northrow Risk Score Check**.
6. Click **CREATE TASK**.



The screenshot shows the 'Create Task' dialog in the Appian interface. The dialog is titled 'Create Task' and has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains four input fields: 'Task Name' (text input), 'Task Category' (dropdown menu), 'Assigned Group' (dropdown menu), and 'Task Type' (dropdown menu). The 'Task Name' field contains the text 'Check risk score for customer'. The 'Task Category' dropdown is set to 'KYC'. The 'Assigned Group' dropdown is set to 'KYC' and has a small 'X' icon next to it. The 'Task Type' dropdown is set to 'Northrow Risk Score Check'. At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: 'CANCEL' and 'CREATE TASK'.

When a user goes to edit or [update process templates](#), this task will now be available for use.

Completing a Northrow Error Task

If there is an issue with the Northrow integration while a task is opened or assigned and the system will generate a Northrow task and assign it to the user and default group who the original Northrow task was assigned to.

To complete a Northrow Error Task:

1. From the task list, click on the task name.
2. Choose an option, either **Yes - Retry** or **No - Do not retry**.
 - If you choose **Yes - Retry** and the connection issue has been resolved, the original Northrow task will be retried. If it has not, a subsequent error task will be generated.
 - If you choose **No - Do not retry**, the error task will be closed and any tasks dependent on the original Northrow task will be kicked off.
3. Click **SUBMIT**.

Review Northrow Errors

Retry Northrow Check?

Northrow check failed and did not return an error. If the problem persists, please contact your administrator.

You have the ability to retry the check or skip this task altogether. If you retry and another error is generated, you will receive another task.

☒ Yes - Retry ☐ No - Do not retry

[CANCEL](#) [SUBMIT](#)

Task Details

Category	Due Date
Risk Rating	8/11/2021
Assigned Group	Individual Assignee
Client Servicing	-
Description	-

Service Request Details

Name	Type
AAA-SRQ-0006	Transfer of Funds
Sub-Type	Transfer of funds (inactive)

Refresh Northrow company check

Each customer can have their risk score refreshed automatically on a regular schedule or manually.

After a customer is created, a user can select whether or not to automatically refresh the Northrow company check.

To update the automatic Northrow check settings:

1. From the **Related Actions** tab on the service request record, Click **Update Risk Score Settings**.

Groombridge Pensions (GBP)

Summary Basic Info Documents Products History Scheduled Requests OFAC Check Results **Related Actions**

- Attach Documents
- Edit Customer Details
- Edit Additional Details
- Edit DUNS number
- + Add Entity Relationships
- + Add Beneficial Owner
- + Add Address
- + Add Contact
- + Add Product
- + Add Previous Customer Name
- Refresh Companies House
- + Add Links
- Schedule Service Request
- Update Risk Score Settings**

2. Determine if you want the Northrow company check to refresh automatically.
3. If the answer to the previous question is **YES**, decide if the refresh should be the default refresh scheduled for this customer.
4. If the answer to the previous question is **NO**, determine the frequency of days that the refresh should take place on.

A user can manually check for changes to the risk score or alerts from the customer record by clicking the refresh button. The refresh button is not available if the Northrow integration is disconnected.

Update Northrow properties

There are several Northrow properties users can update from the **System Administration Center** including:

1. **Status:** Whether or not Northrow is connected.
2. **Default Company Check Refresh Frequency (Days):** Determines the frequency at which a Northrow company check will be executed when the frequency is not set explicitly for an individual customer. When blank, no default checks will be initiated.
3. **Medium Risk Threshold:** The minimum risk score numerical value that will qualify a customer to be medium risk.
4. **High Risk Threshold:** The minimum risk score numerical value that will qualify a customer to be high risk.

To update the Northrow properties:

1. From the [System Administration Center](#), click **Integrations**.
2. On the left, select **Northrow**.
3. Click **UPDATE PROPERTIES**.
4. Update either **Status**, **Default Company Check Refresh Frequency (Days)**, **Medium Risk Threshold**, or **High Risk Threshold** available.
5. Click **SAVE PROPERTIES**.

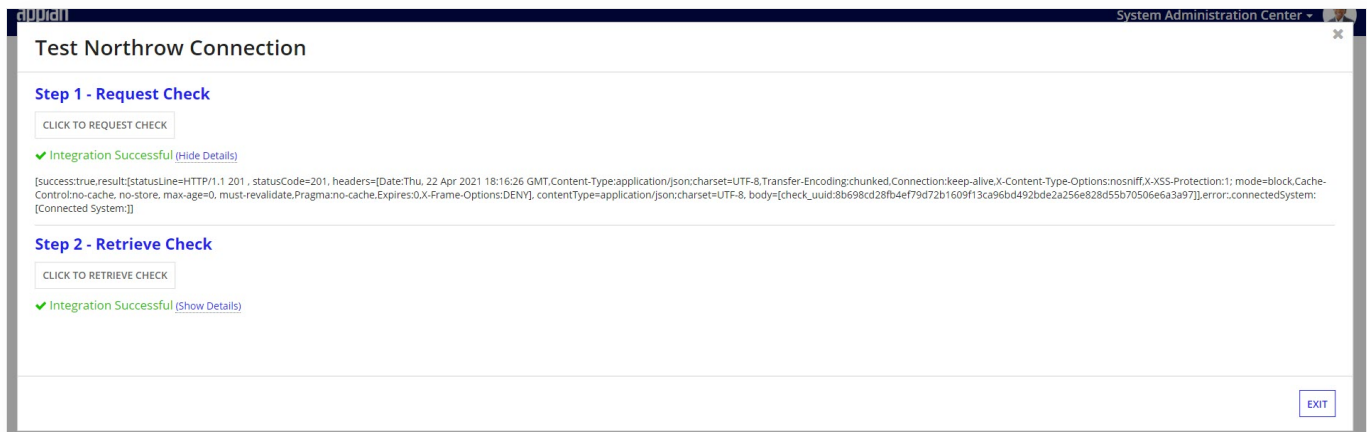
Test Northrow integration

If you suspect that the Northrow integration is not working, you can test to see if this integration is working from the **System Administration Center**.

To test the Northrow connection:

1. After accessing the [System Administration Center](#), click **Integrations**.
2. On the left, Select **Northrow**.
3. Click **TEST INTEGRATION**.
4. To check the connection to Northrow, click **CLICK TO REQUEST CHECK**.

- You are able to see what is returned either **Integration Successful** or **Integration Error**.
 - You are also able to see the Northrow service response details.
5. To check that the data retrieval is working, click **CLICK TO RETRIEVE CHECK**.
- You are able to see what is returned either **Integration Successful** or **Integration Error**.
 - You are also able to see the Northrow service response details.

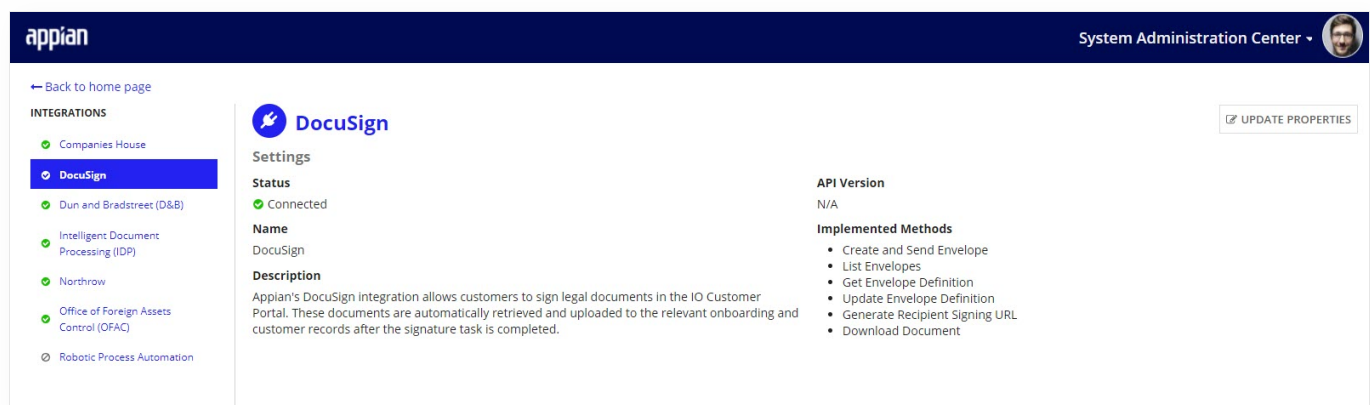


If both of these tests work, the service is up and connecting properly. Connected Servicing

Manage DocuSign Integration

Introduction

The Connected Servicing solution includes electronic signature capture powered by a DocuSign integration. With DocuSign, users can sign documents right within the solution and attach them directly to a service request and customer record. DocuSign is optional integration and requires some minimal configuration in both the [Connected FS Settings](#) and [System Administration Center](#) sites after the DocuSign prerequisite configuration is set up.



Prerequisites

If you would like to use the DocuSign tasks during your service request, you must have a DocuSign account and be able to retrieve your organization's credentials.

To find your authentication information:

1. From your DocuSign instance, go to the Admin site.
2. Click **Accounts**.
3. Select your account.
4. From the account screen, select **API and Keys** under **Integrations**.

5. Select your **App Name**.

Once you have your DocuSign authentication information:

1. From Appian Designer, open the AS_EI_Docusign_Connected_System.
2. Enter the **Instance URL**, **API Account ID**, **API Username**, **Password**, and **Integration Key**
3. Click **SAVE**.
4. Open the AS_IO_DOCUSIGN_generateDocuSignTaskEnvelope expression rule.
5. Update the JSON structures, if applicable.

Using the DocuSign integration

The DocuSign integration sends documents to your internal and external users for signature collection. In order to have a document signed via DocuSign within the solution, a user must receive a DocuSign task.

If the DocuSign integration is not connected in the [DocuSign properties](#) of the **System Administration Center**, this task type is not accessible.

Create a DocuSign Task

DocuSign tasks can be created in the Connected FS Settings page or can be sent ad-hoc during an active service request.

Send an ad-hoc DocuSign task

To send an ad-hoc DocuSign Task:

1. Open the service request and go to the **Tasks** tab.
2. Click **New Task**.
3. Enter **Task Name**, **Task Category**, **Assigned Group**, and **Due Date**.
 - To assign the DocuSign task to an external customer, in the **Assigned Group** dropdown, select the customer name.
4. For **Task Type**, select **Collect DocuSign Signature**.
5. Enter the additional required fields:
 - **Document Type**: The document type for the document that requires a signature.
 - **New or Existing**: Determines whether or not you would like to use a document template that has already been uploaded to the system or upload a new template.
 - **Document to be Signed**: The document template that requires a signature.
 - **Note**: If **New** is selected, this will be a document upload field. If **Existing** is selected, this will be a dropdown list.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Custom Task' form in the Appian interface. The form is titled 'Add Custom Task' and has a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into several sections:

- Task Name ***: A text input field containing 'Sign Contracts'.
- Task Category ***: A dropdown menu with 'Document Review' selected.
- Assigned Group ***: A dropdown menu with 'Legal' selected, indicated by a blue 'X' icon.
- Task Type ***: A dropdown menu with 'Collect DocuSign Signature' selected.
- Document Type ***: A dropdown menu with 'Agreement: Contract' selected.
- Description**: A large text area for additional details.
- Individual Assignee**: A text input field.
- Due Date ***: A date input field showing '07/30/2021'.
- New or Existing ***: Radio buttons for 'New' and 'Existing', with 'Existing' selected.
- Document To Be Signed ***: A dropdown menu with '--- Select document ---' selected.

At the bottom of the form, there are two buttons: 'CANCEL' on the left and 'ADD TASK' on the right.

Create a DocuSign task for service request process templates

To create a DocuSign task to use in service request process templates:

1. From the Connected FS Settings site, click **PROCESS**.
2. On the left navigation pane, select **Tasks**.
3. Click **NEW TASK**.

4. Enter the **Task Name**, **Task Category**, and **Assigned Group**.
 - **Note:** To assign the DocuSign task to an external customer, in the **Assigned Group** dropdown, select the **Customers** group. When the task is generated, the **Assigned Group** will automatically be updated to the proper customer.
5. For **Task Type**, select **Collect DocuSign Signature**.
6. Enter the additional required fields:
 - **Document Type:** The document type for the document that requires a signature.
 - **Document to be Signed:** The document template that requires a signature.
7. Click **CREATE TASK**.

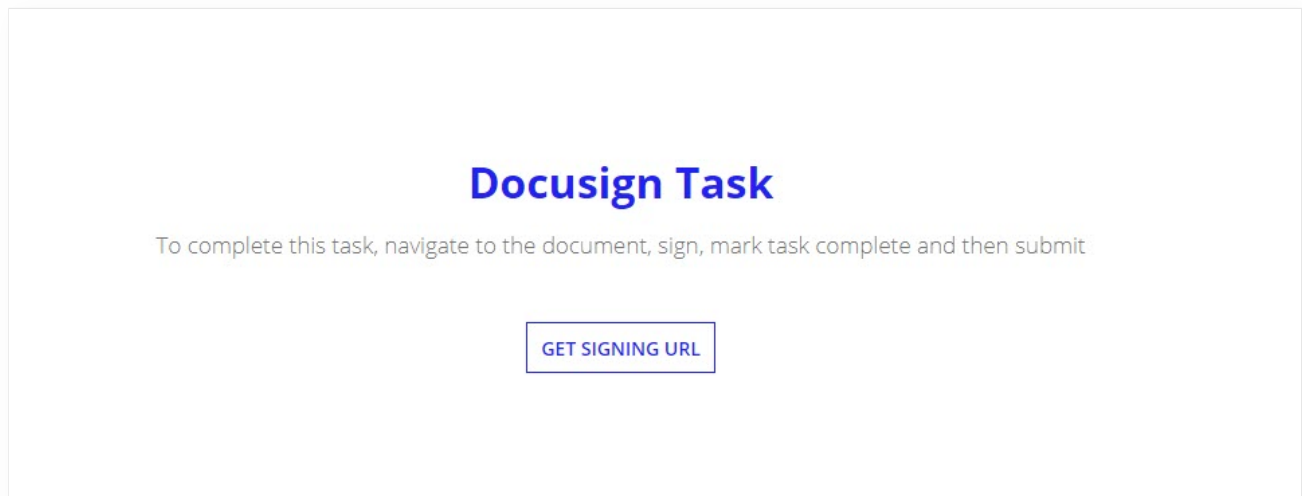
When a user goes to edit or [update process templates](#), this task will now be available for use.

Completing a DocuSign Task

When a user receives a DocuSign task, it will appear on their task list with a task type **Collect DocuSign Signature**.

To complete a DocuSign Task:

1. From the task list, click on the task name.
2. Click **GET SIGNING URL**.



3. Click **Sign Document**.
 - **Note:** Clicking **Sign Document** opens a new tab that contains the document for the user to sign.
4. Use DocuSign to provide an e-signature.
 - **Note:** Once you click **FINISH** in DocuSign this tab will navigate to your home page.
5. Once signed, return to the task tab.
6. Check the **DOCUMENT SIGNED** box.
 - **Note:** a preview of the signed document will appear.
7. Click **Submit**.

appian
HOME
TASKS
CUSTOMERS
SERVICE REQUESTS
TRENDS
Connected Servicing

DocuSign Task

REASSIGN

MARK NOT NEEDED

DocuSign Task

To complete this task, navigate to the document, sign, mark task complete and then submit

Sign Document

DOCUMENT SIGNED

JA0ECQMCjQ07yePBR9IB0eEBH5dFQhAqSWFBC4Y3wpSZl0kc6gsAPORrLQ...

1 / 1

100%

+

-

1

+

+

+

DocuSign Envelope ID: B4DD601A-A9A8-4A2C-8139-F3B58D6544E6

DEMONSTRATION DOCUMENT ONLY

PROVIDED BY DOCUSIGN ONLINE SIGNING SERVICE

999 3rd Ave, Suite 1700 • Seattle • Washington 98104 • (206) 219-0200

www.docusign.com

Test Doc For DocuSign

as

Task Details

Category	Due Date
Compliance Preparation	7/27/2021
Assigned Group	Individual Assignee
Client Onboarding	-
Description	-

Service Request Details

Name	Type
AAA-SRQ-0006	Transfer of Funds
Sub-Type	
Transfer of funds	

The signed document will also be available on the **DOCUMENTS** tab of the service request and customer records.

Completing a DocuSign Error Task

If there is an issue with the DocuSign integration while a task is opened or assigned, the system will generate a DocuSign task and assign it to the user who was assign to the original DocuSign task.

To complete a DocuSign Error Task:

- From the task list, click on the task name.
- Choose an option, either **Yes - Retry** or **No - Do not retry**.
 - If you choose **Yes - Retry** and the connection issue has been resolved, the original DocuSign task will be reopened. If it has not, a subsequent error task will be generated.
 - If you choose **No - Do not retry**, the error task will be closed and any tasks dependent on the original DocuSign task will be kicked off.
- Click **SUBMIT**.

Review DocuSign Errors

Retry DocuSign Task?

You were assigned the task DocuSign Task to sign the Agreement: Contract document through DocuSign. However, the system cannot connect to DocuSign. Contact your system administrator.

You have the ability to retry the DocuSign task or to skip this task altogether. If you retry and another error is generated, you will receive another task.

Yes - Retry

No - Do not retry

CANCEL

SUBMIT

Task Details

Category	Due Date
Compliance Preparation	7/23/2021
Assigned Group	Individual Assignee
Client Servicing	-
Description	-

Service Request Details

Name	Type
PFF-SRQ-0002	Customer information update
Sub-Type	
Address update	

Update DocuSign properties

From the **System Administration Center**, a user can determine whether or not the DocuSign integration is connected. When DocuSign is disconnected, a user will not be able to use DocuSign tasks to gather signatures on documents during a service request.

Update Properties

Status

☐ Connected
☒ Disconnected

Name

DocuSign

Description

Applan's DocuSign integration allows customers to sign legal documents in the IO Customer Portal. These documents are automatically retrieved and uploaded to the relevant onboarding and customer records after the signature task is completed.

API Version

N/A

Implemented Methods

- Create and Send Envelope
- List Envelopes
- Get Envelope Definition
- Update Envelope Definition
- Generate Recipient Signing URL
- Download Document

CANCEL

SAVE PROPERTIES

To update the DocuSign properties:

1. From the System Administration Center, click **Integrations**.
2. On the left, select **DocuSign**.
3. Click **UPDATE PROPERTIES**.
4. Update **Status**.
5. Click **SAVE PROPERTIES**.

Managing OFAC Integration

Introduction

Verifying a customer's identity to comply with Know Your Customer (KYC) requirements is an important part of every financial institution's processes. Connected Servicing helps to automate part of this process by integrating with the [OFAC Consolidated Screening List API](#) from Trade.gov. This integration searches customer names against eleven export screening lists of the Departments of Commerce, State, and Treasury to help institutions screen potential parties to regulated transactions.

Using OFAC is optional and requires some minimal configuration in both the [Connected FS Settings](#) and [System Administration Center](#) sites after the OFAC prerequisites are completed.

appian

System Administration Center

Back to home page

INTEGRATIONS

Companies House

DocuSign

Dun and Bradstreet (D&B)

Intelligent Document Processing (IDP)

Northrow

Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC)

Robotic Process Automation

Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC)

Settings

Status

☒ Connected

Name

Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC)

Description

Providing compliance solutions to help your organization meet regulatory guidelines set forth by U.S Department of the Treasury, Bureau of Industry and Security and other KYC and AML governing bodies.

API Version

N/A

Implemented Methods

- Consolidated Screening List

UPDATE PROPERTIES

If you would like to change the OFAC integration further, see the [Modifying OFAC Integration](#) page for additional customization options.

Prerequisites

The OFAC Consolidated Screening API is a free, public API, but your organization must still generate access tokens before the service can be used.

To obtain an access token:

1. Subscribe to the [Consolidated Screening List API](#).

Once you have your OFAC authentication information, complete the following steps:

2. From Appian Designer, open the AS IO Trade.gov Consolidated Screening connected system.
3. In the **Value** field, enter Bearer <access_token> using the access token from the Trade.gov website.
 - **Note:** Make sure that there is a space between "Bearer" and your token and that the "B" is capitalized.

Using the OFAC integration

The OFAC integration uses the customer's name to search against the OFAC consolidated screening list. An OFAC check is completed with a **Consolidated Screening Check** task during a service request.

If the OFAC integration is not connected in the [OFAC properties](#) of the System Administration Center, this task type is not accessible.

There can be a time lag of up to one hour between the time a Source has updated a screening list and when that update appears in the Consolidated Screening List API.

Create an OFAC consolidated screening check task

OFAC tasks can be created for service request process templates in the Connected FS Settings page.

To create an OFAC task for service request process templates:

1. From the [Connected FS Settings](#) site, click **PROCESS**.
2. On the left, select **Tasks**.
3. Click **NEW TASK**.
4. Enter the **Task Name**, **Task Category**, and **Assigned Group**.
5. For **Task Type**, select **Consolidated Screening Check**.
6. Click **CREATE TASK**.

Complete an OFAC consolidated screening results task

An OFAC consolidated screening check task will run as an automated task and only require user action if the customer's name has been found on the consolidated screening list or if the connection to OFAC failed. In the scenarios where user action is required, a task will be opened for the **Assigned Group** designated during [task creation](#).

When there are consolidated screening results or an error occurs, a **Consolidated Screening Results** OFAC task will appear on the task list.

The Consolidated Screening List API is not the system of record for these screening lists. Users are strongly encouraged to refer to the website of the source agency for further instructions when finding a potential match.

To complete a **Consolidated Screening Results** task with results:

1. From the task list, click on the task name.
2. Check the box next to any results in the list that are relevant to the service request or customer.
 - **Note:** The selected relevant results will be available on the **OFAC Check Results** tab of the customer and service request records, after the task is completed.

- **Note:** The OFAC APIs return a maximum of 100 results per request. Only the first 100 most relevant results of a search will display.

3. Click **SUBMIT**.

Select Relevant Results		
Consolidated screening results come from the OFAC. Select the results that are relevant to your onboarding. If no results are selected, the screening will be marked as complete with no findings.		
Screening Results		
<input type="checkbox"/> Name and Alt. Name(s) ⓘ	Source ⓘ	Score ⓘ ↓
<input type="checkbox"/> ALMACEN JUNIOR N/A	Specially Designated Nationals (SDN) - Treasury Department	90
<input type="checkbox"/> HASSAN AYASH EXCHANGE COMPANY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HASSAN AYAS PARTNER EXCHANGE CO AYASH XCHANGE CO. AYASH EXCHANGE COMPANY SARL MAKDESSI SAYRAFI COMPANY HASSANE AYASH EXCHANGE CO. SARL HASSAN AYACH EXCHANGE 	Specially Designated Nationals (SDN) - Treasury Department	90
<input type="checkbox"/> ALMACEN FUTURO NO. 1 N/A	Specially Designated Nationals (SDN) - Treasury Department	90
<input type="checkbox"/> JOINT STOCK COMPANY ALMAZ-ANTEY AIR DEFENSE CONCERN MAIN SYSTEM DESIGN BUREAU NAMED BY ACADEMICIAN A.A. RASPLETIN <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A.A. RASPLETIN MAIN SYSTEM DESIGN BUREAU JSC 'ALMAZ-ANTEY' MSDB ALMAZ-ANTEY MSDB GOLOVNOYE SISTEMNOYE KONSTRUKTORSKOYE BYURO OPEN JOINT-STOCK COMPANY OF ALMAZ-ANTEY PVO CONCERN IMENI ACADEMICIAN A.A. RASPLETIN ALMAZ-ANTEY PVO 'AIR DEFENSE' CONCERN LEAD SYSTEMS DESIGN BUREAU DAO 'OPEN JOINT-STOCK COMPANY' IMENI ACADEMICIAN A.A. RASPLETIN ALMAZ-ANTEY GSKB IMENI ACADEMICIAN A.A. RASPLETIN ALMAZ-ANTEY GSKB 	Specially Designated Nationals (SDN) - Treasury Department	90

If a party to a user's transaction matches the name of a party on the consolidated list, the user must check the official publication of restricted parties in the Federal Register or the official lists of restricted parties maintained on the websites of the Departments of Commerce, State and the Treasury to ensure full compliance with all of the terms and conditions of the restrictions placed on the parties on this list. Links to these websites are found in the "Source List URL" and "Source Information URL" fields that accompany each party returned in the API. These links connect users to the specific webpage that contain additional information about how to use each specific list.

Completing an OFAC Error Task

If there is an issue with the OFAC integration while a task is opened or assigned and the system will generate a DocuSign task and assign it to the user who the original DocuSign task was assigned to.

To complete a DocuSign Error Task:

1. From the task list, click on the task name.
2. Choose an option, either **Yes - Retry** or **No - Do not retry**.
 - If you choose **Yes - Retry** and the connection issue has been resolved, the original OFAC task will be completed and if necessary a **Consolidated Screening Results** task will be opened. If it has not, a subsequent error task will be generated.
 - If you choose **No - Do not retry**, the error task will be closed and any tasks dependent on the original OFAC task will be kicked off.
3. Click **SUBMIT**.

Manual Consolidated Screening

An error occurred during the OFAC consolidated screening check. Would you like to retry?

You may retry the integration or skip this task altogether.
If you retry and another error is generated, you will receive another task.

☒ Yes - Retry

☐ No - Do not retry

Viewing Relevant OFAC Results

If while [completing an OFAC task](#) a user selects relevant results, these results will be available for all users to view on both the customer and service request records.

To view the relevant OFAC results from either the **CUSTOMER** or **SERVICE REQUEST** record, click the **OFAC CHECK RESULTS** tab. The selected results will be listed along with the details on this page.

appian HOME TASKS **CUSTOMERS** SERVICE REQUESTS TRENDS Connected Servicing

Almach (AAA)

Summary Basic Info Documents Products History Scheduled Requests **OFAC Check Results** Related Actions

JOINT STOCK COMPANY ALMAZ-ANTEY AIR DEFENSE CONCERN MAIN SYSTEM DESIGN BUREAU NAMED BY ACADEMICIAN A.A. RASPLETIN		
Score 90%	Source Specially Designated Nationals (SDN) - Treasury Department	Aliases <ul style="list-style-type: none">A.A. RASPLETIN MAIN SYSTEM DESIGN BUREAUJSC 'ALMAZ-ANTEY' MSDBALMAZ-ANTEY MSDBGOLOVNOYE SISTEMNOYE KONSTRUKTORSKOYE BYURO OPEN JOINT-STOCK COMPANY OF ALMAZ-ANTEY PVO CONCERN IMENI AKADEMICHIAN A.A. RASPLETINALMAZ-ANTEY PVO 'AIR DEFENSE' CONCERN LEAD SYSTEMS DESIGN BUREAU OAO 'OPEN JOINT-STOCK COMPANY' IMENI AKADEMICHIAN A.A. RASPLETINALMAZ-ANTEY GSKB IMENI AKADEMICHIAN A.A. RASPLETINALMAZ-ANTEY GSKBGSKBOTKRYTOE AKTSIONERNOE OBSHCHESTVO NAUCHNO PROIZVODSTVENNOE OBEDINENIE ALMAZ IMENI AKADEMIKA A.A. RASPLETINA

ALMACEN BATUL		
Score 90%	Source Specially Designated Nationals (SDN) - Treasury Department	Aliases <ul style="list-style-type: none">BODEGA CAMPEON

Update OFAC properties

From the **OFAC**, a user can determine whether or not the OFAC integration is connected. If OFAC is disconnected, a user will not be able to add consolidated screening report tasks to service request processes.

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Update Properties" with a close button in the top right corner. The dialog is divided into two columns. The left column contains the following fields: "Status" with radio buttons for "Connected" and "Disconnected" (the latter is selected); "Name" with the text "Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC)"; and "Description" with a paragraph about providing compliance solutions. The right column contains: "API Version" with the text "N/A"; and "Implemented Methods" with a bulleted list containing "Consolidated Screening List". At the bottom left is a "CANCEL" button, and at the bottom right is a "SAVE PROPERTIES" button.

Field	Value
Status	<input type="radio"/> Connected <input checked="" type="radio"/> Disconnected
Name	Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC)
Description	Providing compliance solutions to help your organization meet regulatory guidelines set forth by U.S Department of the Treasury, Bureau of Industry and Security and other KYC and AML governing bodies.
API Version	N/A
Implemented Methods	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Consolidated Screening List

To update the OFAC properties:

1. After accessing the [System Administration Center](#), click **Integrations**.
2. On the left select, **OFAC**.
3. Click **UPDATE PROPERTIES**.
4. Update **Status**.
5. Click **SAVE PROPERTIES**.

Modifying Groups

Introduction

When adding users to Appian Connected Servicing, they initially won't have access to see or do much in the application. In order to give them access to the information and actions that they need to do their jobs, you must add them to the appropriate groups.

Connected Servicing comes with default groups that make it easy to grant the appropriate access to users. The application uses business groups that represent the different business roles that will interact with the application. For example, **Client Servicing** and **Sales Department Heads**. These business groups are members of security and wrapper groups, which grant access to different parts of the application, such as starting a new servicing request or viewing customer information.

By placing users into the business groups, the application automatically assigns them the appropriate access for their business role. To understand what groups to put users in depending on the actions that they need to perform, see [Actions users can perform based on their group membership](#) on the Groups Reference Page. This page also gives more information on what business groups belong to which security and wrapper groups.

When you are setting up the application, you will need to understand what business roles are required for your organization and modify the groups to fit your organization. You will also need to add users to the appropriate groups. This page outlines how to do both.

Modifying group membership

To give users appropriate access to Connected Servicing, you must first add them to the necessary business and security groups. Generally, it is a best practice to only place users inside of business groups, not security groups. However, there are some security groups where it is preferable to grant membership to individual users.

For example, the **AS FS Manage Processes** security group grants access to the Connected FS Settings site and allows users to modify service request processes. Since Connected FS Settings is an administrative page, you may want to control access on an individual user level. For example, rather than giving access to all users in the Client

Servicing group, you may want to limit it to a couple of individuals. In this case, you would add users to the security group, instead of adding a business group to the security group.

You can manage group membership either manually or automatically.

Manually modifying membership

Modifying group membership can be done from two places in Connected Servicing: the Connected FS Settings site or Appian Designer.

Business users can use the Connected FS Settings site to modify users in business groups. See [Managing Group Membership](#) for instructions on how to do this.

Administrators can also use Appian Designer to manage group membership. See [Group Management](#) for more information on this. However, Appian highly recommends that you use the Connected FS Settings site to manage all group memberships. Using Appian Designer to update group membership for Connected Servicing may cause unwanted visibility changes or security vulnerabilities.

Automatically syncing group membership

You can also configure an Appian process model to run periodically, typically nightly, which can automatically add users to different groups. This is typically hooked into an LDAP integration to ensure the LDAP system is what actually controls user access to groups. See the [LDAP Synchronization](#) Playbook article for more information about setting this up.

Syncing with LDAP would likely overwrite group memberships that were set using the Connected FS Settings site.

If you implement automatic syncing, you have two options:

- You can leave the Groups & Users section of Connected FS Settings visible to end users so that they can use it to grant access right away, without waiting for the sync. If you choose this option, make sure that end users know that they need to make changes in the LDAP system as well as Connected Servicing and that their changes in Connected Servicing will be overwritten by the changes to the LDAP system.
- You can hide the Groups & Users section of Connected FS Settings by not adding any users to the **AS IO GM Manage Group Membership** group. This is the group that grants access to that section of the site.

Adding new business groups

If your organization has different business roles that the default business groups don't cover, you can create additional groups using Appian Designer.

To add a new business group:

1. [Create a business group](#) for the new business role.
 - Set the **Visibility to Public (everyone)**. This will allow users to select the group in pickers in the application.
 - Set the appropriate **Parent Group**. Reference an existing business group to see how this is configured.
2. Add the group to the proper wrapper and security groups so users will be given the appropriate access to the application functionality.
3. [Add users](#) to the group.

Adding new security groups

If you configure additional functionality in the application, such as adding new records or related actions, it is recommended that you create a security group. Learn more about [object security](#).

For example, the **AS FS Create or Update Customer** process model has associated security groups called **AS FS Create Customer** and **AS FS Update Customer**.

To add a new security group for an object:

1. [Create a security group](#) for the new Appian object.
 - Set the **Visibility** to **Personal (only admins)**. This makes sure that users will not be able to select this group from pickers in the application.
2. Make the new security group a viewer on the Appian object.
3. Add the appropriate business groups to the security group to give them access to the new functionality.

Setting Default System Behavior

Introduction

Every organization's needs are unique. That's why Connected Servicing comes with out-of-the-box functionality to configure the service request experience and comply with your company standards. All it takes is making some small changes.

This page explains how to change the following application behaviors:

- [Changing default product fields](#).
- [Turning integrations on or off](#).
- [Setting task due dates](#)
- [Setting the default currency](#).
- [Setting email notifications for discussions](#)

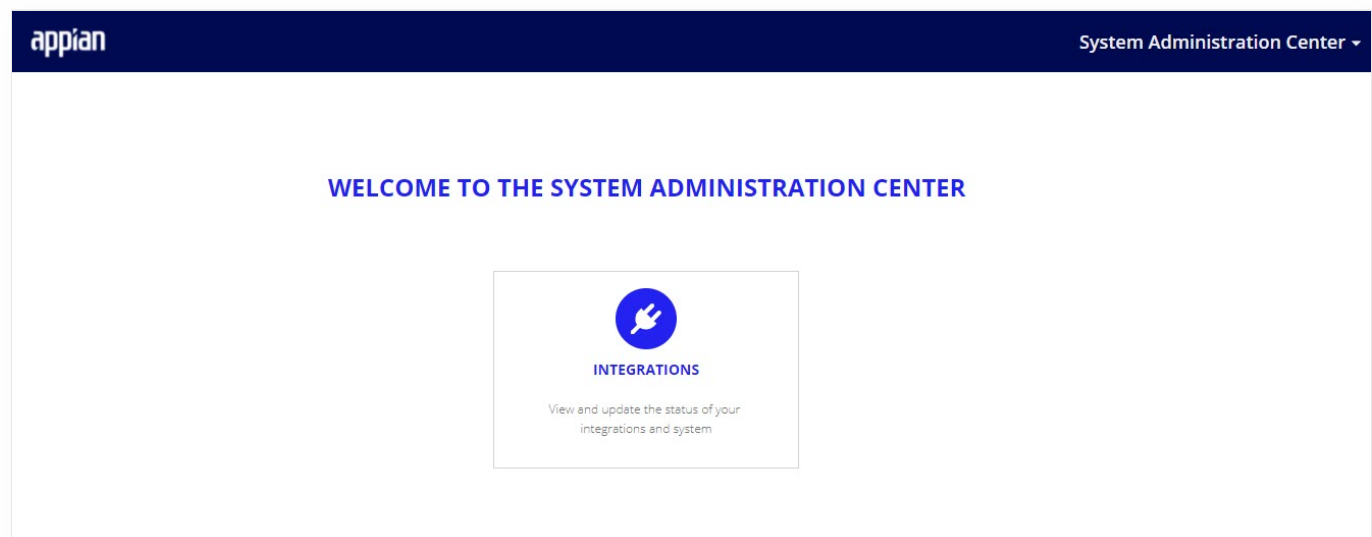
Changing default product fields

When a user adds a product to a customer, the user is required to fill out specific product-related details. Each product may have its own unique fields that the user is required to complete. By default, there are [35 fields](#) that can be associated with the product types.

If you want to change the product fields or sections available, you will need to [modify](#) them.

Turning integrations on or off

Several integrations come with functionality that you can switch on and off depending on if your organization uses the services or not. To change the status of these services from connected to disconnected, use the **SYSTEM ADMIN CENTER**.



Setting task due dates

When setting up templates, task due dates are configured based on key dates. By default, you are able to choose dates before or after a service request's target completion date. If there is a separate key date that a task's due date should be calculated from, you can [modify key dates](#).

Setting the default currency

If your default currency is something other than the United States Dollar (USD), change the value of the `AS_CO_TXT_DEFAULT_CURRENCY_CODE` constant to the currency code of your choice.

A list of supported currencies can be found in the `AS_FS_R_CURRENCY` table.

Setting email notifications for discussions

To determine if an email notification will be sent for discussions posts, you will need to update the `AS_SRQ_RC_Write_Comment` process model.

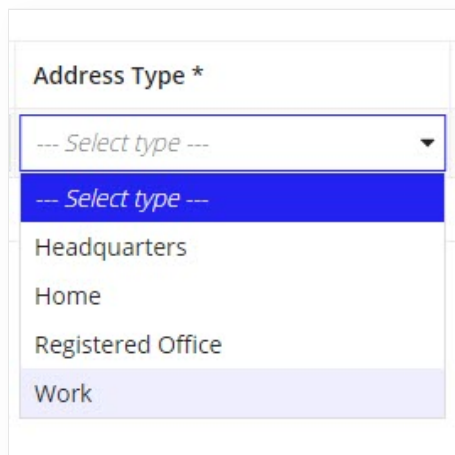
To update the notification settings:

1. From Appian Designer, open the `AS_SRQ_RC_Write_Comment` process model.
2. Open the XOR node called `Email enabled and recipients not empty?`.
3. Set the node to `true` if you want emails to be sent or set the node to `false` to turn these emails off.

Modifying Dropdown List

Introduction

The Connected Servicing solution is designed to be customized to your organization's particular needs. The various interfaces in the out-of-the box solution contain dropdown lists. Some dropdown values such as Document Type and Customer Type, a business user can change in the [Connected FS Settings Site](#). However, if you need to modify a dropdown field that is not accessible through Connected FS Settings, you can modify the values by modifying reference data tables. For example, you can add or delete values that display in the Address Type dropdown list.



The screenshot shows a web form with a label "Address Type *". Below the label is a dropdown menu. The menu is currently open, showing a list of options. The top option is "--- Select type ---" with a downward arrow. Below it is another option "--- Select type ---" which is highlighted in blue. The other options are "Headquarters", "Home", "Registered Office", and "Work", which is highlighted in light blue.

This page outlines how to modify the values that can be chosen from dropdown lists in the various interfaces of the Connected Servicing solution.

- If you need to add a value to a particular dropdown list, add a row to the reference data table. See the [Adding new dropdown values](#) section.
- If you need to remove a value from a dropdown list, deactivate the value in the reference data table. See the [Deactivating a dropdown value](#) section.
- If you want to add a new dropdown list, create a new dropdown list type in the reference data table. See the [Adding a new dropdown list](#) section.

- If you are using the application in multiple languages, see the nuances of this in the [Internationalizing dropdown list values](#) section.

See the [Reference Data Tables](#) page for descriptions of the table structures.

Adding new dropdown values

Dropdown values that cannot be set in the [Connected FS Settings site](#) are stored in the AS_SRQ_R_DATA table. Updating this table allows you control what dropdown values and lists display to end users moving through the servicing request process. See the [Connected Servicing only reference data table](#) on the Reference Data Tables page for a description of the table structure.

To add a value to a dropdown list:

1. Insert a new row into the AS_SRQ_R_DATA table.
2. Update each column with the following information:
 - R_DATA_ID: This is the primary key of the reference value.
 - **Note:** The first 100,000 rows of this table are reserved for future use by the Appian Connected Servicing product team to avoid conflicts when upgrading to a newer version of the solution.
 - **Note:** When adding a new row to this table, leave this value as NULL. There is a default AUTO_INCREMENT setting on this table, so that any new rows you insert with a NULL primary key will begin at 100,000 and increment from there.
 - LABEL: The new bundleKey value you will reference in your bundle file.
 - TYPE: A grouping category for the dropdown values; a name for the dropdown list.
 - **Note:** The label for a dropdown list is defined in a [bundle file](#), so this isn't necessarily the same as the label for a dropdown list.
 - CODE: The dropdown list type prefix with a descriptive suffix.
 - SORT_ORDER: Optional field that can be used specifying sort order
 - **Note:** Queries will have to be updated to query against this column for this to be implemented
 - ICON: Optional field that can be used to specify icon for this entry
 - COLOR: Optional field that can be used to specify color for the icon
 - IS_ACTIVE: true (1)
 - CREATED_BY: Your Appian username.
 - CREATED_DATETIME: The current timestamp, in the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.
 - MODIFIED_BY: Your Appian username.
 - MODIFIED_DATETIME: The current timestamp, in the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.

After the row is inserted, this value will be available in any of the dropdown lists that have the same reference TYPE as the value you inserted.

EXAMPLE

To add a new dropdown value, you could use the following SQL statement, replacing the values in brackets (< >) with your data. Note that this example uses MySQL syntax.

```
1 INSERT INTO `AS_SRQ_R_DATA` (`R_DATA_ID`, `LABEL`, `TYPE`, `CODE`, `IS_ACTIVE`, `CREATED_BY`, `CREATED_DATETIME`, `MODIFIED_BY`, `MODIFIED_DATETIME`)
2 VALUES (null, '<New Label>', '<Type>', '<Code>', 1, '<Username>', CURRENT_TIMESTAMP(), '<Username>', CURRENT_TIMESTAMP())
3 (null, '<New Label>', '<Type>', '<Code>', 1, '<Username>', CURRENT_TIMESTAMP(), '<Username>', CURRENT_TIMESTAMP())
```

Deactivating a dropdown value

If there is a value in a dropdown list that is no longer needed, deactivate the value by changing the IS_ACTIVE value in the AS_SRQ_R_DATA from 1 (true) to 0 (false).

Deactivating a service request status or task status is not recommended nor supported, as it will negatively affect other aspects of the application because logic within the application is based on these values.

After the update is made, this value will no longer display in any dropdown list. The value will still display for already active and historical data.

Deleting data from the table is not recommended except during initial set up. If the application is already in use, deleting data rather than deactivating it may cause issues.

EXAMPLE

To deactivate a dropdown value, you could use the following SQL statement. Replace <ID Being Updated> with the R_DATA_ID value. For example, to deactivate the **FEE_RATE_MONTHLY** in the following example table, <ID Being Updated> with the R_DATA_ID value.

R_DATA_ID	LABEL	TYPE	CODE	IS_ACTIVE
24	FeeRate.Ibl_Annual	Fee Rate	FEE_RATE_ANNUAL	1
25	FeeRate.Ibl_Monthly	Fee Rate	FEE_RATE_MONTHLY	1

Note that this example uses MySQL syntax.

```
1 UPDATE AS_SRQ_R_DATA SET IS_ACTIVE = 0 WHERE R_DATA_ID = <ID Being Updated>
```

Adding a new dropdown list

If you want to add a new dropdown list, you need to create a new dropdown list type.

There are two main steps to add a new dropdown list:

1. Add a new row to the AS_SRQ_R_DATA table. See [Adding new dropdown values](#) for instructions on how to add new rows.
 - For the value in the TYPE column, enter a name for the new dropdown list, such as *Entity Region*.
 - For the value in the CODE column, enter a short prefix to associate with the new dropdown list type, along with a number to give it a unique identifier. For example, *ENTITY_REGION_ASIA*.
2. Create a constant in the application to be able to query this from the database. See [Using a new dropdown list in the application](#) for instructions on how to set this up.

Using a new dropdown list in the application

After a new dropdown list type has been added to the AS_SRQ_R_DATA table, it will need a constant to point to it in order to be used in interfaces.

1. Go to the **AS SRQ Full Application** application in Appian Designer.
2. Create a new constant called AS_SRQ_REF_TYPE_<NEW_DROPDOWN_LIST_TYPE>. For example AS_SRQ_REF_TYPE_SERVICE_REQUEST_STATUS.
 - Type: **Text**
 - Value: <New Dropdown List Type>
 - **Note:** This needs to exactly match the dropdown list name in the TYPE column of the AS_SRQ_R_DATA table. For example, if the name in the TYPE column is *Service Request Status*, the value here must be the same.
 - Save it in the **AS SRQ SAIL Design Objects** folder.

After the dropdown list constant has been created, the list is ready to be used by the AS_SRQ_QE_getRefDataByType rule. This rule pulls all of the reference data onto the interface that needs a reference value. AS_SRQ_QE_getRefDataByType takes in typelist—an array of text—corresponding to the type values in the database you need to use.

EXAMPLE

To pull in the Fee Rate or Entity Type dropdown lists, you would use the rule as shown below:

```
1 local!refData: rule!AS_SRQ_QE_getRefDataByType(  
2   typelist: {  
3     /* Comment Type */  
4     cons!AS_SRQ_REF_TYPE_COMMENT_TYPE,  
5     /* Service Request Status Type */  
6     cons!AS_SRQ_REF_TYPE_SERVICE_REQUEST_STATUS  
7   }  
8 )
```

As shown in the example, you can pass in either text or a constant of type text with the corresponding dropdown list type.

Remember that AS_SRQ_QE_getRefDataByType is a query. In order to minimize the number of queries, it is best practice to avoid calling your reference data in sub-interfaces. Instead, query for all of the reference data on the main form and pass it to the sub-interfaces using rule inputs.

Internationalizing dropdown list values

If you are using Connected Servicing in multiple languages, the reference data needs to be internationalized in order to show the user the dropdown values in their native language.

To do so, you will only need one entry in the AS_SRQ_R_DATA table for each value, but you will need to have a bundle (or document file) based on the default language that the user has selected.

The LABEL column of AS_SRQ_R_DATA will act as a key for the application to show the proper label based on which bundle is selected. The LABEL is comprised of <bundleName>.<labelName>.

EXAMPLE

For example, the LABEL FeeRate.lbl_Annual has a bundle called FeeRate and a label name lbl_Annual.

R_DATA_ID	LABEL	TYPE	CODE	IS_ACTIVE
23	FeeRate.lbl_Annual	Fee Rate	FEE_RATE_ANNUAL	1

The FeeRate_en_US bundle will show the following:

```
1 ...  
2 lbl_Annual=Annual  
3 lbl_Monthly=Monthly  
4 ...
```

The FeeRate_es bundle will show the following:

```
1 ...  
2 lbl_Annual=Anual  
3 lbl_Monthly=Mensual  
4 ...
```

Both dropdown values use the same LABEL to reference the correct translation.

After the additional translations are in the bundle, end users will be able to view the dropdown values in their native language.

If you are adding a new language, you will also need to update the labels in the application to use the language. See [Modifying UI Text](#) for how to do this.

Other reference data tables

There are several other tables that contain reference data that appear in lists. The information stored in these tables are universal and shouldn't change often. However, if you ever have to change the list of countries, currencies, industry classification codes, or states, refer to the below tables.

- AS_FS_R_COUNTRY
 - A list of countries
- AS_FS_R_CURRENCY
 - A list of currencies
- AS_FS_R_GLOBAL_INDUSTRY_CLASS
 - Industry classification codes and names
- AS_FS_R_M_CURRENCY
 - A mapping of currencies to countries
- AS_FS_R_STATE
 - A list of US states

Modifying Record Fields

Introduction

Each organization's processes are unique and often complex. Connected Servicing is flexible enough to allow you to modify all of the form and data fields that you use to collect and view information for each service request.

The two main records that hold this data are the service request and customer records. This page provides guidance for adding or modifying fields for the two main records.

The methods discussed on this page apply to other records as well. The main difference is that other records don't have record lists on the Connected Servicing site, so you don't need to update the record list database views and CDTs.

Adding fields

If you need to capture more data than what exists in the default Connected Servicing application, you can add fields to the custom data type (CDT).

There are four main steps to add fields to the service request and customer records.

Step 1: Update the database table

Add the extra column with the appropriate type into the database table.

For the service request records, the name of this table is AS_SRQ_SERVICE_REQUEST. For customer records, it is AS_FS_CUSTOMER.

Step 2: Update the CDT

Add the extra field to the corresponding CDT, making sure the column name matches that of the column name in the CDT's XSD file.

The two main CDTs for the records are AS_SRQ_ServiceRequest and AS_FS_Customer.

See [Mapping Custom Data Types \(CDTs\) to Pre-defined Database Tables](#) for more information about making changes to CDTs.

Step 3: Verify the data store

Verifying the data store makes sure that the CDT is mapped and ready to be used in your process.

To verify the data store:

1. Navigate to the data store that holds the CDT.
 - **Note:** AS_SRQ_ServiceRequest and AS_FS_Customer are in AS_SRQ Data Store and AS_FS Tables data stores respectively.
2. Click **VERIFY**.
3. Make sure an "Entity mappings verified" message displays.
 - If this message does not display, the database table or CDT updates may not match the data store.
4. Click **SAVE & PUBLISH**.

See [Data Stores](#) for more information about editing data stores.

Step 4: Add the new field to desired interfaces

You may also want to update the interfaces that use the CDT in order to capture and display the new data. We recommend making copies of the default objects. See [Best practices for modifying objects](#) for more information.

The main interfaces are listed below, but there may be many more.

For the service request record, the main interfaces are:

- AS_SRQ_FM_servicingSummary: Summary view of the service request record.
- AS_SRQ_FM_createServiceRequest: Allows users to populate the data fields for a service request.

For the customer record, the main interfaces are:

- AS_FS_FM_customerSummary: Summary view of the customer record.
- AS_FS_FM_customerDetails: Allows users to populate the data fields for a customer.

Modifying fields

Modifying fields in a CDT requires more care than just adding fields to a CDT. This is because every reference to an existing field must be updated if the name or data type changes.

There are four main steps to modifying the fields of the AS_SRQ_ServiceRequest or AS_FS_Customer CDT.

Always follow Appian best practices when modifying CDT fields. See [Mapping Custom Data Types \(CDTs\) to Pre-defined Database Tables](#) for more information on updating a CDT.

Step 1: Update the database table

The first step in modifying CDT fields is to change the data structure in your database table.

For the service request records, the name of this table is AS_SRQ_SERVICE_REQUEST. For customer records, it is AS_FS_CUSTOMER.

See [Mapping Custom Data Types \(CDTs\) to Pre-defined Database Tables](#) for more information about making changes to the database tables.

Step 2: Update the database view

Because the application contains the service request and customers record lists, you need to update the database view that backs the record list.

For the service request records, the name of this view is AS_SRQ_V_SERVICE_REQUEST . For customer records, it is AS_FS_V_CUSTOMER.

Step 3: Update the CDTs

Update the fields in the CDTs for both the record and record list.

For the service request records, the name of these CDTs are:

- AS_SRQ_ServiceRequest
- AS_SRQ_V_ServiceRequest

Step 4: Update the associated objects

Update the interfaces, expression rules, and process models that use the CDT. If you do not update the objects that reference the field you updated or deleted, the objects will break. We recommend making copies of the default objects. See [Best practices for modifying objects](#) for more information.

The main interfaces are listed below, but there may be many more.

For the service record, the main interfaces are:

- AS_SRQ_FM_servicingSummary: Summary view of the service request record.
- AS_SRQ_FM_createServiceRequest: Allows users to populate the data fields for a service request.

For the customer record, the main interfaces are:

- AS_FS_FM_customerSummary: Summary view of the customer record.
- AS_FS_FM_customerDetails: Allows users to populate the data fields for a customer.

Best practices for modifying objects

To make sure you always have the default interfaces, expression rules, and process models to refer back to, we suggest the following:

- Create copies of the interfaces, expression rules, and process models you want to update.
- Name them with the suffix of _CUSTOM. For example, something different than AS_SRQ_FM_servicingSummary_CUSTOM.
- Use your new objects instead of the original objects.

Do not create copies of the CDTs. This would require you to update every reference to the CDT in the application. Instead, just modify the default CDTs provided in the application.

Modifying UI Text

Introduction

Because of the Connected Servicing application's ability to be translated into multiple languages, certain UI text for Connected Servicing's interfaces are contained in bundle files. For example, labels, validation messages, tooltips, and instructional text. To update this UI text, you update the bundle file that is associated with it.

Note that some dropdown list values are contained in reference data tables. To modify this type of UI text, see [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#). Keep in mind that user-entered text always displays in whatever language the user entered.

This page describes how to modify the bundle files for Connected Servicing to update UI text, as well as how to use the bundle files to internationalize the UI text.

Internationalizing UI text

Out of the box, Connected Servicing is shipped in English. However, if your organization has users in many countries, there may be a need to use the Connected Servicing application in other languages. An admin can [configure the available default languages](#) for the platform from the Admin Console and instruct users on how to [personalize their language settings](#).

Defining default languages from the Admin Console will convert many of the Appian out-of-the-box utilities. However, UI text in the Connected Servicing application needs configuration in order to display in other languages.

The following information applies to internationalized UI text as well as the default English UI text. See [Adding a new language](#) for instructions on how to internationalize your application.

To internationalize dropdown values, refer to [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#).

Using bundle files for UI text

In order to display UI text, the Connected Servicing application loads the correct language bundle (or document file) based on the default language that the user has selected.

It's important that each default language available for users to select has a corresponding set of bundle files. For example, if users can select *English (United States)* or *Español* from settings, there must be corresponding bundle files for each of these languages.

Available Languages

Settings

General

Password

Third-Party Credentials

Regional

Language

English (United States)

Use system default: English (United States)

English (United States)

English (United Kingdom)

Español

Associated bundle files

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	AS.FS.CustomerLandingPage_en_GB
<input type="checkbox"/>	AS.FS.CustomerLandingPage_es
<input type="checkbox"/>	AS.FS.CustomerLandingPage_en_US

Using bundle files in an interface

For interfaces that are in the **AS SRQ Full Application** application, to load the UI text onto the interface you need to load the entire bundle onto the form. You do this by using a local variable with the `rule!AS_SRQ_UT_loadI18nBundles` expression rule. The only parameter you need to pass in is called `triggerRefresh`. Under most circumstances `triggerRefresh` can be passed as null. `triggerRefresh` is only needed in cases where internationalization data needs to be reloaded after the user completes an action. For example, after a user adds new dropdown values from the front end. In this case, `triggerRefresh` should be a variable that is updated on completion of that action.

Example

1	
2	
3	


```

4  a!localVariables(
5    local!i18nData: rule!AS_SRQ_UT_loadI18nBundles(
      triggerRefresh: null
    )
  )

```

The `rule!AS_SRQ_UT_loadI18nBundles` expression rule will automatically take into account the user's language and load the correct UI text. It's recommended that you call this rule in the main form and pass the UI text data to the sub-interfaces as a rule input. Name the rule input `i18nData` and make the **Type** anyType.

To display UI text on an interface, for the parameter that specifies the text to display, such as the `label` parameter, use the `rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel` expression rule. In the following example, the UI will display Active Owners, which is the value of the `lbl_ActiveOwners` label key in the `AS.SRQ.RequestOwners_en_US` bundle file.

The value of the `bundleKey` parameter is created using:

- The name of the bundle file, without the language suffix (`en_us`). For example: `AS.SRQ.RequestOwners`.
- The label key for the value that you want to display. For example: `lbl_ActiveOwners`.

The `bundleKey` parameter in this example would look like: `AS.SRQ.RequestOwners.lbl_ActiveOwners`.

Example

```

1  ...
2  local!i18nData: rule!AS_SRQ_UT_loadI18nBundles(triggerRefresh: null),
3    a!formLayout(
4      label: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(
5        i18nData: local!i18nData,
6        bundleKey: "AS.SRQ.RequestOwners.lbl_ActiveOwners"
7      )
8    )
9  ...

```

AS.SRQ.RequestOwners_en_US bundle file excerpt

```

1  ...
2
3  lbl_ActiveOwners=Active Owners
4  lbl_AddOwner=Add Owner
5  lbl_DesignatePrimaryOwner=Designate as primary owner
6  lbl_InactiveOwners=Inactive Owners
7
8  ...

```

Updating existing UI text

To change existing UI text, update the bundle file associated with it.

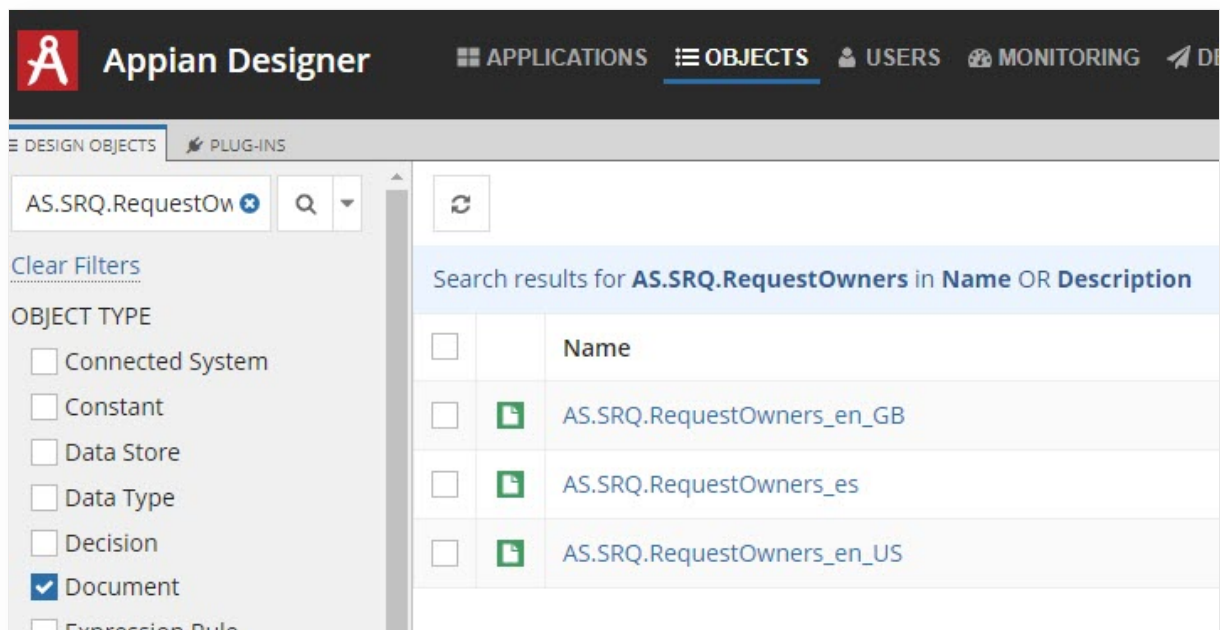
1. In an interface where the UI text is used, find the UI text in the expression.
2. Get the values of the `bundleKey` parameters.

```

1  rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(
2    i18nData: rule!i18nData,
3    bundleKey: "AS.SRQ.RequestOwners.lbl_DesignatePrimaryOwner"
4  )

```

3. In Appian Designer, search for the bundle file name, which is the first part of the `bundleKey` parameter. For example, `AS.SRQ.RequestOwners`.
4. Select the document with the extension of the language you need to update. For example, for English, select `AS.SRQ.RequestOwners_en_US`.



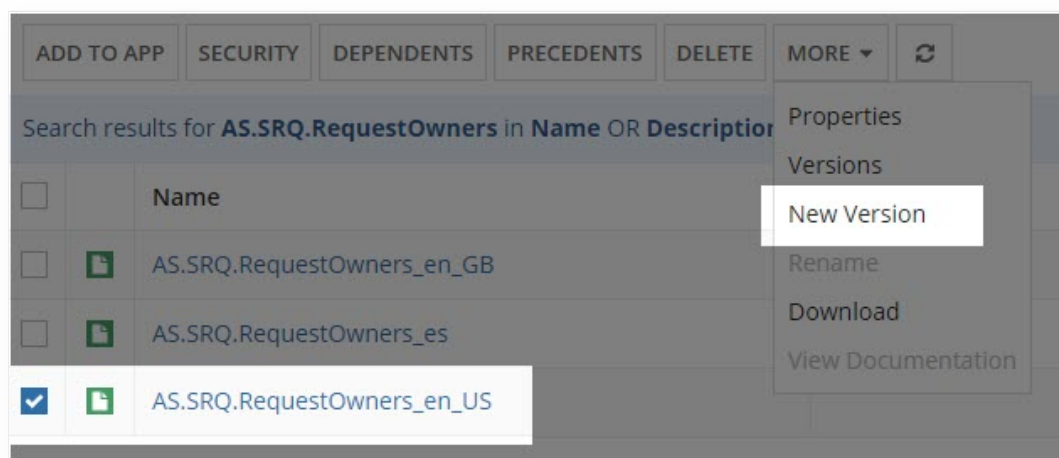
5. Download the document and open it in a text editor.
6. In the bundle file, find the label key, which is the second part of the *bundleKey* parameter. For example, lbl_DesignatePrimaryOwner.
7. Update the value associated with the label key, then save the file.

```

1  ...
2
3  lbl_ActiveOwners=Active Owners
4  lbl_AddOwner=Add Owner
5  !lbl_DesignatePrimaryOwner=Designate as primary owner
6  lbl_InactiveOwners=Inactive Owners
7  lbl_NoActiveOwners=No active owners
8  ...

```

8. In Appian Designer, select the box next to the bundle file name, then select **MORE > New Version**.



9. Upload the updated bundle document file.

Creating a new bundle file for an existing language

If you create a new interface and feel that there isn't a bundle file that would accurately represent what is on the interface, you may need to create a new bundle file.

When creating new bundle files, make sure they are small and targeted to make change management easier. If you change the UI text somewhere, you want to know everywhere it is being updated to make sure it isn't updated in any unintended places.

To create a new bundle file:

1. Create a new document with file extension `.properties`.
2. Name the file something that is associated with your interface and end the name of the document with an underscore and the language code. Use language codes provided by the [Appian Admin Console](#). For example, `NewData_en_US`.
3. In the `PROPERTIES` file, list the new label keys and their values. Follow the paradigm `LABEL_KEY=VALUE`.
 - For the label key, use underscores instead of spaces.
 - Don't put spaces around the equals sign.
 - Capitalize the UI text exactly as you want it to appear in the application.

Naming conventions for prefixes should be based on the label's use.

- Start with a three letter code that describes what the text is used for, followed by an underscore. For example, if the text is for a validation message, use `vld_`. If it is for a button, use `btn_`.
- End with a short description of the text using Pascal case. For example, for a message that says "Please correct the following errors," you could use `vld_PleaseCorrectFollowing`.

Creating dynamic labels

Sometimes there is UI text that needs information from the interface or user, such as validations or specific user messages. In order to do this, the `loadbundle` function also takes in an *arguments* parameter.

The syntax of arguments that will change is defined as `[% argument#]`. When you call this in the rule, you can pass the dynamic information into the argument parameter.

Example: Today is [date]

To display Today is [date], the bundle file label key and value could be:

```
1 lbl_TodayIs=Today is [%1].
```

When you call the rule in the application, for the *arguments* parameter, you would enter the function `{today()}`.

```
1 label: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(  
2   i18nData: ri!i18nData,  
3   bundleKey: "bundleName.lbl_TodayIs",  
4   arguments: {today()}  
5 )
```

Example: Today is [date] and Tomorrow is [date + 1]

If there are multiple arguments, `argument#` is incremented by 1.

For example, to display Today is [date] and Tomorrow is [date + 1], the bundle file label key and value could be:

```
1 lbl_TodayIsAndTomorrowIs=Today is [%1] and Tomorrow is [%2]
```

When you call the rule in the application, for the *arguments* parameter, you would enter the array `{today(), today()+1}`.

```
1 label: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(  
2   i18nData: ri!i18nData,  
3   bundleKey: "bundleName.lbl_TodayIsAndTomorrowIs",  
4   arguments: {today(), today()+1}  
5 )
```

Using rich text formatting for values

To apply rich text formatting to any arguments passed to dynamic internationalized text, including link functionality, use rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel_RichText

```
1 label: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel_RichText(  
2   i18nData: ri!i18nData,  
3   bundleKey: "bundleName.lbl_TodayIsAndTomorrowIs",  
4   richTextArguments: {  
5     a!richTextItem(  
6       text: today(),  
7       style: "STRONG",  
8       color: "POSITIVE"  
9     ),  
10    a!richTextItem(  
11      text: today() + 1,  
12      style: "STRONG",  
13      color: "NEGATIVE"  
14    )  
15  }  
16 )
```

Adding a new language

To internationalize the application for your organization, you can add new languages.

To add a new language:

1. Download all of the bundle files from the internationalization folders.
2. Rename the files using the language code for the language you are translating. Use language codes provided by the [Appian Admin Console](#). For example, *NewData_en_US* would become *NewData_es*.
3. The PROPERTIES file lists label keys and their values, following the paradigm LABEL_KEY=VALUE. Replace all of the values with the equivalent text in the new language. Do not modify the label keys.
 - Don't put spaces around the equals sign.
 - Capitalize the text exactly as you want it to appear in the application.
 - Make sure that in any values that contain arguments, you do not modify the arguments. For example, translating lbl_TodayIs=Today is [%1]. into spanish would be lbl_TodayIs=Hoy es [%1]..
4. [Enable the new language](#) in the Admin Console.
5. Enable internationalization for [dropdown list values](#)

After these steps are complete when a user selects that language, the UI text including dropdown list values will display in the correct language.

Modifying Validations

Introduction

Appian Connected Servicing includes field validations in order to prevent users from entering bad data during the service request process.

This has several important benefits:

- It can ensure the Write to Data Store nodes in the process models do not break due to length restrictions of the database.
- It keeps data properly structured.
- It enforces data requirements.

This document describes the underlying validation structure for the Create Service Request form. It also explains how to add to and edit the default validations.

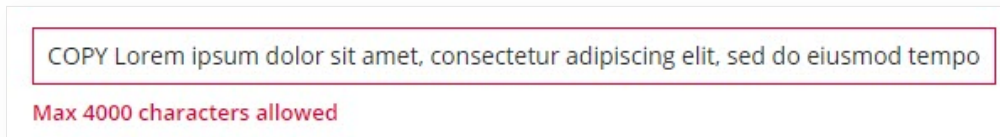
Default validations

The types of default validations that are set up for the Create Service Request form are:

- [Maximum length](#)
- [Required fields](#)
- [Invalid type](#)
- [Invalid data](#)

Maximum length validations

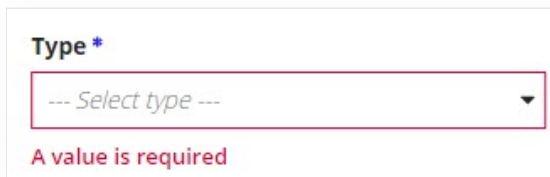
For every field that allows free text entry, there is a maximum length validation. If the user enters data that exceeds the maximum length allowed by the field, it will be outlined in red and the user sees a message that states the maximum amount of characters.



A screenshot of a text input field. The text inside the field is "COPY Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eiusmod tempo". The text is highlighted in red, indicating a validation error. Below the field, a red message reads "Max 4000 characters allowed".

Required field validations

By default, there are several required fields that must be filled out before submitting the form. These fields are denoted with an asterisk (*).



A screenshot of a dropdown menu. The label "Type *" is above the dropdown. The dropdown menu is open, showing the text "--- Select type ---". Below the dropdown, a red message reads "A value is required".

Out of the box, the following fields are always required while creating a service request:

- Customer
- Type
- Sub-type
- Target completion date
- Owner

The following fields are only required if the parent field is added:

- Required Document
 - Type
 - If a New or Existing is selected, a document must be uploaded

Depending on the type and subtype of the request, the user might also need to select the specific piece of data the service request applies to. For example, if a user selects a type of **Product update** and subtype of **Fee structure update**, the user must then select which product the fee structure change applies to.

Type *


Product update ▼

Sub-Type *

Fees structure update ▼

Please select a product to be updated

Current Products

 Cash Management - Cash Account

Invalid type validations

Connected Servicing uses the standard Appian restrictions on fields to validate invalid data types. The user sees a message on fields where an improper type has been entered.

For example, if the field is an integer data type, entering text will cause a validation error.

⚠ Enter details

Target Completion Date *

Ten

The value Ten is not a valid date. Valid format is mm/dd/yyyy.

Invalid data validations

If there are specific validation rules that apply to certain fields, users will see a message beneath that field instructing them on the proper data.

For example, a target completion date for a service request cannot be in the past; therefore, if a user enters a date in the past the field will show a validation and the user cannot go to the next page of the form.

⚠ Enter details

Target Completion Date *

04/25/2021

Target Completion date cannot be in the past


These validations can be configured at the field level by creating rules for the validation parameter of the fields.

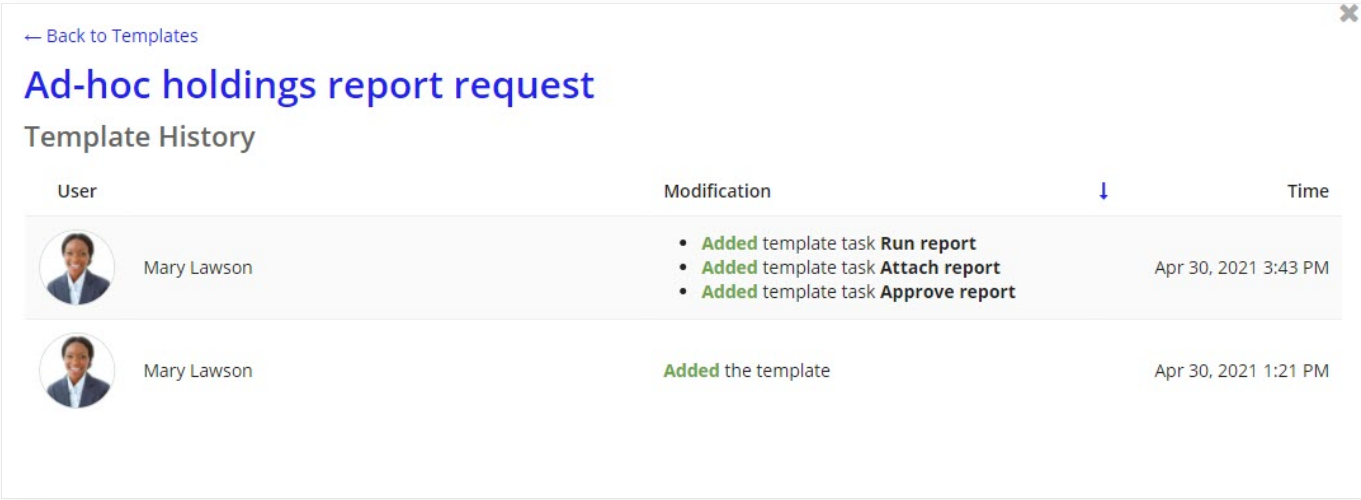
Configure Auditing

Introduction

The Connected Servicing solution includes an auditing process that allows you to audit Process Templates and specific field changes in a service request. Your business users can use this auditing process to track certain histories that may inform their decisions later on, including adding or removing a step in a process, modifying a template, or changing data.

Currently, the following changes are tracked and are visible on either the Connected FS Settings Site or main Connected Servicing Site:



- Templates, template tasks and properties, and task precedents
 - You can view this by clicking the history icon  on the **Templates** page of the Connected FS Settings Site.



← Back to Templates

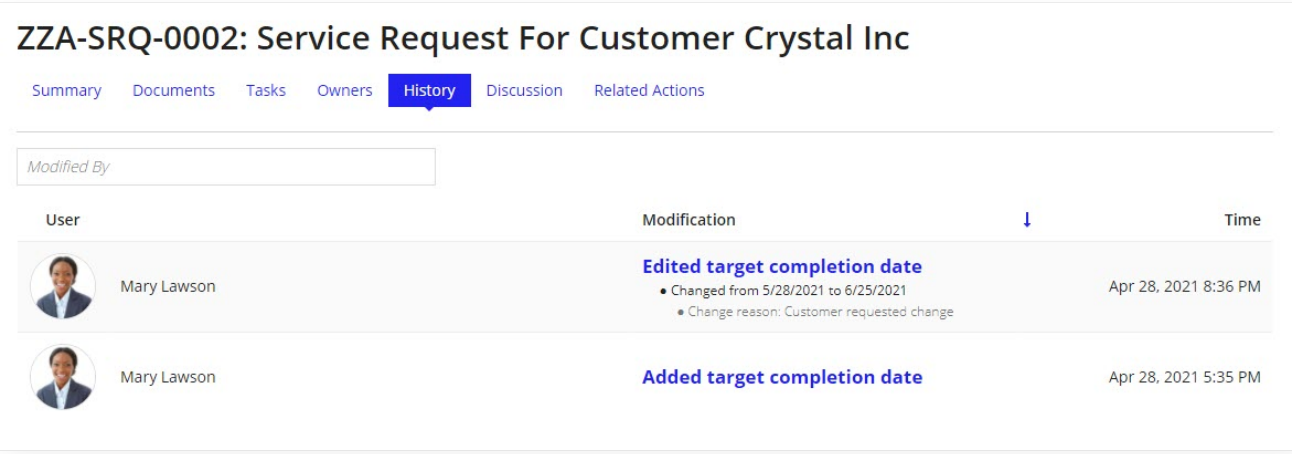
Ad-hoc holdings report request

Template History

User	Modification	Time
 Mary Lawson	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Added template task Run report• Added template task Attach report• Added template task Approve report	Apr 30, 2021 3:43 PM
 Mary Lawson	Added the template	Apr 30, 2021 1:21 PM

To view the changes to service request details:



1. From the **Connected Servicing** site, select the **Servicing Requests** tab.
2. Click on the name of the service request.
3. Go to the **History** tab.



ZZA-SRQ-0002: Service Request For Customer Crystal Inc

Summary Documents Tasks Owners **History** Discussion Related Actions

Modified By

User	Modification	Time
 Mary Lawson	Edited target completion date <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Changed from 5/28/2021 to 6/25/2021• Change reason: Customer requested change	Apr 28, 2021 8:36 PM
 Mary Lawson	Added target completion date	Apr 28, 2021 5:35 PM

If a new field is added to an audited CDT, you will need to configure auditing for that field in order to start tracking it.

We currently track audits to the following CDTs:

- AS_TMG_R_TaskCategory
- AS_TMG_R_TaskRef
- AS_TMG_R_Template
- AS_TMG_R_TemplateTask
 - Nested array in AS_TMG_R_Template
- AS_TMG_R_TemplateTask_Precedent

- Nested array in AS_TMG_R_TemplateTask
- AS_SRQ_ServiceRequest

CDT Name	Expression Rule Name	Parameter to update
AS_TMG_R_TaskCategory	AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_TaskCategory	<i>simpleFields</i>
AS_TMG_R_TaskRef	AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_TaskRef	<i>simpleFields</i>
AS_TMG_R_Template	AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_Template	top-level <i>simpleFields</i>
AS_TMG_R_TemplateTask	AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_Template	<i>simpleFields</i> in the <i>fieldName</i> parameter where "templateTasks" is the value.
AS_TMG_R_TemplateTask_Precedent	AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_Template	<i>simpleFields</i> in the "templateTaskPrecedents" structure
AS_SRQ_ServiceRequest	AS_SRQ_ADT_BL_auditConfig_ServicingRequest	<i>simpleFields</i>

If you modify one of the CDTs or one of the associated child CDTs listed in the table, reexamine the configuration rule for the modified CDT to determine if it requires updating.

Auditing configuration for each CDT are stored in following rules:

- AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_< CDT Name >
- AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_TaskCategory
- AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_TaskRef
- AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_Template
- AS_SRQ_ADT_BL_auditConfig_ServicingRequest

Setting up an audit

To audit a field in a CDT:

1. Open the CDT and choose the field you want to audit.
2. Find the expression rule associated with that CDT.
 - See table above for list of expression rules and their associated CDTs.
3. If you are auditing a parent CDT, update the top-level *simpleFields* parameter.
4. If you are auditing a nested CDT, update the *simpleFields* parameter within that nested value.

EXAMPLE: Adding and auditing a new field

You may add **Customer Type** as a new parameter to your service request templates and want to monitor any changes made.

To add and audit the **Customer Type** field to a template:

1. Open the AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_Template expression rule.
2. Add the new customerTypeCode field to the AS_TMG_R_Template CDT.
 - See the table above for associated expression rules and CDTs.
3. Add the new customerTypeCode field to the *simpleFields* array.
4. Save your changes.


```

2  /*
3  Audit config for
4  'type!{urn:com:appian:types:AS:TMG}AS_TMG_R_Template'
5  */
6  {
7      idField: "templateId",
8      simpleFields: {
9          /*"templateId", excluded since it is the primary key*/
10         "templateName",
11         "templateDesc",
12         "dueDateCalculationUnit",
13         !"customerTypeCode",
14         rule!AS_TMG_UT_determineTemplateMappingFields(recordTypeCode: ri!recordTypeCode)
15         /*"templateTasks", excluded since it is tracked in complexFields*/
16         /*"createdBy", no need to track changes to this*/
17         /*"createdDatetime", no need to track changes to this*/
18         /*"modifiedBy", no need to track changes to this*/
19         /*"modifiedDatetime" no need to track changes to this*/
20     },
21     ...

```

EXAMPLE: Adding and auditing a new field in a nested array

Adding and auditing a new field in a nested array can be a complex set of steps. For example, if you want to add and track SLA Days in the AS_TMB_R_TemplateTask CDT, which is nested in the AS_TMG_R_Template CDT, you will need to do the following:

1. Open the associated AS_TMG_ADT_BL_auditConfig_R_Template expression rule.
2. Locate the *fieldName* templateTasks inside the *complexFields* array.
3. Add the "slaDays" field to the array.
4. Save your changes.

```

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

```



```

31  /*
32  Audit config for
33  'type!{urn:com:appian:types:AS:TMG}AS_TMG_R_Template'
34  */
  {
    idField: "templateId",
    simpleFields: {
      /*"templateId", excluded since it is the primary key*/
      "templateName",
      "templateDesc",
      "dueDateCalculationUnit",
      rule!AS_TMG_UT_determineTemplateMappingFields(recordTypeCode: ri!recordTypeCode)
      /*"templateTasks", excluded since it is tracked in complexFields*/
      /*"createdBy", no need to track changes to this*/
      /*"createdDatetime", no need to track changes to this*/
      /*"modifiedBy", no need to track changes to this*/
      /*"modifiedDatetime" no need to track changes to this*/

    },
    complexFields: {
      {
        fieldName: "templateTasks",
        auditFieldName: "templateTasksChanges",
        idField: "templateTaskId",
        simpleFields: {
          /*"templateTaskId", excluded since it is the primary key*/
          /*"templateId", excluded since it is the foreign key to the parent*/
          "taskRef.taskRefId",
          "groupAssignee",
          "taskDesc",
          /*"templateTaskPrecedents", excluded since it is tracked in complexFields*/
          "slaDays"
        },
      },
    },
    ...
  }

```

Migrating Data

Introduction

After installing Connected Servicing, you may need to migrate data from your organization's systems. This process is generally very unique and has its own nuances that depend on many factors.

This page provides general guidelines to help you migrate data from customers, documents, accounts, and products.

Migrating customer data

To migrate data from customers:

1. Import the data into the AS_FS_CUSTOMER table.
2. Create a document folder for each customer. In the FOLDER_ID column of the AS_FS_CUSTOMER table, store the ID of this document folder.

The remaining fields should be self-explanatory.

Migrating documents

To migrate documents:

1. Create an Appian document for each document you are migrating.
2. Store this document in the document folder for the customer that the document is associated with.
3. Import the document metadata into the AS_FS_CUSTOMER_DOCUMENT table.
4. In the FOLDER_ID column of the AS_FS_CUSTOMER_DOCUMENT table, store the ID of the customer's document folder.

The remaining fields should be self-explanatory.

Migrating product data

Only migrate data into the product table if products are parents to accounts.

The AS_FS_Product CDT is a parent to the following children CDTs:

- AS_FS_Account
- AS_FS_Term
- AS_FS_Country
- AS_FS_Fee
- AS_FS_PayThreshold

When you migrate product data, you will also need to update the tables related to these CDTs.

To migrate product data:

1. Import the data into the AS_FS_PRODUCT table.
2. Import the related data into the following tables:
 - AS_FS_ACCOUNT
 - AS_FS_TERM
 - AS_FS_COUNTRY
 - AS_FS_FEE
 - AS_FS_PAY_THRESHOLD

Modifying Service Request Template Selection Logic

Introduction

When a new service request is created, Connected Servicing knows which default tasks need to be assigned automatically. In order to do this, it needs two things: the service process template, and the attributes entered during service request creation that are used to select the template.

Out of the box, Connected Servicing uses the **Type** and **Subtype** to determine which service request process template to select. For example, if a user selects *Product update* for the type, and *Fee structure update* for the subtype, Connected Service will generate a different set of tasks than if the user selects *Customer information update* and *Beneficial owners update*.

This page describes how to add or remove the attributes used to select the service request process templates. For instructions on how to modify service process templates, including how to create templates for these attributes, see [Managing templates](#) on the Setting Up Service Request Processes page.

Adding a selection attribute

If your organization wants to use an attribute other than type and sub-type, you will need to add a new attribute.

Adding a new selection attribute consists of:

- Updating objects to store the new attribute for template selection.
- Enabling users to choose the value of the attribute when setting up a service request process template.
- Enabling the application to use the new attribute to select the correct template when a new service request is created.
- Enabling the application to properly audit any changes made to the templates with this new attribute.

Throughout the next steps, we will walk through an example to add the service request owner as a new attribute.

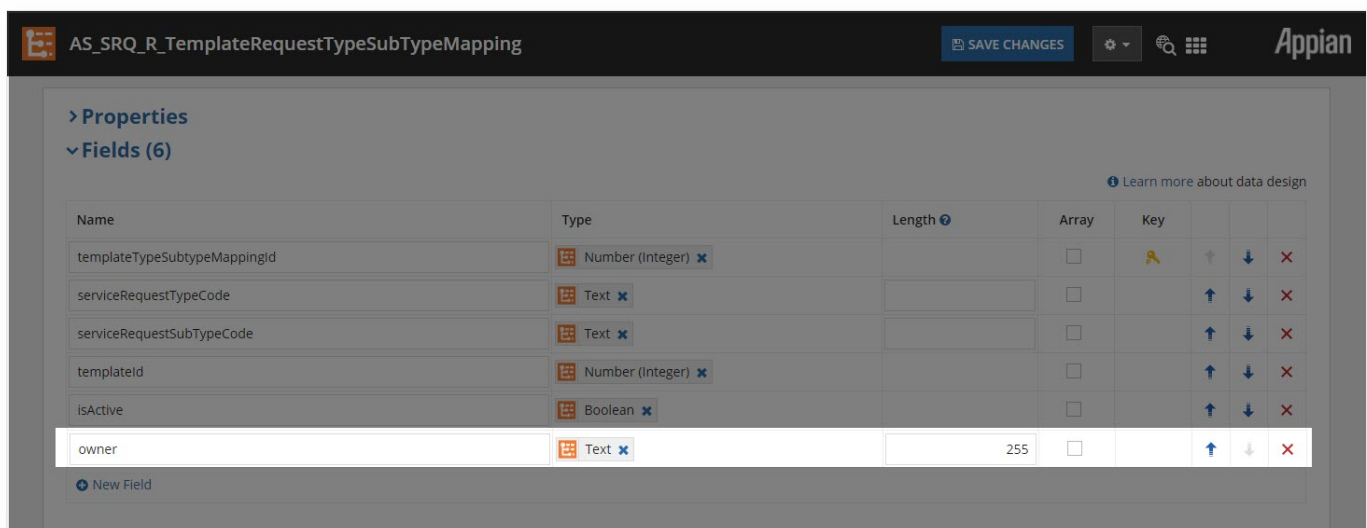
Step 1: Add field to the template reference CDT

In order to be able to save the value of the new attribute, you will need to add it to the CDT for the service request process template.

1. Add the attribute as a field to the AS_SRQ_R_TemplateRequestTypeSubTypeMapping CDT.
2. Verify the data store.
 - Open the AS SRQ Ref Data Store data store.
 - Click **Verify**.
 - Click **Save & Publish**.

EXAMPLE

The following screenshot shows the owner field added to the AS_SRQ_R_TemplateRequestTypeSubTypeMapping CDT.



Step 2: Add the field to template audit configuration rule

The template audit configuration rule is used to track changes to a template when attributes are changed. For example, if a user changes a template mapped to one owner to be mapped to another owner, this will be captured in the audit history.

After you add a field to the AS_SRQ_R_TemplateRequestTypeSubTypeMapping CDT, you will need to update the audit configuration rule for the CDT.

1. Open the AS_SRQ_ENTRYPOINT_GETDATA_getTemplateMappingFields expression rule.
2. Add the new field name to the list of fields.

Step 3: Add the attribute to the template properties interface

Users will select the value of the new attribute when they are setting up the service request process template. You will need to add the attribute to this interface so that they will be able to select it. Additionally, you will need to save their selection to the database and pass the selection into related interfaces.

1. Open the AS_SRQ_ENTRYPOINT_DISPLAY_mappingFieldsForRTemplate expression rule.
2. Add a new mapping component input to allow the user to choose a value for the new attribute and save their selection. Copy the design used for the existing attributes.

```

1  ...
2  mappingComponentThree: a!localVariables(
3    rule!AS_CO_CP_pickerFieldUsers(
4      label: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(
5        i18nData: local!i18nData,
6        bundleKey: "AS.SRQ.RequestOwners.lbl_Owner"
7      ),
8      required: true,
9      maxSelections: 1,
10     groupFilter: <YOUR GROUP OF OWNERS>,
11     value: ri!mappingCdt.owner,
12     saveInto: ri!newOwner.owner,
13     placeholder: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(
14       i18nData: local!i18nData,
15       bundleKey: "AS.SRQ.RequestOwners.plc_SearchUsers"
16     )
17   )
18 )
19 ...

```

3. Open AS_TMGM_CPS_manageReferenceTemplateProperties expression rule.
4. Show the mapping next to or below the other mapping properties.

```

1  ...
2
3  a!localVariables(
4    local!mappingFields: a!refreshVariable(
5      value: rule!AS_TMGM_UT_determineMappingFieldsForTemplate(
6        mappingCdt: ri!mappingCdt,
7        recordTypeCode: ri!selectedTemplate.recordTypeCode
8      ),
9      refreshAlways: true
10   ),
11   {
12     a!columnLayout(
13       contents: { local!mappingFields.mappingComponentOne },
14       width: "AUTO"
15     ),
16     a!columnLayout(
17       contents: { local!mappingFields.mappingComponentTwo },
18       width: "MEDIUM"
19     ),
20     a!columnLayout(
21       contents: { local!mappingFields.mappingComponentThree },
22       width: "MEDIUM"
23     )
24   }
25 )
26 ...
27

```

Step 4: Update the queries that retrieve the templates

The AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping expression rule is a query that retrieves the appropriate template based on the attributes that are passed into it. In order for the correct template to be selected during service request, you will need to add the new attribute to this expression rule so that it will be included in the query parameters.

1. Open the AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping expression rule.

2. Add a rule input with the same name as the new field that you added to the CDT.
3. Add a query filter where the new field equals the new rule input.
 - **Note:** In the following `a!queryFilter()` example, you would replace `<newField>` with the name of the field that you added to the CDT.

```
1 a!queryFilter(  
2   field: "<newField>",  
3   operator: "=",  
4   value: ri!<newField>  
5 )
```

4. In the following expression rules, if the rule input is not in the `serviceRequest` CDT pass down the rule input that you just added to the `AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping` expression rule in order to use this new field for default template selection.
 - `AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateForServiceRequest` expression rule

EXAMPLE

The following is an example of adding the new query filter to the `AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping` expression rule.

```
1 ...  
2   a!queryLogicalExpression(  
3     ignoreFiltersWithEmptyValues: true,  
4     operator: "AND",  
5     filters: {  
6       a!queryFilter(  
7         field: "templateId",  
8         operator: "in",  
9         value: ri!templateId  
10      ),  
11      a!queryFilter(  
12        field: "templateName",  
13        operator: "=",  
14        value: ri!templateName  
15      ),  
16      a!queryFilter(  
17        field: "serviceRequestTypeCode",  
18        operator: "in",  
19        value: ri!serviceRequestTypeCode  
20      ),  
21      a!queryFilter(  
22        field: "serviceRequestSubTypeCode",  
23        operator: "in",  
24        value: ri!serviceRequestSubTypeCode  
25      ),  
26      a!queryFilter(  
27        field: "owner",  
28        operator: "=",  
29        value: ri!owner  
30      )  
31    }  
32  ),  
33 ...
```

Step 5: Update the template validations

The `AS_SRQ_UT_isDuplicateTemplateByMappingFields` expression rule validates that there are no overlapping templates and that there are no blank template attributes. This ensures that there is not more than one template with the same combination of attributes. For example, there cannot be two templates Type: *Product update* and Subtype: *Fee structure update*.

You will need to add the new attribute to this rule to ensure that it is included in this validation.

1. Open the AS_SRQ_UT_isDuplicateTemplateByMappingFields expression rule.
2. In the or() function, add a condition to check if the new field is blank. See the example below for how to add this.
3. In the rule!AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping() part of the expression, add the parameter for the new attribute. See the example below for how to add this.

EXAMPLE

In the example below, we added a check to see if the owner is blank. We also added the customer type code to the template query.

```

1  if(
2    or(
3      rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(
4        ri!requestTypeSubTypeMapping.serviceRequestSubTypeCode
5      ),
6      rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(
7        ri!requestTypeSubTypeMapping.serviceRequestTypeCode
8      ),
9      rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(
10       ri!requestTypeSubTypeMapping.owner
11     )
12   ),
13   "",
14   a!localVariables(
15     local!isDuplicate: rule!AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping(
16       serviceRequestTypeCode: ri!requestTypeSubTypeMapping.serviceRequestTypeCode,
17       serviceRequestSubTypeCode: ri!requestTypeSubTypeMapping.serviceRequestSubTypeCode,
18       owner: ri!requestTypeSubTypeMapping.owner,
19       returnType: cons!AS_CO_ENUM_QE_RETURN_TYPE_TOTAL_COUNT,
20       isActive: true,
21       templateIdsToExclude: ri!requestTypeSubTypeMapping.templateId
22     ) > 0,
23     if(
24       local!isDuplicate,
25       rule!AS_SRQ_UT_LoadBundleAndDisplayLabel(
26         bundleKey: "AS.SRQ.General.vld_DuplicateTemplateMappingWithSameTypeAndSubType"
27       ),
28       null
29     )
30   )
31 )

```

When business users set up the service request process template, they will be required to select a value for the new attribute. Additionally, when users are creating a new service request and they select a value for the new attribute, that value will be used to determine which service request process template to use for the tasks.

Removing a selection attribute

If your organization doesn't want to use type or subtype to select the service request process template, you can remove attributes.

Note that there is no need to remove the actual field from the CDT. Leaving an unused field on the CDT will not affect anything.

Step 1: Remove the attribute from the template properties interface

Business users select attributes when they are setting up the service request process template. You will need to remove the attribute from this interface. Additionally, you will need to update the related interfaces where this information is being passed to.

1. Open the AS_SRQ_ENTRYPOINT_DISPLAY_mappingFieldsForRTemplate interface.

2. Remove the user picker component that allows users to choose a value for the old attribute.
3. In the following dependent interfaces, remove the corresponding mapping components:
 - AS_TMG_UT_determineMappingFieldsForTemplateinterface
 - AS_TMG_CPS_manageReferenceTemplatePropertiesinterface

Step 2: Update the queries that retrieve the templates

The AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping expression rule is a query that retrieves the appropriate template based on the attributes that are passed into it. You will need to add the new attribute to this expression rule so that it will be included in the query parameters.

1. Open the AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping expression rule.
2. Remove the rule input for the attribute being removed.
3. Remove the query filter for the attribute being removed.
4. In the following expression rules, remove the references to the rule input for the attribute that is being removed.
 - AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateForServiceRequest expression rule

Step 3: Update the template validations

The AS_SRQ_UT_isDuplicateTemplateByMappingFields expression rule validates that there are no overlapping templates and that there are no blank template attributes.

You will need to remove the attribute from this rule so that it is no longer included in this validation.

1. Open the AS_SRQ_UT_isDuplicateTemplateByMappingFields expression rule.
2. In the or() function, remove the condition to check if the field you are removing is blank.
3. In the rule!AS_SRQ_QE_getTemplateTypeSubtypeMapping() part of the expression, remove the parameter for the attribute you are removing.

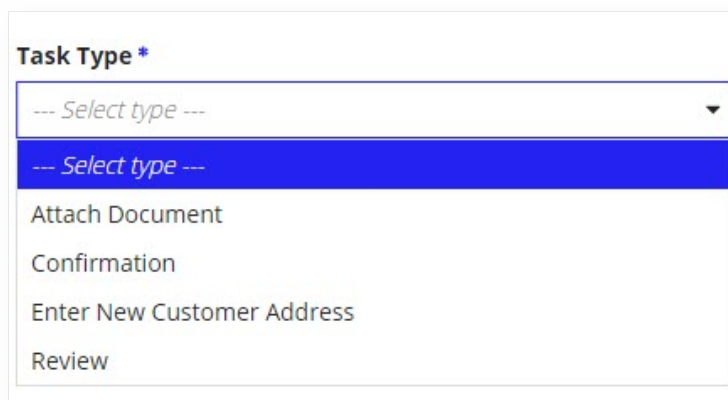
When users set up the service request process template, the attribute you just removed will no longer be an option for determining template selection. Additionally, when users create a new service request, the value you just deleted will not be used to determine which service request process template to use for the tasks.

Add a New Task Type

Introduction

Tasks allow Connected Servicing users to keep track of the work they need to accomplish for each service request. Based on the process template applied to a service request, the solution automatically assigns the associated tasks to the correct user group.

When you [add a custom task](#) from a service request record, you can choose from three different task types: Attach Document, Review, Confirmation, and Enter New Customer Address.



The image shows a web form with a label 'Task Type *'. Below the label is a dropdown menu. The dropdown menu is currently open, showing a list of options. The first option is '--- Select type ---' with a downward arrow. Below this are four options: 'Attach Document', 'Confirmation', 'Enter New Customer Address', and 'Review'. The 'Attach Document' option is highlighted with a blue background.

To complete them, each task type has its own unique interface and associated process model.

1. Confirmation task.

Confirm Task Complete

Check the box below to certify the task is completed and can be closed


☐

This task has been completed


2. Review task.

Complete Review


Choose an option to complete the review. A comment is required when rejecting.



Approve



No Decision



Reject

Comment

3. Attach document task.

Attach IMA

Attach a document of type IMA to complete the task

New or Existing Document ⓘ	Document	Description	Status	Expiration Date	Security ⓘ
<input checked="" type="radio"/> New <input type="radio"/> Existing	<div><div>UPLOAD</div><div>Drop file here</div></div>		Awaiting Classification	<div>mm/dd/yyyy</div>	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal Use Only

4. Enter new customer address.

Enter New Address

Type *

--- Select type ---

Street Address *

Line 2

Country *

City *

Region *

Postal Code *

--- Select country ---

You can create automated tasks that are kicked off and completed by the system. For example, you can create an automated task to send an email or kick off an RPA process.

This page walks you through the basics of how to add a new task type.

Add the new task type to the task type reference table

The task types are stored in the AS_TMG_R_TASK_BEHAVIOR_TYPE table. In order to add a new task type, you first need to add it to this table.

To add a new task type to the table:

1. Insert a new row into the AS_TMG_R_TASK_BEHAVIOR_TYPE table.
2. Update each column with the following information.
 - BEHAVIOR_TYPE_CODE: The behavior type of the task. Valid values:
 - AUTOMATED The task is not user-facing, it does not have a front-end interface. It is automatically completed by the system via a process model.
 - DATA_ENTRY The task has a related user interface that allows data entry. For example, the Document Upload task allows users to upload a document and enter document details for a new document.
 - CHECKBOX The tasks can be completed by selecting a checkbox. For example, a Confirmation task will require the user to affirm that the task is completed before submission.
 - **Note:** You probably won't have to create another task type with CHECKBOX for the BEHAVIOR_TYPE_CODE.
 - BEHAVIOR_DISPLAY_NAME - A unique name for the new task type that displays to end users. Each BEHAVIOR_SUBTYPE_CODE should have a unique display name.
 - CREATED_BY: Your Appian username.
 - CREATED_DATETIME: The current timestamp for a created task in YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS format.
 - MODIFIED_BY: Your Appian username.
 - MODIFIED_DATETIME: The current timestamp for a modified task in the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.
 - BEHAVIOR_SUBTYPE_CODE - A unique code for the new task type.
 - CONFIGURATION_LEVEL_CODE - Determines how tasks are added to a service request by users. See the following table for a breakdown of where these tasks are available. Valid values: SYSTEM, TEMPLATE, PROCESS_SETUP, and AD_HOC. See [Configuration level codes](#) for more information.
 - ICON: The [styled icon](#) to display in the task grid. For example, thumbs-o-up.
 - COLOR: The hex color for the icon. For example, #F96502.

Configuration level codes

The configuration level code determines how the tasks are able to be added by users. See the following table for a breakdown of how task types with these configurations are able to be added to an onboarding process.

	SYSTEM	TEMPLATE	AD_HOC
Can be automatically kicked off by a process model.	X	X	X

	SYSTEM	TEMPLATE	AD_HOC
Can be added to the task library in Connected FS Settings.		X	X
Can be added as a custom task from the Home page or as a related action.			X

SYSTEM

What it is

This configuration type is generally for automated tasks that can only be kicked off from a process model.

When you would use it

You would use this type of task when:

- You want the task to be automatically completed using a process model.

And when an end user would never need to add this type of task:

- To the task library in Connected FS Settings.
- As a custom task from the Home page or as a related action.

Example

A document reconciliation task - After a user uploads a new document, a task is automatically kicked off if the document type does not meet the confidence threshold. When adding a default task to the task library or a custom task to a service request, end users do not have access to add this task type.

TEMPLATE

What it is

This configuration is for tasks that you want Connected FS Settings users to have available to use in service request templates, but you don't want regular users to have available when adding a custom task to a service request.

When you would use it

You would use this type of task when you want the task:

- To be added to the task library in Connected FS Settings.

In addition, when an end user would never need to add this type of task:

- As a custom task from the Home page or as a related action.

Example

Out of the box, there are no tasks with this configuration.

AD_HOC

What it is

This configuration type is for tasks that users send out as a related action from a service request record. Rather than waiting for the task to be kicked off by a precedent or a process model, the user is kicking off the task right away when using this configuration type.

When you would use it

You would use this type of task when you want the task:

- To be added to the task library in Connected FS Settings.
- To be available as a custom task from the service request record as a related action.

Example

Review task - Can be added as a new task in the task library or as a custom task from the service request record.

Create a constant for the new task type

After you add the task type to the reference table, you will need to create a constant to easily reference the task type in the application.

To create a constant for the new task type:

- [Create a new constant](#) to point to the new task type.
 - Use the naming convention AS_TMG_ENUM_TASK_BEHAVIOR_SUBTYPE_CODE_<TASK_TYPE>. Replace with the `BEHAVIOR_SUBTYPE_CODE` value from the reference data table.
 - For the **Type**, select **Text**.
 - For **Value**, enter the BEHAVIOR_SUBTYPE_CODE value from the reference data table.
 - Save it in the AS TMG SAIL Design Objects folder.
 - **Example:** AS_TMG_ENUM_TASK_BEHAVIOR_SUBTYPE_CODE_CONFIRMATION constant.

Create the new task type

All tasks have one of three behaviors: automated, data entry, or confirmation. This task type confirms that a task has been completed so most likely you will not need to create a new confirmation task. Note that this task type always uses the same interface and process model. However, you may want to create a different [DATA_ENTRY](#) task or [AUTOMATED](#) task.

Creating a new data entry task

A data entry task requires the end user to input some sort of data. The solution has three types of out-of-the-box data entry tasks: **Review**, **Document Upload**, and **Enter new customer address**.

See the [Task type reference table](#) for more information on how to update these tasks.

Create an interface for the process start form

To use a task type in the application, you must create a user interface that will allow end users to complete the task type. Next, you'll create a new process model that uses the interface as the process start form.

When creating a new interface with fields that capture all the information required for this new task type:

- Make sure this interface has a rule input called task that has the AS_TMG_Task data type.
 - **Example:** AS_TMG_FM_reviewTask interface.

AS_TMGM_reviewTask | DESIGN MODE | EXPRESSION MODE

REASSIGN | MARK NOT NEEDED

Review Task

Complete Review

Choose an option to complete the review. A comment is required when rejecting.

Approve

No Decision

Reject

Comment

CANCEL | SUBMIT

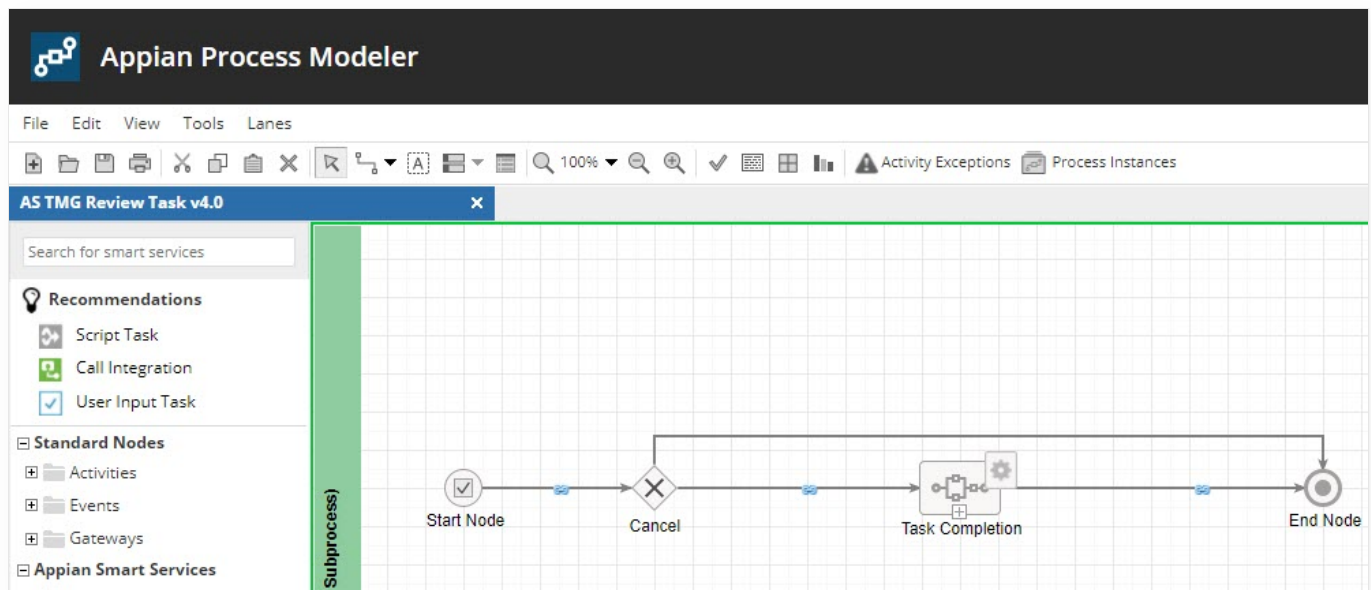
Task Details	
Category	Due Date
Enhanced Due Diligence	3/28/2021
Assigned Group	Individual Assignee
Client Servicing	-
Description	
-	

Service Request Details	
Name	Type
TOP-SRQ-0001	Product update
Sub-Type	
Strategy update	

Create a new process model for the task

When creating a process model that uses the new interface as the process start form:

- Make sure this process model has a process parameter called `task` that has the `AS_TMGM_Task` data type.
- Configure a process start form using the new interface.
- Configure a subprocess using `AS_TMGM_Task_Completion`.
 - **Example:** `AS_TMGM_Review_Task` process model.



Create a constant to point to the new process model

You will use the new process model in the `AS_TMGM_UI_taskGrid_colTaskName` expression rule, which is used in the `AS_TMGM_GRD_runtimeTaskGrid` interface. In order to call the process model in the expression rule, you need to create a constant that points to the process model.

To [Create a new constant](#) to point to the new process model:

- Use the naming convention `AS_TMGM_PM_<NAME>`.
- For the **Type**, select **Process Model**.

- For **Value**, select the new process model.
- Save it in the AS_TMGM_SAIL_Design_Objects folder.
 - **Example:** AS_TMGM_PM_REVIEW_TASK constant.

Constant Properties

Name *
AS_TMGM_PM_REVIEW_TASK

Description
Value: Process Model for review task

Type *
Process Model

☐ Array (multiple values)

Value
AS TMGM Review Task

Environment Specific ?
☐ Different environments need to have different values for this constant

Save In *
AS TMGM Sail Design Objects

CANCEL **SAVE**

Add the new task type to the task grid

In order for the link to the new task type to appear in the task grid, you need to add it to the AS_TMGM_UI_taskGrid_colTaskName expression rule used in the AS_TMGM_GRD_runtimeTaskGrid interface.

To add the new task type to the task grid:

1. Open the AS_TMGM_UI_taskGrid_colTaskName interface.
2. In the `a!startProcessLink()` function, add the behavior subtype code constant created above to the list of behavior subtype code constants in this rule.
3. Add a map parameter with the process constant created above with the task as a parameter in the corresponding position in the list of maps in this rule.

Add a read-only view for the tasks tab

In order for users to be able to see completion details of the task on the **Tasks** tab of the record, you need to add it to the AS_TMGM_FM_viewTaskDetailsInTaskTab interface.

To add the new task type to the **Tasks** tab:

1. Add the new behavior subtype code to the list of codes in AS_TMGM_UT_behaviorSubTypeCodesForViewTask.
2. Add a new `readOnly` interface to AS_TMGM_FM_viewTaskDetailsInTaskTab in the corresponding position.

Creating a new automated task

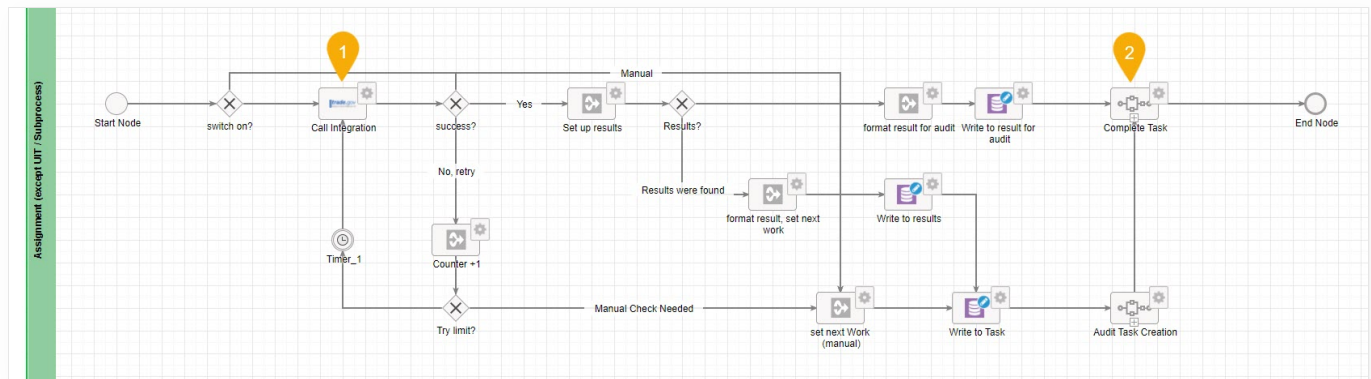
An automated task is kicked off when it's created or when its precedents are completed. It requires no user interaction; it is initiated and completed by the system. For an example of how to configure an automated task type in the database, see **Consolidated Screening Check** in the below table.

TASK_BEHAVIOR_TYPE_ID	BEHAVIOR_TYPE_CODE	BEHAVIOR_DISPLAY_NAME	BEHAVIOR_SUBTYPE_CODE	CONFIGURATION_LEVEL_CODE	ICON	COLOR
5	AUTOMATED	Consolidated Screening Check	CSL_CHECK	PROCESS_SETUP	NULL	NULL

Create a new process model for the task

Now, you need to create a process model for the new automated task that will run as an automated activity.

- Make sure this process model has a process parameter called `task` that has the `AS_TMG_Task` data type.
- Configure the process model nodes that will run as an automated activity..
 - See **Step 1** in the screenshot below
- After the automated nodes complete, configure a sub-process using the `AS_TMG_Task_Completion` process model.
 - **Example:** `AS_TMG_Consolidated_Screening_Check_Integration` process model.
 - See **Step 2** in the screenshot below



Modifying Key Dates

Introduction

Task [due dates](#) allow the Connected Servicing solution to quantitatively measure if service requests and their associated tasks are being completed on time. Further details and data about task due dates across an institution are displayed on the [reports](#) tab.

By default, task due dates are calculated based on a service request's target completion date. This is set by the business owner in the [Connected FS Settings](#) site. A task's due date may also be calculated based on other associated due dates for that service request.

Adding a key date

The examples in this section will follow adding After Created Date as a key date option.

Step 1: Add a new key date rule to the database

Add a new row in the AS_SRQ_R_DATA table with the following attributes:

- LABEL: The bundle label key
- TYPE: SLA Rule Type
- CODE: SLA_RULE_TYPE_NEW_KEY_DATE
- IS_ACTIVE: true (1)
- CREATED_BY: Your Appian username.
- CREATED_DATETIME: The current timestamp, in the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.
- MODIFIED_BY: Your Appian username.
- MODIFIED_DATETIME: The current timestamp, in the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.

EXAMPLE

```
1 INSERT INTO `AS_SRQ_R_DATA` (`R_DATA_ID`, `LABEL`, `TYPE`, `CODE`, `SORT_ORDER`, `ICON`, `COLOR` )
2 VALUES (NULL, 'AS.SRQ.SlaRuleType.lbl_AfterCreatedDate', 'SLA Rule Type', 'SLA_RULE_TYPE_AFTER_CREAT
```

Step 2: Create a constant for the new SLA rule

Create a new constant that’s value is the code from the row in the database you added to AS_SRQ_R_DATA in [Step 1](#).

EXAMPLE

Create a constant called AS_SRQ_ENUM_SLA_RULE_AFTER_CREATED_DATE with the value: SLA_RULE_TYPE_AFTER_CREATED_DATE.

Step 3: Update the bundle file

Open the SlaRuleType bundle file in each language and add the labelKey in that you added to the AS_SRQ_R_DATA in [Step 1](#).

EXAMPLE

```
1 lbl_BeforeFundingDate=Before Funding Date
2 lbl_AfterFundingDate=After Actual Funding Date
3 !lbl_AfterCreatedDate=After Created Date
```

Step 4: Update the rule to calculate due dates

Open up the rule AS_TMG_BL_calculateTaskDueDateFromSlaDays and add to the conditional if() statement the logic needed for the new key date and add the new date as a rule input.

EXAMPLE

AS_TMG_calculateTaskDueDateFromSlaDays Rule

```
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
```



```

17 if(
18   or(
19     rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(
20       ri!slaDays
21     ),
22     rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(
23       ri!fundingDate
24     ),
25     rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(
26       ri!createdDate
27     )
28   ),
29   null,
30   if(
31     ri!slaRule = cons!AS_TMG_ENUM_SLA_RULE_BEFORE_EST_FUNDING_DATE,
32     if(
33       ri!slaDayType = cons!AS_TMG_ENUM_SLA_DAY_TYPE_BUSINESS_DAYS,
34       workday(
35         ri!fundingDate,
36         - ri!slaDays
37       ),
38       /*default is calendar days*/
39       ri!fundingDate - ri!slaDays,
40     ),
41     if(
42       ri!slaRule = cons!AS_SRQ_ENUM_SLA_RULE_AFTER_CREATED_DATE,
43       if(
44         ri!slaDayType = cons!AS_SRQ_ENUM_SLA_DAY_TYPE_BUSINESS_DAYS,
45         workday(
46           ri!createdDate,
47           - ri!slaDays
48         ),
49         /*default is calendar days*/
50         ri!createdDate - ri!slaDays,
51       ),
52       if(
53         ri!slaDayType = cons!AS_TMG_ENUM_SLA_DAY_TYPE_BUSINESS_DAYS,
54         workday(
55           ri!fundingDate,
56           + ri!slaDays
57         ),
58         /*default is calendar days*/
59         ri!fundingDate + ri!slaDays,
60       )
61     )
62   )
63 )

```

Step 5: Add the new rule input to all dependent rules

Add new rule input to the two rules that AS_TMG_BL_calculateTaskDueDateFromSLaDays is dependent on and then pass in the appropriate logic.

The rules to update are:

1. AS_TMG_CDT_mapTemplateTaskToRuntimeTask
2. AS_TMG_UT_updateTasksDueDate

EXAMPLE

AS_TM_G_CDT_mapTemplateTaskToRuntimeTask Rule

```
1  ...
2  modifiedDatetime: null,
3  dueDate: rule!AS_TM_G_BL_calculateTaskDueDateFromSlaDays(
4      slaDays: ri!templateTask.slaDays,
5      slaRule: ri!templateTask.slaRule,
6      fundingDate: ri!request.fundingDetails.estFundingDate,
7      slaDayType: ri!template.slaDayType,
8      createdDate: todate(ri!request.createdDatetime)
9  ),
10 slaDays: ri!templateTask.slaDays,
11 slaRule: ri!templateTask.slaRule
12 )
```

Removing a key date

To remove a key date from the dropdown list in Connected FS settings, update the 'isActive' column to false (0) in the AS_SRQ_R_DATA table for the corresponding row.

Modifying Product Fields

Introduction

When a user adds a product to a customer, the user is required to fill out specific product-related details. Each product may have its own unique fields that the user is required to complete.

For example, the product type of **Committed Line of Credit** will allow the user to enter the fields for **Collateral** and **Cover Required (%)**. Whereas, the product type **Equities** will allow the user to enter the **Strategy** and **Entity** type.

This page outlines how to set up the fields you want to show and require for each product type.

Product field sections

There can be several fields the user might need to fill out for a single product. Therefore, in order to make it easier to add details for a product, Connected Servicing has grouped the product fields into six sections.

The default product sections are:

- Details
- Collateral
- Terms
- Accounts
- Fees
- Thresholds

Adding a new product section

To add a new product section:

1. Create a new **SECTION_KEY** constant named AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_SECTION_KEY_<SECTION_NAME>.
2. Set the value of the constant equal to the new section name.
 - **Note:** Use all caps when setting the constant value.
3. Create a new expression rule named AS_FS_REF_PRODUCT_FIELDS_<SECTION_NAME> to hold all of the fields that will show up in this section.

4. Add the following rule inputs:
5. `product (AS_FS_Product)` - this will be used to save the data when it appears on the form.
6. `i18nData (Any Type)` - this will properly show the user the correct language for the corresponding label when the application is [internationalized](#).
7. `adminSetupI18nData (Any Type)` - this holds the internationalization data for that when the application is [internationalized](#).
8. `isInternationalizedForAdminSetup (boolean)` - this is a true or false value that defines if this field is internationalized.
9. Add the field definitions to this rule that you want to be associated with this section. The field definitions are dictionary structures with the following keys.
 - **fieldKey** - the product field key constant.
 - **sectionKey** - the section key constant that you created earlier.
 - **cdtField** - the field on the Product CDT that will save the data.
 - **isValid** - any validations that are relevant for the field being saved.

EXAMPLE:

```

1  /* Interest field */
2  {
3    fieldKey: cons!AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_FIELD_KEY_DETAILS_INTEREST,
4    sectionKey: cons!AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_SECTION_KEY_DETAILS,
5    cdtField: { "interest" },
6    isValid: if(
7      rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(ri!product),
8      null,
9      or(
10       isnull(ri!product.interest),
11       ri!product.interest >= 0
12     )
13   )
14 }

```

10. Repeat the expression rule, `AS_FS_REF_PRODUCT_FIELDS_<SECTION_NAME>`, creation for a new field for as many fields that you would like to add.
11. Add `AS_FS_REF_PRODUCT_FIELDS_<SECTION_NAME>` rule that you created to the parent rule `AS_FS_REF_ALL_PRODUCT_FIELDS`, which holds all of the sections and fields.
12. Pass in the proper rule inputs.
13. Create a new display interface named `AS_FS_CPS_OnboardingRequestProducts_<SectionName>Section`.
14. Add the following rule inputs:
 - `fieldData (Any Type)` - shows the information used from the expression rule `AS_FS_REF_PRODUCT_FIELDS_<SECTION_NAME>`.
 - `i18nData (Any Type)` - show the user the correct language for the corresponding label when the application is [internationalized](#).
 - `product (AS_FS_Product)` - saves the data when it appears on the form.
 - `refData (List of AS_FS_R_Data)` - passes in the reference data.
 - **Note:** You do not need to include this if your field does not require reference data. - `readOnly (boolean)` - determines if the field should be read only or not. - `funds (Array of AS_FS_Fund)` - references funds if fund data is needed.
15. Add the local variable `local!visible<SectionName>Fields` and set the value to

```

1  local!visible<SectionName>Fields: rule!AS_CO_UT_filterCdtByField(
2    cdt: ri!fieldData,
3    field: "fieldKey",
4    value: rule!AS_FS_REF_PRODUCT_FIELDS_<SECTION_NAME>(isInternationalizedForAdminSetup: false).
5  )

```

16. If `local!visible<SectionName>Fields` is not blank then you will call rule for the display header and a rule to display the appropriate fields.

```

1
2
3

```



```

4   if(
5   rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(local!visible<SectionName>Fields),
6   {},
7   {
8       rule!AS_CO_SBS_StampHeader(
9           icon: "list-alt",
10          label: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(
11              i18nData: ri!i18nData,
12              bundleKey: "ProductField.lbl_<section_name>Section"
13          ),
14          size: "SMALL"
15      ),
16      rule!AS_CO_CPS_dynamicTwoOrFourColumnDisplay(
17          numberOfColumns: if(ri!readOnly, 4, 2),
18          allFields: {
19
20          }
21      )
22  }
23  )

```

17. Change the highlighted values for icon and label for what icon and name you want to show for the new section.
18. Create a local variable named local!<FIELD_KEY>FieldData to determine the correct field data and a dictionary structure with the following key-value pairs:
 - **span** - Either 1 or 2, which determines the number of columns this field will take up.
 - **components** - the field type(s) to be displayed for the data field being collected.
19. Fill in the highlighted allFields structure with each of the associated fields for the new section with the new local variable.

EXAMPLE

```

1   a!localVariables(
2       local!interestFieldData: rule!AS_CO_UT_filterCdtByField(
3           cdt: local!visibleDetailsFields,
4           field: "fieldKey",
5           value: cons!AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_FIELD_KEY_DETAILS_INTEREST
6       ),
7       {
8           span: 2,
9           components: rule!AS_CO_INP_paragraphField(
10              showWhen: rule!AS_CO_UT_isNotBlank(local!descriptionFieldData),
11              required: local!descriptionFieldData.required,
12              label: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(
13                  i18nData: ri!i18nData,
14                  bundleKey: "Product.lbl_Description"
15              ),
16              readOnly: ri!readOnly,
17              value: ri!product.description,
18              maxLength: cons!AS_CO_ENUM_PARAGRAPH_LENGTH_MEDIUM,
19              saveInto: ri!product.description,
20              height: "SHORT",
21              placeholder: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(
22                  i18nData: ri!i18nData,
23                  bundleKey: "ProductField.plc_EnterProductDescription"
24              )
25          )
26      }
27  )

```

- **Note:** the order that the fields are listed in the section display interface rule is the order they will be shown to the end user.

1. In the AS_FS_R_PRODUCT_TYPE_FIELD_MAPPING table, add the fields into the FIELD_DATA column using the following JSON format {"fieldKey": "FIELD_KEY>", "required": {}}, for the products that you want to display.

Removing a product section

To remove a product section:

1. Delete the section field rule AS_FS_REF_PRODUCT_FIELDS_<SECTION_NAME> you would like to remove from the expression rule AS_FS_REF_ALL_PRODUCT_FIELDS.
2. Delete the corresponding display rule AS_FS_CPS_OnboardingRequestProducts_<SectionName>Section.

Product fields

Connected Onboarding comes with 35 data fields that are available for users to enter additional product information. The fields that are available by default can be found by searching the objects for any constant with the prefix **AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_FIELD_KEY**.

Adding a new product field

To add a new product field:

1. Create a new constant for the field called **AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_FIELD_KEY_[SECTION_NAME]_[FIELD_NAME]**.
2. Set the value to SECTION_NAME_FIELD_NAME.
 - **SECTION_NAME** - the section that the product field will show up in.
 - **FIELD_NAME** - the name of the product field.
3. Open the AS_FS_REF_PRODUCT_FIELDS_<SECTION_NAME> expression rule.
4. Add a new array to the rule that will display the new field with the following key-value pairs.
 - **fieldKey** - the product field key constant.
 - **sectionKey** - the section key constant.
 - **cdtField** - the field on the Product CDT that will save the data.
 - **isValid** - any validations that are relevant for the field being saved.

EXAMPLE:

```
1  /* Interest field */
2  {
3    fieldKey: cons!AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_FIELD_KEY_DETAILS_INTEREST,
4    sectionKey: cons!AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_SECTION_KEY_DETAILS,
5    cdtField: { "interest" },
6    isValid: if(
7      rule!AS_CO_UT_isBlank(ri!product),
8      null,
9      or(
10       isnull(ri!product.interest),
11       ri!product.interest >= 0
12     )
13   )
14 }
```

1. Open the AS_FS_CPS_OnboardingRequestProducts_<SectionName>Section expression rule.
2. Add a new array for new local variable named local!<FIELD_KEY>FieldData to filter the data to the proper field.
 - **Note:** Add this new array in the same order you would like the field to appear in the section.
3. Add the dictionary with the following key-value pairs in the same array:
 - **span** - Determines the number of columns this field will take up. Valid values 1 or 2.
 - **components** - the field type(s) to be displayed for the collected data field.

EXAMPLE


```

1  a!localVariables(
2    local!interestFieldData: rule!AS_CO_UT_filterCdtByField(
3      cdt: local!visibleDetailsFields,
4      field: "fieldKey",
5      value: cons!AS_FS_ENUM_PRODUCT_FIELD_KEY_DETAILS_INTEREST
6    ),
7    {
8      span: 2,
9      components: rule!AS_CO_INP_paragraphField(
10        showWhen: rule!AS_CO_UT_isNotBlank(local!descriptionFieldData),
11        required: local!descriptionFieldData.required,
12        label: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(
13          i18nData: ri!i18nData,
14          bundleKey: "Product.lbl_Description"
15        ),
16        readOnly: ri!readOnly,
17        value: ri!product.description,
18        maxLength: cons!AS_CO_ENUM_PARAGRAPH_LENGTH_MEDIUM,
19        saveInto: ri!product.description,
20        height: "SHORT",
21        placeholder: rule!AS_CO_I18N_UT_displayLabel(
22          i18nData: ri!i18nData,
23          bundleKey: "ProductField.plc_EnterProductDescription"
24        )
25      )
26    }
27  )

```

1. In the AS_FS_R_PRODUCT_TYPE_FIELD_MAPPING table, use the following JSON format {"fieldKey": "<FIELD_KEY>", "required": } to add the fields into the FIELD_DATA column for the products that you want to display.

Removing a product field

To remove a product field:

1. From the AS_FS_R_PRODUCT_TYPE_FIELD_MAPPING table, remove any JSON structures with the corresponding **fieldKey** that you want to remove from the FIELD_DATA column.
2. Open the AS_FS_CPS_OnboardingRequestProducts_<SectionName>Section interface.
3. Remove all code with a reference to the **fieldKey** of the field you want to remove.
4. Open the AS_FS_REF_PRODUCT_FIELDS_<SECTION_NAME> expression rule.
5. Remove the dictionary structure containing the **fieldKey** of the field you want to remove.

Mapping product fields to a specific product

Product fields are mapped to products in the AS_FS_R_PRODUCT_TYPE_FIELD_MAPPING reference table. When a product type is added by the user, a new row is added to this table to manage which fields will show up when that product type is added to an onboarding

Updating product type mappings

If a product type does not have the right fields by default, a user can modify which product fields show up by modifying the FIELD_DATA column in the AS_FS_R_PRODUCT_TYPE_FIELD_MAPPING table.

The FIELD_DATA column is used to determine which fields show up for each product and also which fields will be required. For each product, the FIELD_DATA column holds a JSON mapping of a field, section, and if the field is required.

****EXAMPLE OF JSON IN FIELD_DATA FOR PRODUCT TYPE COMMODITIES ****


```

2  {"fieldKey":"DETAILS_AMOUNT","required":false},
3  ! {"fieldKey":"DETAILS_ENTITY","required":true},
4  {"fieldKey":"DETAILS_STRATEGY","required":false},
5  {"fieldKey":"DETAILS_DURATION","required":true},
6  {"fieldKey":"DETAILS_UPFRONT_FEE","required":false},
7  {"fieldKey":"DETAILS_RESTRICTED_COUNTRIES","required":false},
  {"fieldKey":"DETAILS_PERMISSIBLE_COUNTRIES","required":false}}

```

For each product, The **FIELD_KEY** determines the section and the field, and **REQUIRED** determines if the field will be required on the page. For example, for the highlighted row above, the **ENTITY** field will show up in the **DETAILS** section and it will be required when a commodities product is added to an onboarding.

Add a field mapping for an existing field to a product type

If a new field is needed for a product type, you will need to edit the JSON in the FIELD_DATA column of the AS_FS_R_PRODUCT_TYPE_FIELD_MAPPING table. For the product type you want to update, add a new JSON dictionary structure for the field that you want to add and update the FIELD_DATA column in the database.

Remove a field mapping from a product type

If a field is no longer needed for a product type, you will need to edit the JSON in the FIELD_DATA column of the AS_FS_R_PRODUCT_TYPE_FIELD_MAPPING table.

Change requiredness of a field mapping

To change requiredness of a specific field, edit the JSON in the FIELD_DATA column. Update the **REQUIRED** structure of the **FIELD_KEY** that you want to change then update the FIELD_DATA column. Valid values: true or false.

Default product fields for a new product type

Because the user can create a new product type from the Connected Onboarding settings page, when the new product is added to the AS_FS_R_PRODUCT_TYPE_FIELD_MAPPING table, it will have all product fields associated with the new product by default. These fields are not required.

To update the default product type fields:

1. Open the AS_FS_constructProductTypeFieldMapping expression rule.
2. Update the local variable local!refData to filter out the fields you do not want to be part of a product by default.

Default product fields and sections

The default sections and their corresponding fields are listed in the table below.

Section	Default Fields
Details	Amount
	Commitment fee rate
	Description
	Duration
	Entity
	Fund

	Interest
	Permissible countries
	Restricted countries
	Strategy
	Upfront fee
Collateral	Collateral
	Collateral value
	Cover provided
	Cover required
Terms	Committed margin
	Other
	Performance return term
	Performance start date
	Rate lock
	Short lock
Accounts	Account Number
	Name
	Type
Fees	Ad valorem
	Market
	Minimum
	Minimum currency
	Period
	Transaction charge
	Transaction charge currency
Thresholds	Amount
	Currency
	Number of Authorizations
	Operator

Groups Reference Page

Introduction

Connected Servicing comes with a number of groups provided by default. By adding users to these groups, you can grant access to separate parts of the application.

There are three categories that the default groups belong to:

- **Business Groups**
 - These groups represent the different business roles that will interact with the application.
 - Examples include **Client Servicing** and **Legal**.
 - **Customers** is a special type of business group. In order to ensure customers can only see their data and no other customer data, a user may only be [added to one customer group](#) at a time.
- **Security Groups**
 - These groups are set as the security for certain Appian objects. Different business groups are members of security groups to grant access to application functionality to entire roles.
 - Examples include **AS SRQ Create Service Request** and **AS SRQ Upload Document**.
- **Wrapper Groups**
 - These groups are used to group together a number of groups of the same category. For instance, a list of business groups may be added to a certain wrapper group. This allows for querying for all groups of a certain category in different parts of the application.
 - Examples include **AS FS Internal Users** and **AS FS Managers**.

This page lists the default groups provided with Connected Servicing, what business groups belong to which wrapper and security groups, and what actions members of the security groups can perform.

To update group membership from the Connected FS Settings site, see [Managing Group Membership](#). To modify groups and add users from Appian Designer, see [Modifying groups](#).

Group visibility

In order for the correct groups to show up in application pickers, each type of group has the following visibility settings:

Group Type	Visibility	Reason
Business group	Public	End users should be able to select business groups in application pickers.
Security group	Private	End users should never see security groups in application pickers.
Wrapper group	Private	End users should never see wrapper groups in application pickers.

Wrapper group membership

This table lists all of the default business groups and the wrapper group that they belong to.

Department head groups are also members of the associated Connected Servicing Internal Users groups. For example, **Client Servicing Department Heads** is also a member of **Client Servicing**.

The business groups are all members of the **AS FS All Business Users** group type.

Wrapper Group	Business Group
AS FS External Users	Customer

AS FS Internal Users	Back Office
	Client Onboarding
	Client Servicing
	Compliance
	Credit
	Finance
	Front Office
	KYC
	Legal
	Middle Office
	Risk
	Sales
	Tax
	All department head groups (subgroups of these groups)
AS FS Managers	Back Office Department Heads
	Client Onboarding Department Heads
	Client Servicing Department Heads
	Compliance Department Heads
	Credit Department Heads
	Finance Department Heads
	Front Office Department Heads
	KYC Department Heads
	Legal Department Heads
	Middle Office Department Heads
	Risk Department Heads
	Sales Department Heads
	Tax Department Heads

Actions users can perform based on their group membership

This table lists all of the actions that are available in Connected Servicing and the security groups that control access to those actions. It also lists the business groups that are members of each security group.

For security groups where no business group is listed, it is preferable to grant membership to individual users.

The security groups are all members of the **AS SRQ Security Groups** group.

Actions that Members Can Perform	Security Group	Member Business Groups
Receive automatic process model alerts.	AS FS Designer Alerts Group	
Manage Appian design objects.	AS FS Appian Administrators	
View the Connected FS Settings site and update processes from this site.	AS SRQ Task Management Access	
View the Connected FS Settings site and update group membership.	AS FS GM Manage Group Membership	
Assign owners to service requests.	AS SRQ Assign Owner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Client Servicing • Client Servicing Department Heads (subgroup)
Cancel a service request.	AS SRQ Cancel Service Request	
Complete a service request.	AS SRQ Complete Service Request	
Create custom tasks for a service request.	AS TMG Create Ad Hoc Tasks Access	
Send out queued tasks.	AS TMG Initiate Tasks Access	
Reopen tasks that have been completed, marked not needed, or canceled.	AS TMG Reopen Tasks Access	
Update individual task due dates.	AS TMG Update Task Due Date Access	
Create service requests.	AS SRQ Create Service Request	
Create new customer records.	AS FS Create Customer	AS FS Internal Users
View customer records.	AS FS Customer Viewers	
Attach documents to service requests.	AS SRQ Upload Document	
View the Home page for users who are department heads.	AS SRQ Manager Landing Page Viewers	
View the service request records.	AS SRQ Service Request	

	Viewers
View the Connected Servicing site.	AS SRQ Site Viewer
Receive tasks.	AS TMG Task Recipients
Update customer details from the customer record.	AS FS Update Customer Access
Post to a service request discussion.	AS SRQ RC Create Comment Access
Update contact information for a customer.	AS FS Create Update Contact Access

Reference Data Tables

Introduction

The Appian Connected Servicing solution is designed to be customized to your organization's particular needs. The various interfaces in the out-of-the box solution contain values that are stored in database tables. This information is called reference data.

The types of reference data in Connected Servicing are:

- Dropdown lists and their values.
 - See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for instructions on how to add and deactivate values in dropdown lists, add new dropdown lists, and internationalize dropdown list values.
- Tasks.
 - See [Adding a New Task Type](#) for information on how to add a new task type.
- Process templates.

You can identify reference data tables by looking for tables that have _R_ in the name, such as AS_FS_R_DATA.

This page describes the structure of the reference data tables.

Shared reference data table

Some dropdown values for Connected Servicing are stored in the AS_FS_R_DATA table. Updating this table allows you control what dropdown values and lists that cannot be modified in the [Connected FS Settings](#) site. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for more information on how this table is used. This data in this table can be used across Connected Servicing and other financial services solutions such as, Connected Onboarding.

See the following table for a description of the fields in the AS_FS_R_DATA table.

Name	MySQL Data Type	Appian Data Type	Description
R_DATA_ID	int(11)	Number (integer)	The primary key.
LABEL	varchar(255)	Text	The label code that will be internationalization and shown to the end user.

Name	MySQL Data Type	Appian Data Type	Description
TYPE	varchar(255)	Text	What reference type the data is grouped by. For example, Service Request Status.
CODE	varchar(255)	Text	The value used to reference this row in transaction tables.
SORT_ORDER	int(11)	Number (integer)	The order in which the value will be displayed if order matters in the place this value is displayed.
IS_ACTIVE	tinyint(1)	Boolean	Determines if the value will display, or not. Valid values: 1, 0. 1 will display the value and 0 will not display the value
ICON	varchar(255)	Text	The icon displayed with this value.
COLOR	varchar(255)	Text	The color of the icon displayed with this value.
CREATED_BY	varchar(255)	Text	The user who added the reference data originally.
CREATED_DATETIME	timestamp	DateTime	The date and time that the reference data was originally added.
MODIFIED_BY	varchar(255)	Text	The user who changed the reference data most recently.
MODIFIED_DATETIME	timestamp	DateTime	The date and time that the reference data was most recently changed.

Connected Servicing only reference table

While the shared values for all financial solutions are stored in the [shared reference data table](#), the remaining values for Connected Servicing are stored in the AS_SRQ_R_DATA table. This enables you to update information that is Connected Servicing specific. See [Modifying Dropdown Lists](#) for more information.

See the following table for a description of the fields in the AS_SRQ_R_DATA table.

Name	MySQL Data Type	Appian Data Type	Description
R_DATA_ID	int(11)	Number (integer)	The primary key.
LABEL	varchar(255)	Text	The internationalization bundle key used to display the value.
TYPE	varchar(255)	Text	What reference type the value is grouped by. For example, Service Request Status.

Name	MySQL Data Type	Appian Data Type	Description
CODE	varchar(255)	Text	The value used to reference this row in transaction tables
SORT_ORDER	int(11)	Number (integer)	Determines the order of values displayed in the dropdown.
ICON	varchar(50)	Text	The icon associated with the value. For more information, visit the Appian icons page.
COLOR	varchar(50)	Text	Determines the color associated with the data. Valid values: STANDARD, POSITIVE, NEGATIVE, ACCENT, or a specific hex value. For example, #FFBF00.
IS_ACTIVE	tinyint(1)	Boolean	Determines if the value will display, or not. Valid values: 1, 0. 1 will display the value and 0 will not display the value
CREATED_BY	varchar(255)	Text	The user who added the reference data originally.
CREATED_DATETIME	timestamp	DateTime	The date and time that the reference data was originally added.
MODIFIED_BY	varchar(255)	Text	The user who changed the reference data most recently.
MODIFIED_DATETIME	timestamp	DateTime	The date and time that the reference data was most recently changed.

Task type reference table

The AS_TMGR_TASK_BEHAVIOR_TYPE table stores the behavior of all of the task types in the Connected Servicing application. Updating this table allows you to add new data types. See [Adding a New Task Type](#) for more information on how to do this.

Name	MySQL Data Type	Appian Data Type	Description
TASK_BEHAVIOR_TYPE_ID	int(11)	Number (integer)	The primary key.
BEHAVIOR_TYPE_CODE	varchar(255)	Text	The code to determine the behavior of the task. Possible values: CHECKBOX, DATA_ENTRY and AUTOMATED.
BEHAVIOR_DISPLAY_NAME	varchar(255)	Text	The behavior name that displays to the end user.

Name	MySQL Data Type	Appian Data Type	Description
CREATED_BY	varchar(255)	Text	The user who added the behavior originally.
CREATED_DATE TIME	timestamp	DateTime	The date and time that the behavior was originally added.
MODIFIED_BY	varchar(255)	Text	The user who changed the behavior recently.
MODIFIED_DATE TIME	timestamp	DateTime	The date and time that the behavior was recently changed.
BEHAVIOR_SUB TYPE_CODE	varchar(255)	Text	The code to determine the subtype of the task behavior.
CONFIGURATION_LEVEL_CODE	varchar(255)	Text	The code to determine the configuration level of the task. Valid values: SYSTEM, TEMPLATE, PROCESS_SETUP, AD_HOC.
ICON	varchar(50)	Text	The icon that displays in the task list to the end user.
COLOR	varchar(50)	Text	The color of the icon that displays in the task list to the end user.

Data Relationships

Introduction

The primary custom data types and database entities in Connected Servicing are associated with customers, requests, and tasks. Understanding how these entities relate to each other can help you understand the way the data in the application works together.

The entity relationship diagram (ERD) on this page illustrates the main entities used in Connected Servicing and their relationships to each other.

Entity Relationship Diagram

